



---

## TOWN OF EMERALD ISLE, NORTH CAROLINA

---

---

### FY 2016-2017 RECOMMENDED BUDGET

---

Presented to the Emerald Isle Board of Commissioners - May 10, 2016







---

## TOWN OF EMERALD ISLE, NORTH CAROLINA

---

---

### FY 2016-2017 RECOMMENDED BUDGET

---

Presented to the Emerald Isle Board of Commissioners - May 10, 2016

|               |                   |                        |                    |
|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Mayor         | Eddie Barber      | Town Manager           | Frank A. Rush, Jr. |
| Mayor Pro-Tem | Floyd Messer, Jr. | Finance Director       | Laura Rotchford    |
| Commissioner  | Candace Dooley    | Town Clerk             | Rhonda Ferebee     |
| Commissioner  | Steve Finch       | Police Chief           | Jeff Waters        |
| Commissioner  | Jim Normile       | Fire Chief             | William Walker     |
| Commissioner  | Maripat Wright    | Town Planner           | Josh Edmondson     |
|               |                   | Public Works Director  | John A. Dunn       |
| Town Attorney | Richard Stanley   | Parks and Rec Director | Alesia Sanderson   |



**NICE MATTERS !**

# **FY 2016-17 RECOMMENDED BUDGET - Table of Contents**

| <b><u>Section</u></b>                                           | <b><u>Page</u></b> | <b><u>Section</u></b>                        | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Recommended Budget Message                                      | 3                  | General Fund Expenditures                    | 55                 |
| Summary Budget Information                                      | 17                 | Governing Body                               | 59                 |
| Quick Summary                                                   | 18                 | Legal                                        | 63                 |
| All Funds (Summary)                                             | 20                 | Administration                               | 65                 |
| General Fund Budget Summary                                     | 21                 | Planning and Inspections                     | 70                 |
| Net Change in Town of Emerald Isle Tax Bill                     | 22                 | Police                                       | 75                 |
| General Fund Property Tax Rate (Historical Graph)               | 23                 | Fire                                         | 81                 |
| Primary Benefit District Property Tax Rate (Historical Graph)   | 24                 | EMS                                          | 88                 |
| Secondary Benefit District Property Tax Rate (Historical Graph) | 25                 | Public Works                                 | 92                 |
| Organization Chart                                              | 26                 | Solid Waste                                  | 97                 |
| Summary of Authorized Positions                                 | 27                 | Parks and Recreation                         | 103                |
| General Fund Balance Projection                                 | 28                 | NonDepartmental                              | 110                |
| Adjusted General Fund Balance (Historical Graph)                | 29                 | Debt Service                                 | 112                |
| Property Tax Rate Breakdown                                     | 30                 | Transfers to Other Funds                     | 114                |
| Itemized Receipt - Town Services                                | 31                 | Other Funds                                  | 117                |
| Annual Bill - Average Value Property Owner (Historical Graph)   | 32                 | Future Beach Nourishment Fund                | 118                |
| Sales Tax / Property Tax Ratio (Historical Graph)               | 33                 | Half-Marathon Fund                           | 119                |
| Annual Solid Waste Service Fee (Historical Graph)               | 34                 | Separation Allowance Fund                    | 120                |
| Annual Solid Waste Service Fee Revenues (Historical Graph)      | 35                 | Special Drug Fund                            | 121                |
| General Fund 5-Year Forecast                                    | 36                 | Status of Current Capital Project Ordinances | 123                |
| Annual General Debt Service Expenditures                        | 37                 | Capital Replacement / Improvement Program    | 129                |
| 3-Year Comparison                                               | 38                 | Summary                                      | 130                |
| 5-Year Comparison                                               | 40                 | Planned Expenditures                         | 131                |
| 10-Year Comparison                                              | 42                 | Suggested Revenue Sources                    | 134                |
| General Fund Tax Rates for NC Beach Towns (FY 15-16 Actual)     | 44                 | Departmental Capital Replacement Schedules   | 137                |
| Budget Calendar                                                 | 45                 | Emerald Isle Debt & Debt Service Forecast    | 143                |
| General Fund Revenues                                           | 47                 | Budget Ordinance and Fee Schedule            | 145                |

---

## **RECOMMENDED BUDGET MESSAGE - May 10, 2016**

---



Eddie Barber, Mayor  
Floyd Messer, Jr., Mayor Pro-Tem  
Candace Dooley, Commissioner  
Steve Finch, Commissioner  
Jim Normile, Commissioner  
Maripat Wright, Commissioner



Frank A. Rush, Jr., Town Manager

May 10, 2016

Dear Honorable Mayor Barber and Board of Commissioners:

The FY 16-17 Recommended Budget is attached for your review and consideration. The total Recommended Budget across all funds is \$9,445,387; a \$178,448, or 1.9% increase from the FY 15-16 originally adopted budget for all annually budgeted funds.

#### **GENERAL OVERVIEW**

For the past several years, the Town has worked diligently to provide high quality services at a relatively low cost, and has consistently maintained a General Fund property tax rate among the lowest of the 21 North Carolina oceanfront municipalities. At the same time, the Town has also invested in targeted, high-value initiatives intended to enhance the quality of life for our residents and enhance the Town's desirability as a tourism and retirement destination. These accomplishments have been realized through the establishment of clear priorities that reflect community values, careful expenditure control, strategic organizational adjustments, creative financing, and the ability to secure outside funding from multiple partners. These strategies have enabled the Town to continually move forward in a fiscally responsible manner in the past, and the FY 16-17 Recommended Budget continues this approach.

I believe the FY 16-17 Recommended Budget addresses the Board of Commissioners' highest priorities, and I am pleased that it does not include any tax rate or fee increases of any kind. The Recommended Budget includes sufficient resources to enable Town staff to continue to meet the high service quality expectations of our residents and visitors, maintain quality facilities and equipment used to provide services, and also invests

in specific capital improvements and targeted service enhancements. I believe the Recommended Budget represents a responsible spending plan for the next year, and I look forward to the Board's and the community's review in the coming weeks.

The cost of Town government should be the same for all property owners in FY 16-17 as it is in FY 15-16. The recommended General Fund property tax rate is 15.5 cents, which is identical to the current rate. As has been the case in recent years, a total of 14 cents of the General Fund property tax rate is allocated for general Town services, while 1.5 cents is again earmarked for beach nourishment (proceeds transferred to the Future Beach Nourishment Fund). The recommended Primary Benefit District (oceanfront and inlet-front properties only) property tax rate is 4 cents, and will enable the Town to continue to reserve funds for the next beach nourishment project. The Town's annual solid waste fee, used to fund 100% of all trash, recycling, yard debris, and other solid waste services, will remain at \$228 for all developed residential properties. A chart illustrating the total annual cost for a random sample of properties throughout the Town is included in the "Summary Budget Information" section of the budget document.

As always, the largest portion of the total budget is the General Fund. The total FY 16-17 General Fund budget is \$9,076,200 which is a \$173,765, or 1.9% increase over the FY 15-16 originally adopted budget. The FY 16-17 Recommended Budget maintains the Town's current service levels and quality standards, and includes additional resources to enhance services in the Police Department (a new Community Resource Officer), the Fire Department (additional lifeguards), Parks and Recreation (conversion of a part-time position to a full-time position), Administration (new financial, tax, and payroll software), and at Emerald Isle EMS (transition to primarily full-time staff). The Recommended Budget also includes significant funding (\$120,000) for the construction of a new storm water pump station to

address chronic nuisance flooding in the Osprey Ridge neighborhood, and earmarks a total of \$70,000 for the construction of a new bicycle path along Bogue Inlet Drive to link the “downtown” area to Bogue Inlet Pier.

The General Fund also includes funding for modest salary increases (1% COLA) for Town employees, to replace necessary vehicles and capital equipment, and to meet inflationary and other service demand pressures. The Recommended Budget also incorporates additional, strategic organizational adjustments by transferring certain responsibilities among Town departments to improve customer service and more efficiently distribute responsibilities among Town staff. In conjunction with new full-time positions in the Police Department, the golf cart permit program will be transferred from Administration. The regional beach access parking permit program will also be transferred from Administration to Parks and Recreation, and both of these changes are aimed at reducing the burden on Administration staff, particularly with the recent addition of building inspections tasks to the Administration staff.

The Recommended Budget includes the 6th year of the Future Beach Nourishment Fund that is established to reserve funds for the Town’s future beach nourishment activities. As noted above, the recommended Primary Benefit District tax rate is 4 cents, generating approximately \$271,703 in FY 16-17. These funds are supplemented by a \$400,000 transfer from the General Fund to the Future Beach Nourishment Fund. Factoring in modest interest earnings, the Recommended Budget results in the addition of \$679,187 to be reserved in the Future Beach Nourishment Fund in FY 16-17. This amount is roughly equal to the amount reserved annually in prior years, and will be added to accumulated reserves for the Town’s next beach nourishment project.

An updated 5-Year Capital Replacement / Improvement Program is again included with the FY 16-17 Recommended Budget. The total cost of the 5-year plan is \$19,986,500. The updated 5-year plan includes scheduled capital vehicle and equipment replacements and other capital improvements desired over the next 5 years. The three most significant items in the plan include the replacement of the Fire Department’s ladder truck (\$875,000; scheduled for FY 18-19), a significant renovation of Fire Station 1 (\$1,000,000; also proposed for FY 18-19), and the planned realignment of the main ebb channel in Bogue Inlet, with use of dredge spoils for beach nourishment (\$15,000,000; planned for FY 20-21).

A new 5-Year General Fund Forecast has been prepared for the Board’s review in conjunction with the FY 16-17 Recommended Budget. The 5-Year Forecast incorporates reasonable estimates of future revenues, reasonable assumptions about inflation, the updated 5-Year Capital Replacement / Improvement Program, and debt service schedules to present an early picture of future budget status. In short, the Town’s budget appears to be manageable in the foreseeable future, however, it may be advantageous for the Board to consider a modest General Fund property tax rate increase at some point in the next 5 years in order to maintain service quality and continue to move the Town forward. The Board should note that there has only been one (effective) increase in the General Fund property tax rate in the last 6 years, and that was a targeted 1-cent increase in FY 13-14 that was adopted only after significant public input indicated strong support by the vast majority of the community for specific bicycle path and storm water improvements (the “2013 Community Improvements Package”). The Town has worked diligently and creatively to control expenditures in other areas of the General Fund budget during this time, and those efforts have enabled the Town to avoid other property tax rate increases. However, as more and more people discover Emerald Isle and/or achieve their dream of retiring here, it is becoming more and more challenging to meet service demands, maintain high quality services, and pursue new strategic capital investment.

The following pages include more detail about the various expenditure and revenue issues impacting the FY 16-17 Recommended Budget. Again, I believe it represents a responsible plan that reflects the Board’s highest priorities, and I look forward to reviewing it in more detail with the Board and the community in the coming weeks.

#### **FY 16-17 BUDGET GOALS and CAPITAL PLAN**

Based on direction from the Board of Commissioners over the past year, and priorities expressed at the Board’s special budget planning meeting in February, I compiled the following list of the Board’s expressed goals heading into the FY 16-17 budget process and capital planning process:

1. Strive to maintain the current 15.5 cent General Fund property tax rate,
2. Direct appropriate resources to address chronic storm water flooding issues in the Osprey Ridge neighborhood,

3. Maintain high service quality across all Town services and programs, and consider additional resources to enhance the Police Department's community programs,
4. Provide a modest salary increase of 1% for Town employees, and maintain current employee benefits package,
5. Utilize dedicated funds for desired bicycle path and pedestrian improvements at Bogue Inlet Drive and The Point,
6. Strategically pursue redevelopment goals for the Islander Drive area in the future, and
7. Focus efforts on a significant renovation / expansion of Fire Station 1 in the next 2 – 3 years, rather than construction of a new Fire Station.

In addition to the specific budget goals expressed by the Board, I also emphasized the following budget goals for FY 16-17 and the 5-year capital plan. These goals are as follows:

1. Insure that any FY 16-17 budget strategies are structurally sound and do not result in future budget challenges,
2. Maintain a strong customer focus, and continue to show our customers that Emerald Isle is truly different than their typical perception of government,
3. Maintain a high priority on community aesthetics, and recognize that all of the "little things" add up to significant aesthetic benefits,
4. Maintain a responsible capital replacement strategy to insure service quality, employee efficiency, and a positive image for the Town, and
5. Avoid the additional use of General Fund balance, and maintain General Fund balance at a level that is acceptable to meet cash flow needs, address disaster recovery needs, and maintain a sound financial position.

The FY 16-17 Recommended Budget was developed with each of these goals in mind, and I believe that the Recommended Budget is a responsible

revenue and expenditure plan that reflects the Board's priorities, reflects the community's values, and respects our taxpayers.

### **FY 16-17 GENERAL FUND DISCUSSION**

As noted earlier, the FY 16-17 Recommended Budget for the General Fund is \$9,076,200, a \$173,765, or 1.9% increase over the FY 15-16 originally adopted budget.

### **REVENUES**

The additional revenues included in the FY 16-17 General Fund budget are primarily derived from continued strong growth in the electricity sales tax, and without this strong growth the Town would be forced to delay beneficial capital investment and/or consider a property tax rate increase. The strong growth in the electricity sales tax makes up for a projected slight decrease in general sales tax revenues, while property tax, building permit fee, golf cart permit fee, and beach driving permit fee revenues are expected to experience modest growth. Nearly all other General Fund revenue sources are static or decreasing slightly.

### **Property Tax**

The FY 16-17 Recommended Budget maintains the current 15.5 cent General Fund tax rate (14 cents for general services, 1.5 cents earmarked for beach nourishment), and this rate was the 2<sup>nd</sup> lowest of the 21 beach towns in North Carolina in FY 15-16. Total property tax revenues anticipated in FY 16-17 in the General Fund are \$4,242,000, and this amount is \$35,758 more than originally budgeted for FY 15-16.

This revenue estimate is based on the most recent calculation of the Town's total assessed value by Carteret County, which is nearly \$2.73 billion.

### **Sales Tax**

The Town expects to realize \$1,749,000 of sales tax revenues in FY 16-17, a slight decrease of \$13,800 from the FY 15-16 originally adopted budget estimate. For a few reasons, most notably the reimbursement of significant sales tax payments to non-profit entities (Carteret Healthcare?) in the County, the Town's sales tax revenues have not experienced any significant growth over the past fiscal year. We believe that this sales tax reimbursement issue is now behind us, and we expect to experience modest growth in sales tax revenues for the remainder of FY 15-16 and FY 16-17. The FY 16-17 sales tax estimate assumes a 3.75% growth rate, as recommended by the NC League of Municipalities. The Town's sales tax

revenues should also be aided by a slightly more favorable ad valorem sales tax distribution formula within the County in FY 16-17.

As you know, the Town is fortunate that the Carteret County Commissioners chose to maintain the ad valorem sales tax distribution method in April 2015 after serious consideration of changing to the per capita distribution method. Additionally, the NC General Assembly had considered sales tax changes during the 2015 legislative session that would have been very harmful to Emerald Isle, but ultimately approved changes in September 2015 that did not result in significant harm to Emerald Isle. The Board should note that the FY 16-17 Recommended Budget assumes that the Carteret County Commissioners and the NC General Assembly will not make any harmful changes to the sales tax distribution, and the Town must remain engaged and vigilant on this issue if / when it resurfaces again in the future.

### **Electricity Sales Tax**

The Recommended Budget anticipates a total of \$515,000 from electricity sales tax, an increase of \$122,300 over the originally adopted FY 15-16 budget. The Town continues to experience significant growth in this revenue source since FY 14-15 when new legislation became effective. Electricity sales tax is now the Town's 4<sup>th</sup> largest annual revenue source, behind property tax, sales tax, and solid waste fees.

Much of projected increase is the result of an overly conservative revenue estimate in the FY 15-16 original budget. The FY 15-16 original budget anticipated only \$392,700, but the Town actually wound up with actual receipts of \$450,455 in FY 14-15. Accounting for strong growth during FY 15-16 (total projected electricity sales tax revenue for FY 15-16 is nearly \$500,000) and projected growth in FY 16-17, we believe the \$515,000 estimate for FY 16-17 is reasonable. As noted earlier, electricity sales tax revenue is the "saving grace" for the Town's budget, and is a key reason why the Town is able to avoid a property tax rate increase in FY 16-17.

### **Other State-Collected Revenues**

The Recommended Budget anticipates a total of \$303,000 from all other State-collected revenues (not including electricity sales tax). Overall, we expect a net decrease of \$23,000 from the telecommunications tax, video programming sales tax, Powell Bill funds, and beer and wine tax collected by the State and remitted to the Town.

Due to greater reliance on streaming services available via the internet and changes in consumer behavior, telecommunications tax and video

programming sales tax revenues are gradually decreasing, and we expect this trend to continue in the future. The Town's Powell Bill allocation also continues to decrease, and we are projecting a total of \$143,000 in FY 16-17. This is believed to be the smallest annual Powell Bill distribution in the past 15 years, and this decrease may impact the total mileage of street resurfacing the Town can accomplish in FY 16-17.

### **Solid Waste Fees**

As noted earlier, no change in the annual solid waste fee is recommended, and the fee would remain at \$228 per year for each developed residential property. Total solid waste fee revenues are estimated at \$1,496,500, a slight increase of \$5,100 over the FY 15-16 original budget estimate.

The Town's annual solid waste fee covers 100% of the Town's direct and indirect solid waste expenses, and equates to \$19 per month. Considering the exceptionally high solid waste service levels provided by the Town (twice per week trash collection, container roll-back service, weekly recycling collection, weekly yard debris collection, old appliance collection, and beach strand services), this fee is less than many other providers that do not offer nearly the same level of service.

### **Development Permit Fees**

Construction activity is still below the Town's long-term historical averages, however, we continue to see increased activity in Emerald Isle. As a result, the FY 16-17 Recommended Budget assumes total development permit fee revenues of \$181,500, an increase of \$35,500 over the original estimate for FY 15-16.

Building permit fees make up the bulk of Town revenue in this category. The Town is on pace for approximately 30 new residential starts during FY 15-16, which is the largest annual number in the past 10 years. Building permit fee revenues for FY 15-16 are projected to reach \$175,000, however this amount includes a significant fee for the Transportation Impact building. Thus, the FY 16-17 estimate is somewhat conservative at \$165,000.

The Town continues to collect building permit fees according to the Town's fee schedule, and will continue to contract with Carteret County for building inspections services in FY 16-17.

### **Regional Access Parking Fees**

The FY 16-17 Recommended Budget anticipates a total of \$115,000 of parking fees, which is identical to the FY 15-16 original budget. Parking fees

are heavily dependent upon weekend weather patterns, however, this estimate is in line with historical revenues.

These funds are earmarked 100% for staffing and operating expenditures (in the Police, Fire, and Parks and Recreation departments) at the Town's two regional beach access facilities.

#### **Beach Vehicle Permit Fees**

A total of \$116,000 is anticipated in FY 16-17, an increase of \$16,000 over the FY 15-16 original budget, and is consistent with actual revenues collected for FY 15-16.

The ability for fishermen and others to access the beach by 4 wheel drive vehicle in the fall, winter, and early spring months remains a popular option for our residents and visitors, and the Town issued more than 1,450 paid permits in FY 15-16. Three years ago, the Town issued a total of 1,080 paid permits.

#### **Golf Cart Registration Fees**

The Town's golf cart program continues to increase in popularity, with the total number of registrations approaching the 600 mark. We are projecting a total of \$43,000 in registration fees in FY 16-17, which is \$11,000 more than included in the FY 15-16 original budget.

#### **Parks and Recreation Fees**

A total of \$147,500 of Parks and Recreation Department fees are anticipated in FY 16-17. This amount is equal to the amount included in the FY 15-16 original budget.

#### **ABC Revenues**

The Town anticipates a total of \$90,000 from ABC revenues in FY 16-17, an increase of \$10,000 over the FY 15-16 original budget amount. The Town has experienced steady growth in this revenue source in recent years, and the FY 16-17 amount is actually slightly lower than the total projected for FY 15-16 (\$95,000).

#### **New Welcome Center Lease Payments**

The FY 16-17 Recommended Budget again includes \$33,600 of lease payments from the Crystal Coast Tourism Development Authority. These payments are earmarked for the second year of debt service payments (\$30,084) for the new facility.

#### **No Transfer from Separation Allowance Fund**

The Town does not currently have any former law enforcement officers eligible for this benefit, thus no transfer from the Separation Allowance Fund is budgeted for FY 16-17.

The balance in the Separation Allowance Fund is expected to be approximately \$47,000 at June 30, 2016. The Town may need to identify additional funding for any newly retired LEOs that become eligible in the future.

#### **No General Fund Balance Appropriated**

Consistent with the stated goal noted earlier, the FY 16-17 Recommended Budget does not rely on the use of General Fund balance to meet expenditures.

#### **EXPENDITURES**

As noted earlier, the Recommended Budget includes various expenditures to enable Town staff to continue to meet the high service quality expectations of our residents and visitors, maintain quality facilities and equipment used to provide services, and also invests in specific capital improvements and targeted service enhancements. The most notable expenditure issues are as follows:

#### **Osprey Ridge Storm Water Pump Station**

Other than maintaining the current property tax rates, this project was identified by the Board as the top priority for the FY 16-17 budget. The Recommended Budget includes a total of \$120,000 for the construction of a new storm water pump station that would control water levels in the Osprey Ridge neighborhood, and would discharge pumped water to the Town's overall system in Emerald Isle Woods Park. This pump station will function in a similar manner as the Town's 8 existing storm water pump stations in various locations along the Coast Guard Road corridor, and should effectively resolve chronic nuisance flooding concerns in this area.

The Board previously appropriated \$25,000 of additional electricity sales tax revenue in April 2016 (in the FY 15-16 budget) for design services for the new storm water pump station. Construction is tentatively scheduled to begin in September 2016, assuming this expenditure is included in the FY 16-17 adopted budget.

### **Small Storm Water Relay Pumps**

The Recommended Budget includes a total of \$15,000 for the installation of 5 small storm water relay pumps in very localized storm water flooding areas. Flooding in these areas is generally caused by impervious coverage and isolated topography, and can generally be abated in a matter of hours if temporary pumps are deployed.

The 5 planned locations are Ocean Drive / 12<sup>th</sup> Street (discharge to the ocean dune), Ocean Drive / 15<sup>th</sup> Street (discharge to the ocean dune), Bogue Court (discharge to the inlet dune), Wyndward Court (discharge to the Town's pump station at Island Circle), and Wyndtree Drive (discharge to the Town's pump station at Island Circle). Public Works staff will install small catch basins, small electric submersible pumps, and PVC line at each location, and the total materials cost is estimated at \$3,000 per location.

Although we don't believe these new pumps will prevent storm water flooding in these locations in the future, we do believe the duration of standing water will be greatly reduced by the new small pumps. The installation of the new small pumps will also enhance the Public Works Department's efficiency during future storm water flooding events.

### **New Bicycle Path Segment – Bogue Inlet Drive**

The Bicycle and Pedestrian Fund, a multi-year capital project fund used to earmark revenues for future bicycle path and pedestrian projects, is projected to have a balance of approximately \$60,000 at June 30, 2016.

The FY 16-17 Recommended Budget incorporates the use of \$34,000 to fund nearly 50% of the estimated cost (\$70,000) of the construction of a new ~ 1,100 ft. segment of bicycle path along Bogue Inlet Drive. This new bicycle path segment would provide a safe link from the "downtown" area to Bogue Inlet Pier. The remaining \$36,000 necessary to fund this project would be provided by funds previously earmarked for a 5% local match for requested new traffic signal poles at the Town's 4 signalized intersections (and ultimately left over from the 2013 Community Improvements Package that funded significant bicycle path projects). It now appears that NCDOT may include future NC 58 intersection improvements in the new State Transportation Improvement Program, and planned future projects may include State funding for new traffic signal poles or perhaps alternative traffic improvements that do not require traffic signal poles. As such, I am recommending the use of the remaining \$36,000 to fund slightly more than 50% of the cost of the planned Bogue Inlet Drive bicycle path segment.

At this time, we remain uncertain as to the preferred location (east side or west side of Bogue Inlet Drive) for the new bicycle path segment, and additional analysis is required before proceeding. It may also be prudent to consider resurfacing Bogue Inlet Drive at the same time as bicycle path construction, and additional street improvements may also be desired. If the Board approves this project, we intend to complete additional analysis during summer / fall 2016, and be prepared for construction in spring 2017.

### **New Community Resources Officer in EIPD**

The Recommended Budget includes a total of \$52,090 for a new Community Resources Officer in the Police Department.

The new officer would be a sworn law enforcement officer, and the position would be primarily responsible for all community outreach and public education programs provided by the EIPD, including coordinating the Neighborhood Watch program. EIPD's community outreach and public education programs have been well-received, and there is a strong desire to continue these programs and build on this success in the future.

The addition of a sworn officer in this role would provide the EIPD with additional scheduling flexibility (i.e., additional officer needed for special events, cover vacation or sick leave, etc.), and the additional cost of a sworn officer vs. a new civilian employee is not significant. The new Community Resources Officer would be assigned an existing spare vehicle in the Police Department, and initial equipment would be purchased from the total amount allocated for salaries and benefits during the first year. The new officer would likely be hired in fall 2016, thus freeing up funds for initial equipment for the new officer.

### **Additional Staffing, Supervision for Fire Department Lifeguard Program**

For the past several years, the Town has assigned two lifeguards each day during the summer to the Town's two regional beach access facilities (one at each facility), and has also assigned two roving lifeguards ("beach patrol") on ATVs to cover the Town's ~ 12 miles of beach strand. The lifeguard / beach patrol staff was supervised by the Fire Captain on duty at the time, and there was no dedicated supervisor for this function.

The Recommended Budget includes an additional \$13,734 for this program to create a new supervisor and assistant supervisor position for the lifeguard / beach patrol program. This arrangement would result in either the supervisor or assistant supervisor being on duty each day to oversee the

other 4 staff members, and also results in one additional lifeguard on the beach strand (5 total) to assist beach visitors.

There have been some performance / professionalism concerns regarding the lifeguard / beach patrol program in the past year, and we believe this new structure will resolve these concerns and enhance the lifeguard services offered by the Town.

#### **Additional Funding for Full-Time Staffing at Emerald Isle EMS**

The FY 16-17 Recommended Budget includes a total appropriation of \$390,000 to Emerald Isle EMS, Inc.. This amount is \$13,000 more than the FY 15-16 appropriation of \$377,000, and is primarily associated with EI EMS, Inc.'s recent decision to utilize full-time personnel for all shifts. In the past, EMT-Drivers were all part-time employees, however, EI EMS, Inc. is now utilizing full-time staff in this role in order to promote more continuity and consistency. Not unlike the Town and other private sector employees, it can sometimes be difficult to retain committed part-time personnel for critical roles, and this approach should resolve that concern.

EI EMS, Inc.'s total FY 16-17 budget is \$560,000, with an additional \$170,000 of EMS call fees supplementing the Town's contribution. The total budget amount of \$560,000 is \$38,000 more than the original FY 15-16 total budget amount (\$522,000) that relied on \$145,000 of EMS call fees. Based on additional call fee collections (EI EMS, Inc. is on pace for total collections of \$180,000 for FY 15-16), we have increased the estimated call fee revenues for FY 16-17 from \$145,000 to \$170,000.

#### **New Software System**

As discussed in the past, the Town's financial, tax, and payroll software systems are outdated, and are in need of an upgrade to enable Town staff to work more efficiently and to enable the public to access tax payment records online.

The FY 16-17 Recommended Budget includes a total of \$17,000 in the Administration budget for the first of 3 annual installments for a new, comprehensive software system. In the next two years, the additional annual cost will decrease to only ~ \$6,000 annually, due to the timing of software support agreements for the Town's current software.

The Town has received numerous requests in the past to make tax payment records available online, but it has not been possible with the Town's current

software system. This improvement will make it much easier for our customers and Town staff in the future.

#### **Strategic Organizational Adjustments**

In 2015, the Town made several strategic organizational adjustments in an effort to minimize expenditures, improve customer service, and focus on higher priority goals. One of the 2015 adjustments was the contracting of building inspections services with Carteret County, and that adjustment also included moving the Planning and Inspections function to the Town Administration Building. As part of this transition, Town staff in the Town Administration Building also took on certain customer service tasks associated with Planning and Inspections. As construction activity gradually increases, along with increasing demands for other services available at the Town Administration Building, this has resulted in additional workload on the staff in the Town Administration Building.

With the addition of the new Community Resources Officer position in the EIPD, and also the conversion of an existing part-time position (Facilities Coordinator) in the Parks and Recreation Department to full-time status, this presents an opportunity to transfer two functions from Administration staff to these new positions. As noted earlier, the golf cart permit program, which already relies on a Police Officer to inspect all golf carts, would be transferred from Administration to the Police Department. Additionally, the regional beach access permit program (for EI taxpayers) would be transferred from Administration to the Parks and Recreation Department. As the Parks and Recreation Department is already responsible for the parking fee program, this is a logical adjustment.

I am hopeful that the combined impact of both of these adjustments will relieve burdens on Town staff in the Town Administration Building, and thus eliminate or delay the need for additional staff in Administration. I had considered an additional part-time position for Administration, however, I believe this strategy will be more cost-effective overall and also provide additional needed staff assistance for the Police Department and Parks and Recreation Department.

#### **Replacement Vehicles for Police, Parks and Recreation, Solid Waste; Additional Police Vehicle Purchased Early**

The Recommended Budget includes funding to replace two Police vehicles (\$79,000), a Parks and Recreation truck (\$25,000), and a utility vehicle (\$14,000) used by Public Works staff (included in the Solid Waste cost-center). Each of these vehicles is beyond its useful life to its respective

department, and the timely replacement of these vehicles will insure that Town departments have reliable, cost-effective, and attractive vehicles to provide services. The continuation of a staggered vehicle replacement schedule will also enable the Town to avoid significant annual budget increases if / when multiple Town vehicles fail and must be replaced simultaneously.

Additionally, I authorized the early replacement of one additional Police vehicle in the FY 15-16 budget in order to have this vehicle in place for the 2016 summer season and also to relieve pressure on the FY 16-17 budget. Unanticipated electricity sales tax revenues in FY 15-16 will be used to fund the new Police vehicle (and will also fund a new emergency generator for the Community Center).

### **Beach Access Walkway Replacements**

The Parks and Recreation Department budget includes \$72,000 for the replacement of aging beach access walkways at Georgia Street, Hubert Street, and Sea Crest in FY 16-17. This amount is \$22,000 more than the FY 15-16 original budget, and reflects additional cost to reconstruct beach access walkways to higher standards in the future (stainless steel fasteners, other structural improvements).

Based on ratings assigned by Parks and Recreation staff, these three walkways are the most in need of repair of all of the Town's beach access walkways. Our goal is to gradually replace all of the aging beach access walkways over time as funds permit.

### **New Beach Access Walkway at The Point Vehicle Ramp**

As noted earlier, we anticipate that the Bicycle and Pedestrian Fund, a multi-year capital project fund used to earmark revenues for future bicycle path and pedestrian projects, is expected to have a balance of approximately \$60,000 at June 30, 2016. A total of \$34,000 is earmarked for the planned Bogue Inlet Drive bicycle path, and an additional \$15,000 is earmarked for the construction of a new beach access walkway adjacent to the beach vehicle ramp at The Point.

This project was identified as a high priority by the Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee, and the Board expressed support for the project earlier this year. The Town actually requested grant funding for this project, however, the grant request was recently denied. The new walkway would effectively segregate pedestrian traffic from vehicle traffic at this ramp, which is the busiest beach vehicle ramp in the Town. The new walkway would be

located on the north side of the vehicle ramp, and would also include a small seating / observation area.

### **Recommended Cost-of-Living Adjustment**

The Recommended Budget includes a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for all Town employees. The total cost of the COLA is \$34,448, and this expenditure is spread among the budgets for the various Town departments.

The 1-year percentage change in the Consumer Price Index as of March 2016 was 0.7%. Based on the Board's previous direction, I have recommended funding for the 1.0% increase.

### **Employee Health Insurance Program Unchanged**

Like all organizations and individuals, the Town continues to experience increasing health insurance premiums. Fortunately, the Town's premiums will increase by only 4.5% in FY 16-17, and this results in total additional cost of \$16,625 for the Town's full-time employees.

The Town's health insurance plan is provided at no cost to each full-time employee. The Town utilizes a high-deductible plan whereby the employee is responsible for 100% of costs up to \$3,000, and Blue Cross Blue Shield covers 100% of costs beyond \$3,000. To assist the employee, the Town provides a \$2,000 contribution to a health savings account (HSA), which results in the employee being responsible for 100% of the cost between \$2,000 - \$3,000 only (a \$1,000 "gap").

The total monthly health insurance premium per employee is \$606, and the HSA contribution equates to \$167 per month per employee.

### **Transfer to Future Beach Nourishment Fund**

The FY 16-17 Recommended Budget includes a \$400,000 transfer from the General Fund to the Future Beach Nourishment Fund, and the amount of this transfer is equal to the FY 15-16 amount. This transfer, along with property tax revenues generated in the Primary Benefit District (oceanfront and inlet-front properties) and minor interest earnings, will result in an additional \$679,187 being reserved for future beach nourishment activities.

### **Other Notable Expenditure Issues**

Other expenditure issues worth noting include the following:

- The Planning and Inspections Budget includes \$75,000 for the Town's contract with Carteret County for building inspections services. This amount is \$10,540 less than the FY 15-16 original budget, but is \$15,000 more than projected actual expenses for these services in FY 15-16.
- The Police Department budget includes \$4,000 for the installation of a new security system at the Community Center. We hope to also add a similar security system at the Town Administration Building in FY 17-18.
- The Fire Department budget includes \$4,900 for the purchase of an additional thermal imaging camera and \$3,000 for an additional beach wheelchair.
- The Fire Department budget does NOT include funding for the scheduled replacement of two 2004 model jet skis used for water rescue. The Fire Department has had difficulty identifying a suitable replacement model, and has indicated that these two jet skis should be reliable this summer.
- The Public Works budget includes \$10,580 for the replacement of the lights in the gymnasium with more reliable fixtures that can better withstand the impacts of airborne objects.
- The Public Works budget includes \$143,000 for street resurfacing in FY 16-17, and this amount is equal to the Town's anticipated Powell Bill distribution. This amount is likely to be sufficient to resurface 1.0 – 1.2 miles of Town streets.
- The budget for the Town's solid waste collection contract with Simmons & Simmons Management is \$856,000. This contract includes twice per week residential trash collection, once per week recycling collection, and container roll-back service.
- Yard debris tipping fees continue to increase, and are budgeted at \$42,000 for FY 16-17 (an increase of \$7,000 over the FY 15-16 original budget). We plan to again investigate the possibility of the Town purchasing land on the mainland to receive yard debris collected in Emerald Isle, and may recommend a future land purchase to the Board.

- The Parks and Recreation Budget includes \$9,500 for the installation of new, more aesthetically pleasing gates at the Western Ocean Regional Access and Emerald Isle Woods Park. The new gates will be similar to those recently installed at the Eastern Ocean Regional Access, and the Town's beach vehicle ramps (Ocean Drive "dog-leg", Black Skimmer, The Point).
- The Parks and Recreation budget includes a total of \$45,000 (a \$5,000 increase over the FY 15-16 original budget) for grounds maintenance, and much of this amount is directed at the NC 58 corridor. Parks and Recreation staff does a fantastic job maintaining an attractive appearance through the middle of Emerald Isle. In the past, my directive to Parks and Recreation was to create a "park-like" appearance, and they have clearly achieved that goal. In an effort to continually improve, I have now tasked them with creating a "golf course" or "college campus" appearance along the NC 58 corridor. As noted previously, every incremental aesthetic improvement adds up over time, and ultimately results in significant aesthetic quality.
- A total of \$252,000 is included in the NonDepartmental budget for organization-wide insurance expenses.
- A total of \$688,246 is budgeted for debt service on the Town's outstanding debt (2013 refinancing, 2013 "community improvements package", new Fire engine, land adjacent to public boating access area, and the new Welcome Center). This amount is equal to 7.58% of the FY 16-17 Recommended General Fund budget.

#### **GENERAL FUND BALANCE**

As noted earlier, the FY 16-17 Recommended Budget does not rely on the appropriation of General Fund balance.

The General Fund is expected to finish FY 15-16 with a slight surplus, and we are projecting an adjusted General Fund balance of nearly \$2.1 million. This amount is equal to approximately 23.1% of the FY 16-17 Recommended Budget amount. This percentage is slightly below the Town's official policy of 25%, but I am hopeful that the Town will again meet this target in the coming years.

Although the Town is not in any sort of fund balance crisis, General Fund balance should not be reduced further, either intentionally or due to future revenue shortfalls. The Town should strive to gradually increase the level of General Fund balance in the future, and it may ultimately be prudent to make a direct appropriation to General Fund balance to again meet the Town's 25% policy.

## **OTHER FUNDS**

### **Future Beach Nourishment Fund**

The Future Beach Nourishment Fund was established in FY 11-12 to account for the special district taxes that are earmarked for the Town's future beach nourishment activities, and to reserve funds transferred annually from the General Fund for future beach nourishment activities.

The FY 16-17 Recommended Budget for the Future Beach Nourishment Fund is \$679,187, a slight increase over the FY 15-16 originally adopted budget amount of \$672,504. The entire budget of \$679,187 will be reserved for future beach nourishment activities.

The recommended property tax rate for the Primary Benefit District is 4 cents, and this will generate approximately \$271,703. The transfer from the General Fund is \$400,000, and projected interest earnings are \$7,484, a portion of which is associated with the interest on the internal financing agreement for the new Welcome Center.

The Future Beach Nourishment Fund is projected to have a balance of approximately \$2.1 million as of June 30, 2016. Revenues generated in this fund in FY 16-17 and beyond will be reserved for the Town's next beach nourishment project, which will also likely involve the realignment of the main ebb channel in Bogue Inlet. This project is tentatively scheduled for FY 20-21 in the 5-Year Capital Replacement / Improvement Program.

### **Half-Marathon Fund**

The Half-Marathon Fund was established in FY 13-14 to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the Emerald Isle Marathon, Half-Marathon, and 5K races held annually in March / April. The FY 16-17 Recommended Budget anticipates a total of \$90,000 from race entry fees and sponsorships for race expenditures and a 2017 contribution to the Town for bike path improvements and charity.

The 2014 races netted a total profit of \$42,000 toward bike path amenities, while the 2015 and 2016 races netted a total profit of \$50,000 split evenly

between bike path amenities and charity. The Recommended Budget also anticipates a total profit of \$50,000 in FY 16-17.

### **Separation Allowance Fund**

As noted earlier, the Town does not currently have any former law enforcement officers eligible for this benefit, thus no transfer from the Separation Allowance Fund is budgeted for FY 16-17.

The balance in the Separation Allowance Fund is expected to be approximately \$47,000 at June 30, 2016. The Town may need to identify additional funding for any newly retired LEOs that become eligible in the future. Qualifying law enforcement officers are eligible for special cash payments in retirement, and these payments continue until the officer reaches age 62.

### **Special Drug Fund**

This fund accounts for restricted Police Department revenues resulting from drug seizures. The actual revenue collections in this fund are highly variable, thus the FY 16-17 Recommended Budget does not include any appropriations in the Special Drug Fund. As of June 30, 2016, the fund is expected to have a total fund balance of only approximately \$800. These funds are available for eligible Police Department expenditures in the future.

## **CAPITAL REPLACEMENT / IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

The updated 5-Year Capital Replacement / Improvement Program includes the planned replacement of capital equipment and also strategic capital initiatives over the next 5 years. The updated 5-year plan balances the Town's highest priorities with fiscal conservatism, and schedules relatively level annual capital expenditures over the next 5 years.

The total investment recommended in the 5-Year Capital Replacement / Improvement Program is \$19,986,500, and is funded with a mixture of pay-as-you-go funding, installment financing proceeds, State grant funding, and other outside funding sources.

Significant items in the 5-year plan include the following:

- all capital items included in the FY 16-17 Recommended Budget, including replacement vehicles and equipment, the new Osprey Ridge storm water pump station, a new bicycle path along Bogue Inlet Drive, and others,

- the purchase of land and expansion of the Western Ocean Regional Access (\$600,000) in FY 17-18 (if available land is not otherwise redeveloped before then), to be funded by a combination of State grant funding and a General Fund match,
- the replacement of an existing culvert on Lee Avenue at Archers Creek (\$25,000) in FY 17-18, to be funded with General Fund revenues,
- the installation of additional park gates (\$16,000) at four locations (beach vehicle ramps and park facilities) in FY 17-18, to be funded with General Fund revenues,
- the replacement of the Town's 1998 Fire ladder truck in FY 18-19, at a total estimated cost of \$875,000, to be financed with installment financing proceeds (this truck is the next scheduled replacement on the Town's 5-year replacement cycle for the Town's four Fire trucks), and
- a significant renovation / expansion of Fire Station 1 in FY 18-19, at a total estimated cost of \$1 million, to be financed with installment financing proceeds (this significant new debt-funded project is timed to coincide with the full retirement of the Town's 2013 refinancing debt, which will result in approximately \$245,000 of annual budget capacity).
- the allocation of \$20,000 of pay-as-you-go funding in FY 18-19 for additional wooden walkways in Emerald Isle Woods Park,
- the replacement and expansion of an existing storm water outfall (\$68,000) from Cape Emerald to Bogue Sound in FY 18-19, to be funded with General Fund revenues,
- the tentative scheduling of the next Bogue Inlet channel realignment / beach nourishment project (\$15,000,000) in FY 20-21, to be funded by a combination of reserve funds in the Future Beach Nourishment Fund and funds derived from the Carteret County room occupancy tax,
- annual appropriations (including FY 16-17) of \$72,000 of pay-as-you-go funding to continue replacing aging beach walkways,

- annual Powell Bill funding for street resurfacing work, and
- the scheduled replacement of various Town vehicles and major equipment over the next five years on a pay-as-you-go basis.

### **LOOKING AHEAD**

As in previous budgets, considerable effort has been made to plan for future capital expenditures and reasonably anticipated revenue and expenditure adjustments, and the updated General Fund 5-Year Forecast incorporates all of this information.

After FY 16-17, the updated General Fund 5-Year Forecast indicates a deficit of approximately \$223,000 - 295,000 over the next five years, and would require a roughly 1-cent property tax rate increase in order to meet the projected deficit over this time period. The forecast is intentionally conservative, and at this point (assuming no significant outside impacts on the Town's budget), I am not terribly alarmed by this projected deficit. I remain hopeful that actual (non-property tax) revenues will exceed projections, and that the deficit can be effectively mitigated with careful budget planning between now and then.

As noted earlier, however, it may be advantageous for the Board to consider a modest General Fund property tax rate increase at some point in order to maintain service quality and continue to move the Town forward. The Town has worked diligently and creatively to control expenditures in recent years, and will continue to do so in the future. Those past efforts have enabled the Town to maintain a stable General Fund property tax rate in recent years, however, it is becoming more and more challenging to meet service demands, maintain high quality services, and pursue new strategic capital investment. Alternatively, the Town may wish to explore alternative (non-property tax) revenue ideas in the future.

As discussed many times in recent years, although not the largest, sales tax is perhaps the Town's most *important* revenue source. The Town must remain vigilant in monitoring any potential changes to the sales tax distribution formulae by both the NC General Assembly and the Carteret County Commissioners. It is much more likely that any changes would be harmful to Emerald Isle rather than helpful, and any changes could have a significant impact on the Town's property tax rate in the future. The attached 5-Year Forecast assumes that the current distribution formulae remain in effect indefinitely.

## **CLOSING**

I believe the FY 16-17 Recommended Budget reflects the Board's budget priorities, and I hope the Board and the community will be pleased with these recommendations. Town staff and I have worked hard to limit expenditures only to those necessary to maintain high service quality, and the Recommended Budget allocates other available funding to the Board's highest priorities. I am pleased to present a Recommended Budget with no increase of any kind in the Town's property tax rates and fees, thus the cost of Town government should be identical for our taxpayers in FY 16-17. As always, I encourage the Board to carefully review the Recommended Budget, and adjust it any way that more clearly reflects your priorities and vision for the Town, and I look forward to reviewing the Recommended Budget with you in the coming weeks.

Although no one enjoys bearing the cost of government at any level, we are fortunate to enjoy all that the Town provides for a relatively low cost. It is no accident that the Town has maintained the second lowest General Fund property tax rate among the 21 oceanfront municipalities in North Carolina for many years. The Town's low property tax rate results from clear guidance from the Board of Commissioners, the creative and thoughtful efforts of both the Board and the Town staff to provide the highest possible quality service at the lowest possible cost, and the maximization of grant funding and other outside funding sources for beneficial capital improvements in recent years.

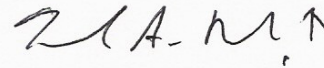
I remain proud of our collective efforts to minimize the tax / fee burden on our residents and property owners. The annual cost of Emerald Isle town government for the average-value property owner in Emerald Isle in FY 16-17 (if the Recommended Budget is approved) would be approximately \$65 per month – for all Town services, including police services, fire services, beach nourishment, beach strand access, park facilities, recreation programs, trash collection, recycling collection, yard debris collection, street maintenance, storm water management, bicycle paths, boating access, and more.

I want to again express my sincere thanks to the Town's department heads and all of our employees for their efforts to make Emerald Isle an even better place than it already is. As I have stated numerous times in the past, our organization is certainly not perfect and can always improve, but overall we remain extremely fortunate to have a dedicated and competent workforce serving our customers. I also again thank the Mayor and the Board for maintaining a productive and pleasant work environment for

myself and the Town staff to work within. I remain grateful for your continuing support for me personally and for the entire Town organization. It is a privilege to work for a community where, truly, "Nice Matters" in every way.

Once again, I pause to reflect and remind all of us just how incredibly fortunate we are to live and work in Emerald Isle. We could not ask for a more beautiful natural environment, the community of people in Emerald Isle is outstanding, and collectively we are blessed with relative wealth and good fortune. Although our problems and concerns are certainly valid, and our challenges may at times seem significant, it is important to remember just how fortunate we all are compared to many communities in North Carolina, the United States, and the world. We are all truly blessed to call Emerald Isle home.

Respectfully submitted,



Frank A. Rush, Jr.  
Town Manager



---

## **SUMMARY BUDGET INFORMATION**

---

## FY 2016-17 BUDGET - "Quick Summary"

|                                                                                         |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| * General Fund Tax Rate:                                                                | 15.5 cents                                                                                             | - no change in General Fund property tax rate; third year in a row with no tax rate increase, and fifth year of the past six with no tax rate increase (1 cent tax rate increase in FY 13-14 was earmarked specifically for community improvements package) |
| * Average Value Annual Bill - General Fund Tax:                                         | \$ 556.93                                                                                              | - based on average value property in Emerald Isle (\$359,309), all property tax bills should be the same amount in FY 16-17 as billed for FY 15-16                                                                                                          |
| * Annual Solid Waste Fee:                                                               | \$ 228.00                                                                                              | - no increase in annual solid waste fee, which covers 100% of solid waste expenditures; total fee equates to \$19.00 per month per residential unit                                                                                                         |
| * Total FY 16-17 Tax Bill for Average Value Owner<br>(Non-oceanfront / non-inlet-front) | \$ 784.93                                                                                              | - equates to \$65.41 per month for all Town services, programs, and projects                                                                                                                                                                                |
| * Primary Benefit (Oceanfront / Inlet-front) District Tax Rate:                         | 4.0 cents                                                                                              | - no change in Primary Benefit District property tax rate                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| * Other Fee Changes:                                                                    | - No changes to any other Town fees, with exception of new "walker only" daily fee at Community Center |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| * Total Town of Emerald Isle Budget:          | \$ 9,445,387                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | - includes General Fund, Future Beach Nourishment Fund, and Half-Marathon Fund                                                                         |
| * Total General Fund Budget:                  | \$ 9,076,200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | - a \$173,765, or 1.9% increase from FY 15-16 original budget amount;                                                                                  |
| * Total Future Beach Nourishment Fund Budget: | \$ 679,187                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | - includes proceeds from 4-cent Primary Benefit district tax rate plus \$400,000 transfer from General Fund; consistent with historical appropriations |
| Key Budget Issues:                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- FY 16-17 budget enables Town departments to maintain current service levels and high service quality</li> <li>- includes funding for new EIPD Community Resource Officer to continue high quality public education and awareness programs</li> <li>- includes \$120,000 appropriation for construction of new fixed storm water pump station to address chronic storm water flooding in Osprey Ridge</li> <li>- includes \$70,000 for construction of new bicycle path segment from NC 58 to Bogue Inlet Pier</li> <li>- includes funding for comprehensive upgrade of Town Administration software system</li> <li>- includes \$400,000 transfer from General Fund to Future Beach Nourishment Fund to continue historical appropriation for future beach nourishment efforts</li> <li>- proposed 1% cost-of-living adjustment for all Town employees; also maintains current employee health insurance program</li> <li>- includes funding for scheduled replacement of two Police vehicles, one Parks and Recreation truck, and Public Works utility vehicle</li> <li>- no fund balance appropriated to balance the FY 16-17 budget</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                        |

## FY 2016-17 BUDGET - "Quick Summary"

|                                                              |              |                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| * Actual Adjusted General Fund Balance at 6/30/15:           | \$ 2,080,608 | - slight decrease from prior year due to intentional use for vacant lot purchase             |
| * <b>Projected</b> Adjusted General Fund Balance at 6/30/16: | \$ 2,095,558 | - projections indicate slight surplus for FY 15-16, and thus slight increase in fund balance |
| - as percent of FY 16-17 Recommended Budget                  | 23.09%       | - slightly below Board's official policy of 25%                                              |

|                                           |    |                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| * Total Authorized Full - Time Positions: | 57 | - 2 new full-time positions (1 is converted from 30 hr per week part-time position); still 6 fewer full-time positions than included in FY 07-08 budget (63) |
|-------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                    |              |                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| * Major FY 16-17 Expenditure Changes: General Fund | \$ 120,000   | - construction of fixed storm water pump to serve Osprey Ridge                        |
|                                                    | \$ (111,000) | - no yard debris collection truck in FY 16-17 budget                                  |
|                                                    | \$ 34,448    | - 1% cost-of-living adjustment for Town employees                                     |
|                                                    | \$ 16,625    | - higher health insurance premiums                                                    |
|                                                    | \$ 52,090    | - new Community Resource Officer for EIPD                                             |
|                                                    | \$ (16,793)  | - termination of special separation allowance payment for one eligible former officer |
|                                                    | \$ 13,734    | - improved supervision and coverage on beach strand for lifeguard program             |
|                                                    | \$ 13,000    | - increase in annual EMS contract                                                     |
|                                                    | \$ 14,589    | - additional cost for upgrade of Town software system                                 |
|                                                    | \$ 15,000    | - small storm water relay pumps                                                       |
|                                                    | \$ 22,000    | - increased funding for beach access walkway replacements                             |
|                                                    | \$ 173,693   | (DOES NOT ACCOUNT FOR VARIOUS OTHER SMALLER CHANGES THROUGHOUT BUDGET)                |

|                                                |             |                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| * Major FY 16-17 Revenue Changes: General Fund | \$ 35,758   | - anticipated additional property tax revenue due to growth in tax base         |
|                                                | \$ (13,800) | - projected decrease in sales tax revenues compared to original FY 15-16 budget |
|                                                | \$ 122,300  | - higher than anticipated electricity sales tax revenues due to State changes   |
|                                                | \$ (17,000) | - continued decreases in telecommunications and video programming tax revenues  |
|                                                | \$ 30,000   | - anticipated increase in building permit fee revenues                          |
|                                                | \$ 16,000   | - additional beach driving permit fee revenues                                  |
|                                                | \$ 11,000   | - additional golf cart permit revenues                                          |
|                                                | \$ 10,000   | - continued growth in ABC store revenues                                        |
|                                                | \$ (16,793) | - no transfer from Special Separation Allowance Fund                            |
|                                                | \$ 177,465  | (DOES NOT ACCOUNT FOR VARIOUS OTHER SMALLER CHANGES THROUGHOUT BUDGET)          |

---

## FY 2016-17 BUDGET - ALL FUNDS

---

| <u>Fund</u>                   | <u>Revenues</u>     | <u>Expenditures</u> |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund                  | \$ 9,076,200        | \$ 9,076,200        |
| Future Beach Nourishment Fund | 679,187             | 679,187             |
| Half-Marathon Fund            | 90,000              | 90,000              |
| Separation Allowance Fund     | -                   | -                   |
| Special Drug Fund             | -                   | -                   |
| TOTAL                         | <u>\$ 9,845,387</u> | <u>\$ 9,845,387</u> |
|                               |                     |                     |
| Minus Interfund Transfers     | <u>\$ 400,000</u>   | <u>\$ 400,000</u>   |
|                               |                     |                     |
| <b>TOTAL BUDGET</b>           | <b>\$ 9,445,387</b> | <b>\$ 9,445,387</b> |

# GENERAL FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

|                                | FY 14-15<br><u>Actual</u> | Adopted<br>FY 15-16<br><u>Budget</u> | Amended<br>FY 15-16<br><u>Budget</u> | FY 15-16<br>Thru<br><u>April 12, 16</u> | Projected<br>FY 15-16<br><u>Year-End</u> | Recommended<br>FY 16-17<br><u>Budget</u> | Adopted<br>FY 16-17<br><u>Budget</u> | Inc / (Dec)<br>FY 15-16 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br><u>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | Pct Change<br>FY 15-16 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br><u>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>REVENUES</u></b>         |                           |                                      |                                      |                                         |                                          |                                          |                                      |                                                                          |                                                                         |
| Property Tax                   | 4,223,710                 | 4,206,242                            | 4,206,242                            | 4,166,289                               | 4,221,000                                | 4,242,000                                | -                                    | 35,758                                                                   | 0.85%                                                                   |
| Sales Tax                      | 1,668,520                 | 1,762,800                            | 1,762,800                            | 859,506                                 | 1,686,000                                | 1,749,000                                | -                                    | (13,800)                                                                 | -0.78%                                                                  |
| State-Collected Revenues       | 781,857                   | 718,700                              | 780,732                              | 489,699                                 | 814,302                                  | 818,000                                  | -                                    | 99,300                                                                   | 13.82%                                                                  |
| Solid Waste Fees               | 1,381,927                 | 1,491,400                            | 1,491,400                            | 1,473,456                               | 1,491,410                                | 1,496,500                                | -                                    | 5,100                                                                    | 0.34%                                                                   |
| Development Permit Fees        | 143,672                   | 146,000                              | 173,375                              | 158,927                                 | 192,320                                  | 181,500                                  | -                                    | 35,500                                                                   | 24.32%                                                                  |
| Other Fees                     | 266,277                   | 252,000                              | 252,000                              | 214,675                                 | 277,825                                  | 280,000                                  | -                                    | 28,000                                                                   | 11.11%                                                                  |
| Parks and Recreation Fees      | 135,652                   | 147,500                              | 147,500                              | 114,294                                 | 140,780                                  | 147,500                                  | -                                    | -                                                                        | 0.00%                                                                   |
| Grant Revenues                 | 34,851                    | 13,800                               | 13,800                               | 250                                     | 6,550                                    | -                                        | -                                    | (13,800)                                                                 | -100.00%                                                                |
| Other Revenues                 | 160,692                   | 146,700                              | 184,604                              | 136,375                                 | 181,243                                  | 156,700                                  | -                                    | 10,000                                                                   | 6.82%                                                                   |
| Installment Financing Proceeds | -                         | -                                    | -                                    | -                                       | -                                        | -                                        | -                                    | -                                                                        | -                                                                       |
| Interest Earnings              | 414                       | 500                                  | 500                                  | 1,001                                   | 1,751                                    | 5,000                                    | -                                    | 4,500                                                                    | 900.00%                                                                 |
| Transfers From Other Funds     | 299                       | 16,793                               | 24,961                               | 8,168                                   | 24,961                                   | -                                        | -                                    | (16,793)                                                                 | -100.00%                                                                |
| Fund Balance                   | -                         | -                                    | 38,020                               | -                                       | 38,020                                   | -                                        | -                                    | -                                                                        | -                                                                       |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>8,797,871</b>          | <b>8,902,435</b>                     | <b>9,075,934</b>                     | <b>7,622,640</b>                        | <b>9,076,162</b>                         | <b>9,076,200</b>                         | <b>-</b>                             | <b>173,765</b>                                                           | <b>1.95%</b>                                                            |
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES</u></b>     |                           |                                      |                                      |                                         |                                          |                                          |                                      |                                                                          |                                                                         |
| Governing Body                 | 83,817                    | 89,207                               | 93,707                               | 78,464                                  | 95,102                                   | 89,788                                   | -                                    | 581                                                                      | 0.65%                                                                   |
| Legal                          | 11,183                    | 15,000                               | 10,000                               | 5,003                                   | 10,000                                   | 15,000                                   | -                                    | -                                                                        | 0.00%                                                                   |
| Administration                 | 540,390                   | 564,355                              | 564,355                              | 439,837                                 | 560,050                                  | 584,984                                  | -                                    | 20,629                                                                   | 3.66%                                                                   |
| Planning and Inspections       | 232,897                   | 190,620                              | 217,995                              | 142,781                                 | 202,130                                  | 178,738                                  | -                                    | (11,882)                                                                 | -6.23%                                                                  |
| Police                         | 1,642,560                 | 1,664,581                            | 1,666,543                            | 1,267,808                               | 1,676,776                                | 1,707,873                                | -                                    | 43,292                                                                   | 2.60%                                                                   |
| Fire                           | 1,327,690                 | 1,355,514                            | 1,359,843                            | 1,022,681                               | 1,329,346                                | 1,368,652                                | -                                    | 13,138                                                                   | 0.97%                                                                   |
| EMS                            | 330,000                   | 377,000                              | 377,000                              | 282,600                                 | 377,000                                  | 390,000                                  | -                                    | 13,000                                                                   | 3.45%                                                                   |
| Public Works                   | 756,097                   | 670,003                              | 690,003                              | 418,753                                 | 697,284                                  | 685,279                                  | -                                    | 15,276                                                                   | 2.28%                                                                   |
| Solid Waste                    | 1,349,199                 | 1,528,890                            | 1,582,890                            | 1,278,677                               | 1,572,159                                | 1,423,036                                | -                                    | (105,854)                                                                | -6.92%                                                                  |
| Parks and Recreation           | 866,999                   | 911,766                              | 951,567                              | 697,496                                 | 958,073                                  | 965,604                                  | -                                    | 53,838                                                                   | 5.90%                                                                   |
| NonDepartmental                | 575,526                   | 442,241                              | 442,241                              | 371,594                                 | 425,481                                  | 444,000                                  | -                                    | 1,759                                                                    | 0.40%                                                                   |
| Debt Service                   | 660,733                   | 693,258                              | 693,976                              | 693,976                                 | 693,976                                  | 688,246                                  | -                                    | (5,012)                                                                  | -0.72%                                                                  |
| Transfers to Other Funds       | 490,417                   | 400,000                              | 425,814                              | 425,814                                 | 425,814                                  | 535,000                                  | -                                    | 135,000                                                                  | 33.75%                                                                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>8,867,508</b>          | <b>8,902,435</b>                     | <b>9,075,934</b>                     | <b>7,125,484</b>                        | <b>9,023,192</b>                         | <b>9,076,200</b>                         | <b>-</b>                             | <b>173,765</b>                                                           | <b>1.95%</b>                                                            |
| Difference                     | (69,637)                  | (0)                                  | (0)                                  | 497,156                                 | 52,970                                   | (0)                                      | -                                    |                                                                          |                                                                         |

## NET CHANGE IN ANNUAL TOWN OF EMERALD ISLE TAX BILL - Example Properties

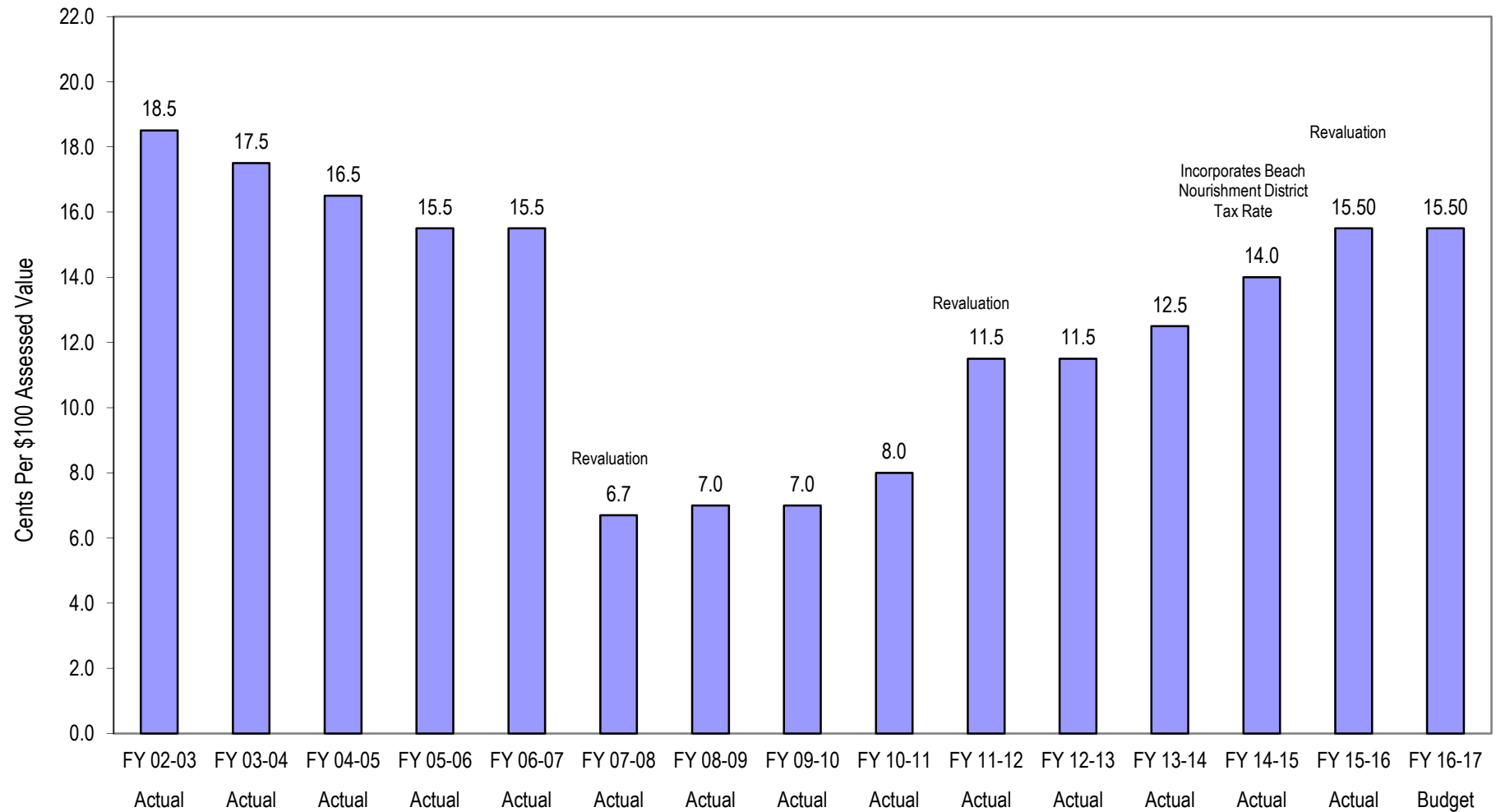
### OCEANFRONT / INLET-FRONT OWNERS

|                                                 |           | Property Value<br>\$ 238,250 | Property Value<br>\$ 644,897 | Property Value<br>\$ 907,169 | Property Value<br>\$ 1,797,410 | Property Value<br>\$ 2,271,041 | Property Value<br>\$ 932,955 | Property Value<br>\$ 544,128 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                                 | Rates     | Point Emerald Villas         | Eastern EI                   | Central EI                   | Central EI                     | Lands End                      | Inlet Drive                  | Eastern EI                   |
| <b>FY 15-16 Actual</b>                          |           |                              |                              |                              |                                |                                |                              |                              |
| Property Tax - General Fund                     | \$ 0.1400 | \$ 333.55                    | \$ 902.86                    | \$ 1,270.04                  | \$ 2,516.37                    | \$ 3,179.46                    | \$ 1,306.14                  | \$ 761.78                    |
| Property Tax - General Fund (Beach Nourishment) | \$ 0.0150 | \$ 35.74                     | \$ 96.73                     | \$ 136.08                    | \$ 269.61                      | \$ 340.66                      | \$ 139.94                    | \$ 81.62                     |
| Property Tax - Beach Nourishment MSD            | \$ 0.0400 | \$ 95.30                     | \$ 257.96                    | \$ 362.87                    | \$ 718.96                      | \$ 908.42                      | \$ 373.18                    | \$ 217.65                    |
| Solid Waste Fee                                 | \$ 228.00 | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                      | \$ 228.00                      | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    |           | <b>\$ 692.59</b>             | <b>\$ 1,485.55</b>           | <b>\$ 1,996.98</b>           | <b>\$ 3,732.95</b>             | <b>\$ 4,656.53</b>             | <b>\$ 2,047.26</b>           | <b>\$ 1,289.05</b>           |
| <b>FY 16-17 Recommended</b>                     |           |                              |                              |                              |                                |                                |                              |                              |
| Property Tax - General Fund                     | \$ 0.1400 | \$ 333.55                    | \$ 902.86                    | \$ 1,270.04                  | \$ 2,516.37                    | \$ 3,179.46                    | \$ 1,306.14                  | \$ 761.78                    |
| Property Tax - General Fund (Beach Nourishment) | \$ 0.0150 | \$ 35.74                     | \$ 96.73                     | \$ 136.08                    | \$ 269.61                      | \$ 340.66                      | \$ 139.94                    | \$ 81.62                     |
| Property Tax - Beach Nourishment MSD            | \$ 0.0400 | \$ 95.30                     | \$ 257.96                    | \$ 362.87                    | \$ 718.96                      | \$ 908.42                      | \$ 373.18                    | \$ 217.65                    |
| Solid Waste Fee                                 | \$ 228.00 | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                      | \$ 228.00                      | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    |           | <b>\$ 692.59</b>             | <b>\$ 1,485.55</b>           | <b>\$ 1,996.98</b>           | <b>\$ 3,732.95</b>             | <b>\$ 4,656.53</b>             | <b>\$ 2,047.26</b>           | <b>\$ 1,289.05</b>           |
| <b>Net Change - Annual Tax Bill</b>             |           | <b>\$ -</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>                    | <b>\$ -</b>                    | <b>\$ -</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>                  |

### ALL OTHER OWNERS

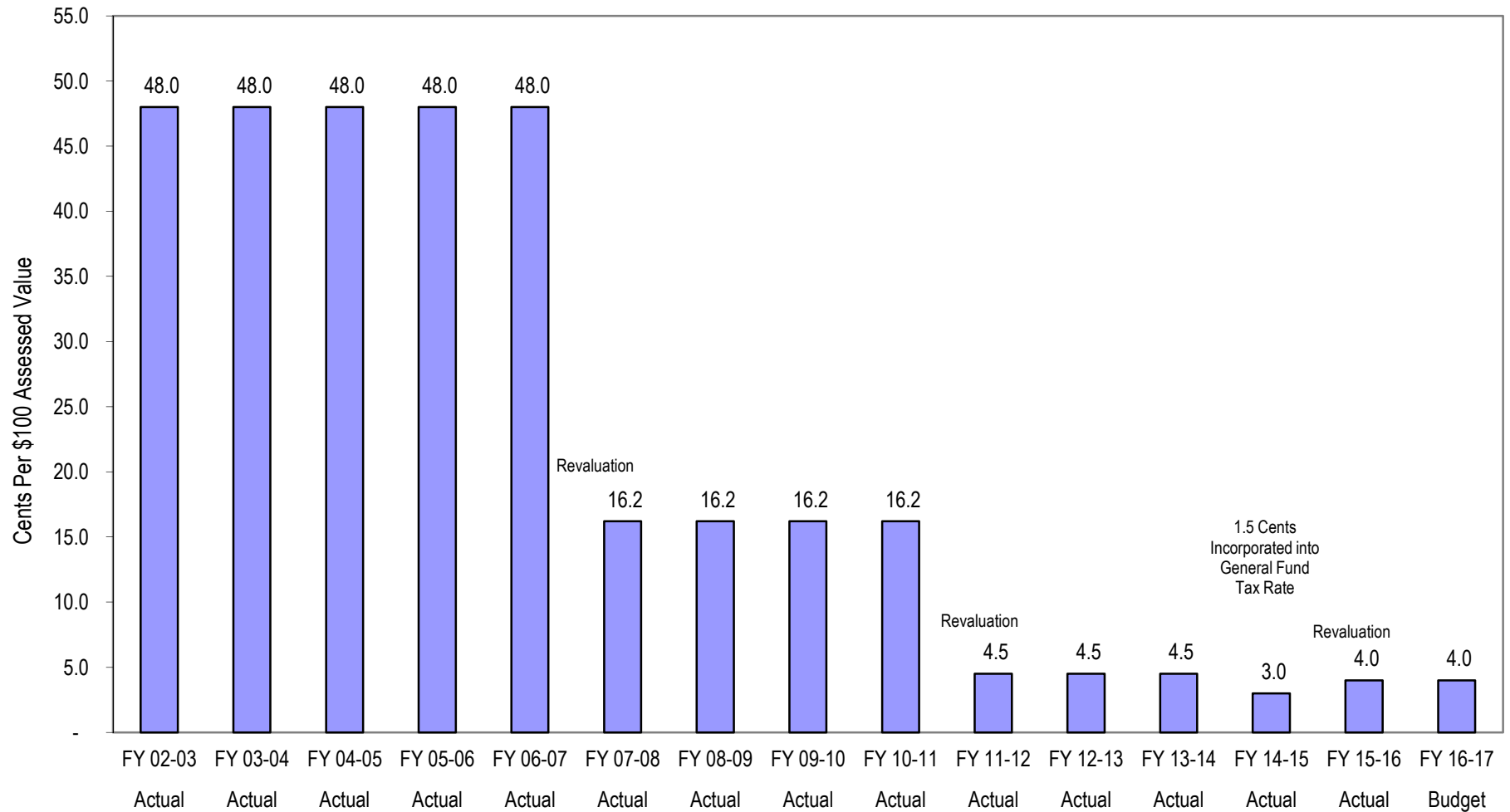
|                                                 |           | Property Value<br>\$ 252,346 | Property Value<br>\$ 305,000 | Property Value<br>\$ 348,206 | Property Value<br>\$ 443,905 | Property Value<br>\$ 487,269 | Property Value<br>\$ 528,984 | Property Value<br>\$ 486,655 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                                 | Rates     | Archers Creek                | Sunset Harbor                | Joel Lane                    | Ocean Dr - East EI           | Emerald Plantation           | Connie Street                | Sound Drive                  |
| <b>FY 15-16 Actual</b>                          |           |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Property Tax - General Fund                     | \$ 0.1400 | \$ 353.28                    | \$ 427.00                    | \$ 487.49                    | \$ 621.47                    | \$ 682.18                    | \$ 740.58                    | \$ 681.32                    |
| Property Tax - General Fund (Beach Nourishment) | \$ 0.0150 | \$ 37.85                     | \$ 45.75                     | \$ 52.23                     | \$ 66.59                     | \$ 73.09                     | \$ 79.35                     | \$ 73.00                     |
| Property Tax - Beach Nourishment MSD            | \$ -      | \$ -                         | \$ -                         | \$ -                         | \$ -                         | \$ -                         | \$ -                         | \$ -                         |
| Solid Waste Fee                                 | \$ 228.00 | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    |           | <b>\$ 619.14</b>             | <b>\$ 700.75</b>             | <b>\$ 767.72</b>             | <b>\$ 916.05</b>             | <b>\$ 983.27</b>             | <b>\$ 1,047.93</b>           | <b>\$ 982.32</b>             |
| <b>FY 16-17 Recommended</b>                     |           |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Property Tax - General Fund                     | \$ 0.1400 | \$ 353.28                    | \$ 427.00                    | \$ 487.49                    | \$ 621.47                    | \$ 682.18                    | \$ 740.58                    | \$ 681.32                    |
| Property Tax - General Fund (Beach Nourishment) | \$ 0.0150 | \$ 37.85                     | \$ 45.75                     | \$ 52.23                     | \$ 66.59                     | \$ 73.09                     | \$ 79.35                     | \$ 73.00                     |
| Property Tax - Beach Nourishment MSD            | \$ -      | \$ -                         | \$ -                         | \$ -                         | \$ -                         | \$ -                         | \$ -                         | \$ -                         |
| Solid Waste Fee                                 | \$ 228.00 | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    | \$ 228.00                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    |           | <b>\$ 619.14</b>             | <b>\$ 700.75</b>             | <b>\$ 767.72</b>             | <b>\$ 916.05</b>             | <b>\$ 983.27</b>             | <b>\$ 1,047.93</b>           | <b>\$ 982.32</b>             |
| <b>Net Change - Annual Tax Bill</b>             |           | <b>\$ -</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>                  |

# GENERAL FUND PROPERTY TAX RATE HISTORY



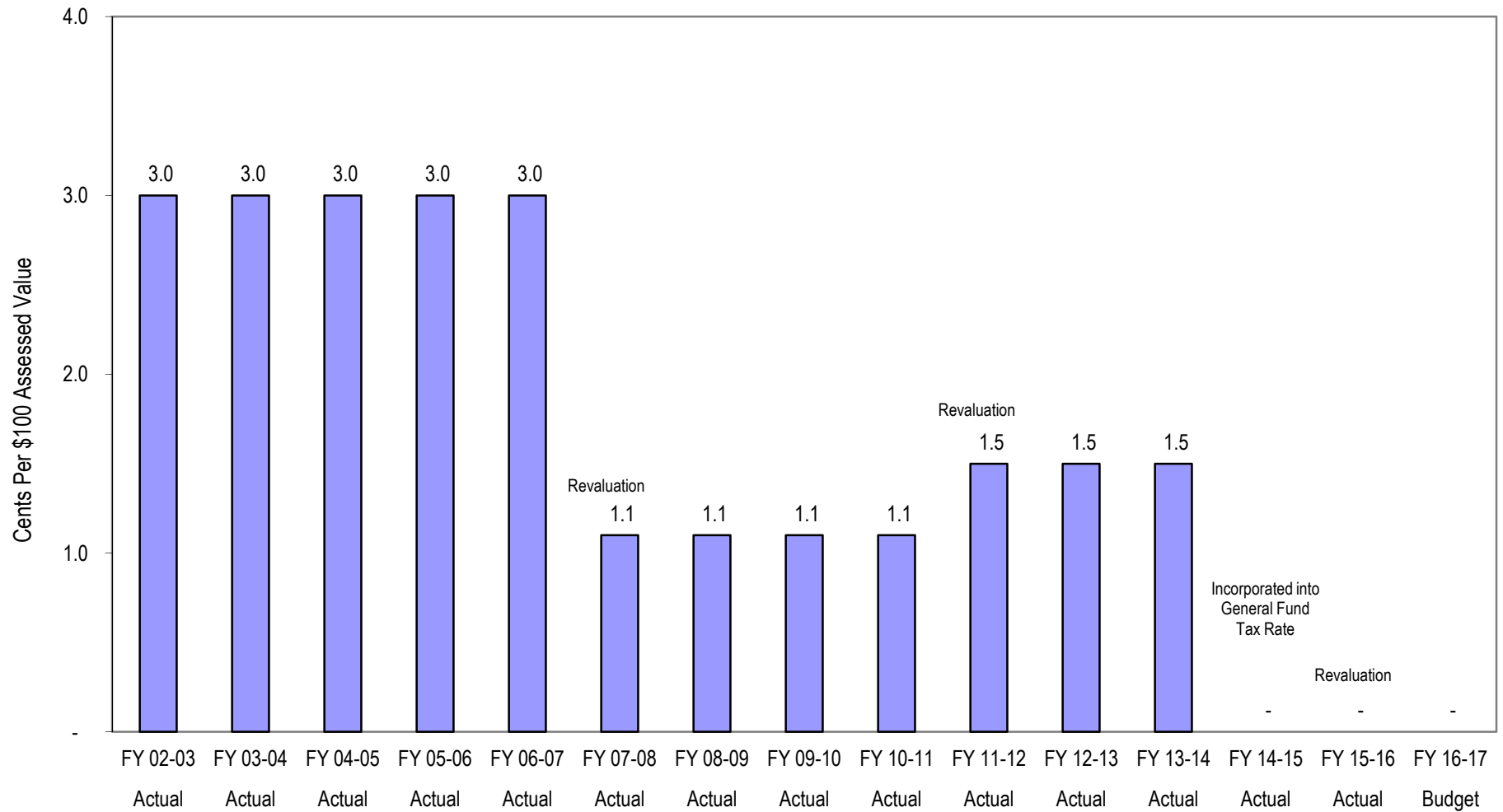
# PRIMARY BENEFIT DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX RATE HISTORY

Oceanfront / Inlet-Front

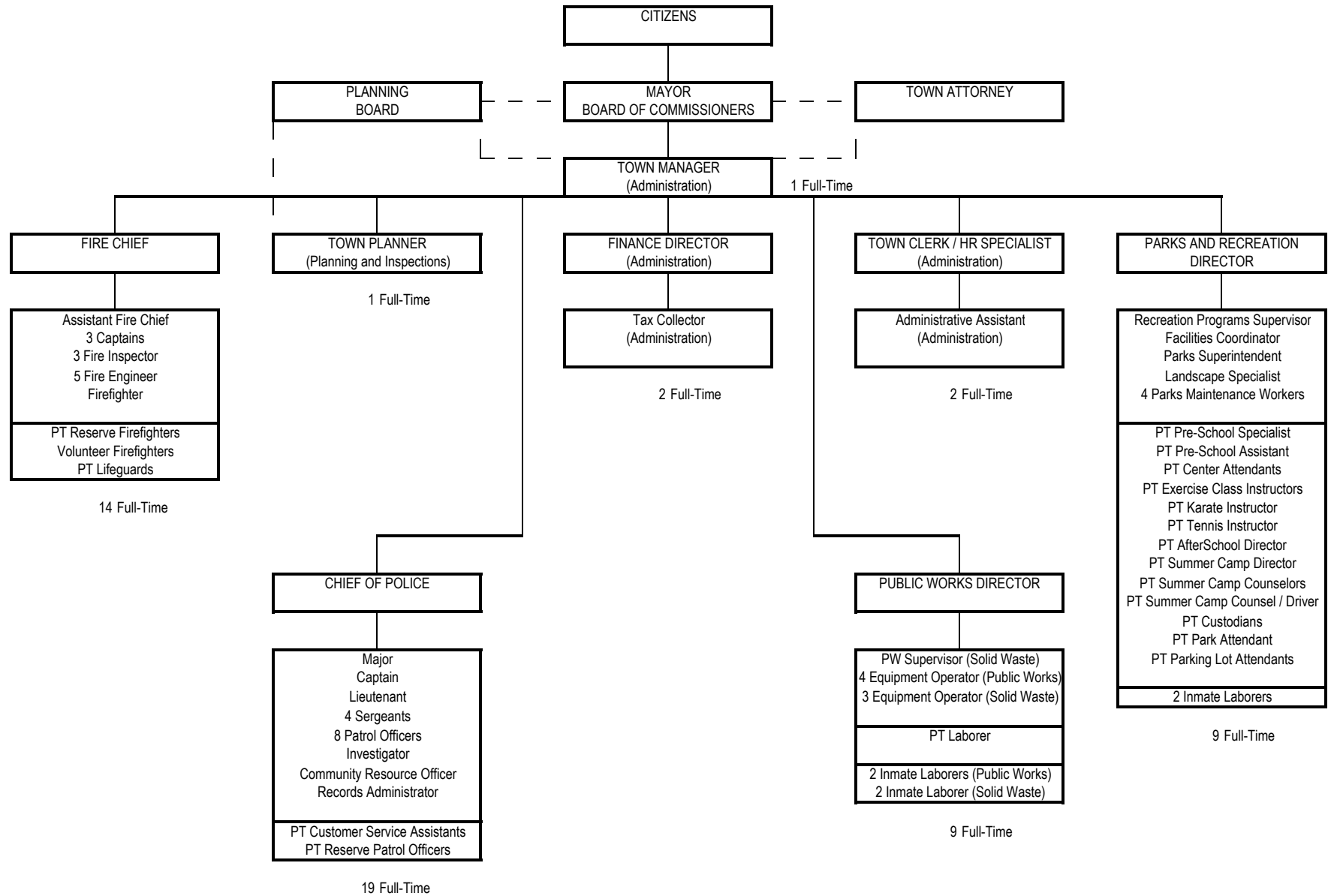


# SECONDARY BENEFIT DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX RATE HISTORY

Non-Oceanfront / Non Inlet-front



**TOWN OF EMERALD ISLE  
ORGANIZATION CHART  
FY 2016-17 Recommended Budget**



# SUMMARY OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

## BUDGET INFORMATION

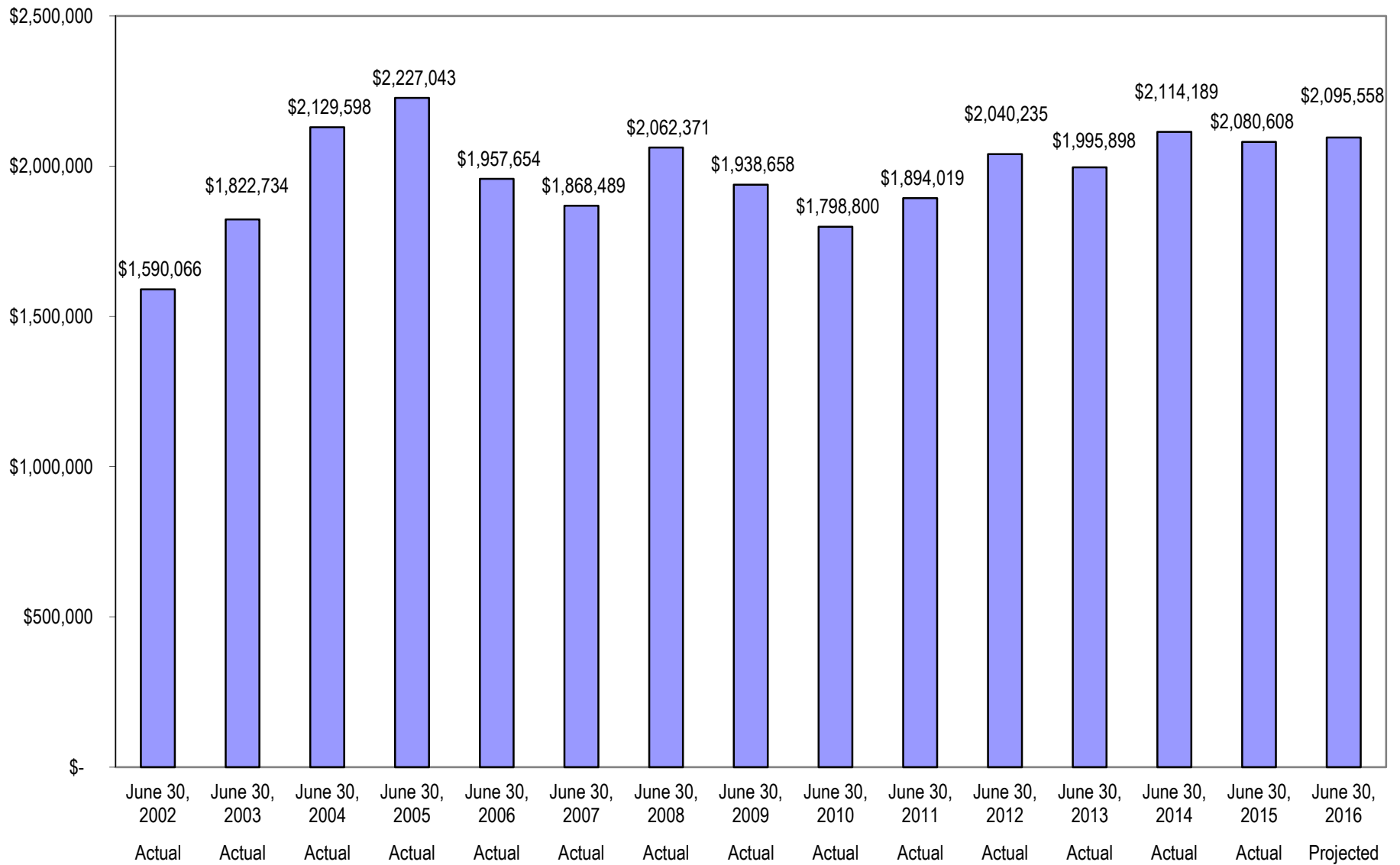
| <u>Department</u>        | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Adopted</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Amended</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Request</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Recommended</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Adopted</u> |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>FULL-TIME</i>         |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Governing Body           | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Legal                    | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Administration           | 5                          | 5                           | 5                           | 5                             | 5                           | 5                               | -                           |
| Planning and Inspections | 1                          | 1                           | 1                           | 1                             | 1                           | 1                               | -                           |
| Police                   | 18                         | 18                          | 18                          | 18                            | 18                          | 19                              | -                           |
| Fire                     | 14                         | 14                          | 14                          | 14                            | 14                          | 14                              | -                           |
| EMS                      | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Public Works             | 5                          | 5                           | 5                           | 5                             | 5                           | 5                               | -                           |
| Solid Waste              | 3                          | 4                           | 4                           | 4                             | 4                           | 4                               | -                           |
| Parks and Recreation     | 8                          | 8                           | 8                           | 8                             | 8                           | 9                               | -                           |
| Nondepartmental          | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Debt Service             | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Transfers to Other Funds | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>             | <b>54</b>                  | <b>55</b>                   | <b>55</b>                   | <b>55</b>                     | <b>55</b>                   | <b>57</b>                       | <b>-</b>                    |
| <i>PART-TIME</i>         |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Governing Body           | 6                          | 6                           | 6                           | 6                             | 6                           | 6                               | -                           |
| Legal                    | 1                          | 1                           | 1                           | 1                             | 1                           | 1                               | -                           |
| Administration           | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Planning and Inspections | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Police                   | 17                         | 17                          | 18                          | 18                            | 19                          | 18                              | -                           |
| Fire                     | 21                         | 21                          | 23                          | 23                            | 23                          | 23                              | -                           |
| EMS                      | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Public Works             | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Solid Waste              | 1                          | -                           | 1                           | 1                             | 1                           | 1                               | -                           |
| Parks and Recreation     | 37                         | 37                          | 38                          | 38                            | 38                          | 37                              | -                           |
| Nondepartmental          | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Debt Service             | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Transfers to Other Funds | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>             | <b>83</b>                  | <b>82</b>                   | <b>87</b>                   | <b>87</b>                     | <b>88</b>                   | <b>86</b>                       | <b>-</b>                    |

## GENERAL FUND BALANCE PROJECTION as of 6/30/16

|                                                                   |              |                                                                        |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Total General Fund Balance as of 6/30/13                          | \$ 2,106,953 |                                                                        |                     |
| Minus Powell Bill Reserve                                         | \$ 111,055   |                                                                        |                     |
| Minus Designated for Subsequent Years' Expenditures               | \$ -         |                                                                        |                     |
| Minus Stabilization by State Statute                              | \$ 581,729   |                                                                        |                     |
| Undesignated Fund Balance as of 6/30/13                           | \$ 1,414,169 | <b>ADJUSTED FUND BALANCE</b>                                           |                     |
| As percent of FY 2012-2013 final expenditures                     | 19.14%       | <b>Total Undesignated+Stabilization by State Statute as of 6/30/13</b> | <b>\$ 1,995,898</b> |
| As percent of FY 2013-2014 adopted General Fund budget            | 17.07%       | As percent of FY 2012-2013 final expenditures                          | 27.01%              |
|                                                                   |              | As percent of FY 2013-2014 adopted General Fund budget                 | 24.09%              |
|                                                                   |              |                                                                        |                     |
| Total General Fund Balance as of 6/30/14                          | \$ 2,150,245 |                                                                        |                     |
| Minus Powell Bill Reserve                                         | \$ 36,056    |                                                                        |                     |
| Minus Designated for Subsequent Years' Expenditures               | \$ -         |                                                                        |                     |
| Minus Stabilization by State Statute                              | \$ 754,908   | <b>ADJUSTED FUND BALANCE</b>                                           |                     |
| Undesignated Fund Balance as of 6/30/14                           | \$ 1,359,281 | <b>Total Undesignated+Stabilization by State Statute as of 6/30/14</b> | <b>\$ 2,114,189</b> |
| As percent of FY 2013-2014 final expenditures                     | 16.35%       | As percent of FY 2013-2014 final expenditures                          | 25.43%              |
| As percent of FY 2014-2015 adopted General Fund budget            | 16.08%       | As percent of FY 2014-2015 adopted General Fund budget                 | 25.01%              |
|                                                                   |              |                                                                        |                     |
| Total General Fund Balance as of 6/30/15                          | \$ 2,080,608 |                                                                        |                     |
| Minus Powell Bill Reserve                                         | \$ -         |                                                                        |                     |
| Minus Designated for Subsequent Years' Expenditures               | \$ -         |                                                                        |                     |
| Minus Stabilization by State Statute                              | \$ 695,281   | <b>ADJUSTED FUND BALANCE</b>                                           |                     |
| Undesignated Fund Balance as of 6/30/15                           | \$ 1,385,327 | <b>Total Undesignated+Stabilization by State Statute as of 6/30/15</b> | <b>\$ 2,080,608</b> |
| As percent of FY 2014-15 final expenditures                       | 15.62%       | As percent of FY 2014-2015 final expenditures                          | 23.46%              |
| As percent of FY 2015-2016 adopted General Fund budget            | 15.56%       | As percent of FY 2015-2016 adopted General Fund budget                 | 23.37%              |
|                                                                   |              |                                                                        |                     |
| <b>Fund Balance Adjustments During / At Close of FY 2015-2016</b> |              |                                                                        |                     |
| Direct FY 15-16 appropriation of General Fund balance             | (38,020)     |                                                                        |                     |
| Projected FY 15-16 surplus                                        | 52,970       |                                                                        |                     |
| Projected Undesignated Fund Balance as of 6/30/16                 | \$ 1,400,277 | <b>ADJUSTED FUND BALANCE</b>                                           |                     |
| As percent of projected FY 2015-16 final expenditures             | 15.52%       | <b>Total Undesignated+Stabilization by State Statute as of 6/30/16</b> | <b>\$ 2,095,558</b> |
| As percent of FY 2016-2017 Rec General Fund budget                | 15.43%       | As percent of projected FY 2015-2016 final expenditures                | 23.22%              |
|                                                                   |              | As percent of FY 2016-2017 Rec General Fund budget                     | 23.09%              |

## ADJUSTED GENERAL FUND BALANCE

## Undesignated Plus Stabilization by State Statute



---

## PROPERTY TAX RATE BREAKDOWN

FY 2016-2017

---

FY 16-17 Recommended General Fund Tax Rate:

15.50 cents

Breakdown by department / service:

|                                           |             |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Governing Body & Legal                    | 0.20 cents  |
| Administration                            | 1.20 cents  |
| Planning and Inspections                  | - cents     |
| Police                                    | 3.40 cents  |
| Fire                                      | 2.70 cents  |
| EMS                                       | 0.80 cents  |
| Public Works                              | 1.10 cents  |
| Solid Waste                               | - cents     |
| Parks and Recreation                      | 1.60 cents  |
| NonDepartmental                           | 0.90 cents  |
| Debt Service                              | 1.80 cents  |
| Transfer to Future Beach Nourishment Fund | 1.50 cents  |
| Transfer to Capital Projects              | 0.30 cents  |
|                                           | -----       |
| TOTAL                                     | 15.50 cents |

# ITEMIZED RECEIPT - TOWN SERVICES

FY 2016 - 2017

## HOW MUCH DO GENERAL FUND TOWN SERVICES REALLY COST YOU?

### Taxpayer:

Mr. Average Taxpayer  
1957 Emerald Drive  
Emerald Isle, NC 28594

### Town of Emerald Isle

7500 Emerald Drive  
Emerald Isle, NC 28594  
252-354-3424

[www.emeraldisle-nc.org](http://www.emeraldisle-nc.org)



Assessed Value (2015 dollars): \$ 359,309  
FY 2016-2017 Property Tax Rate Per \$100: 15.50 cents

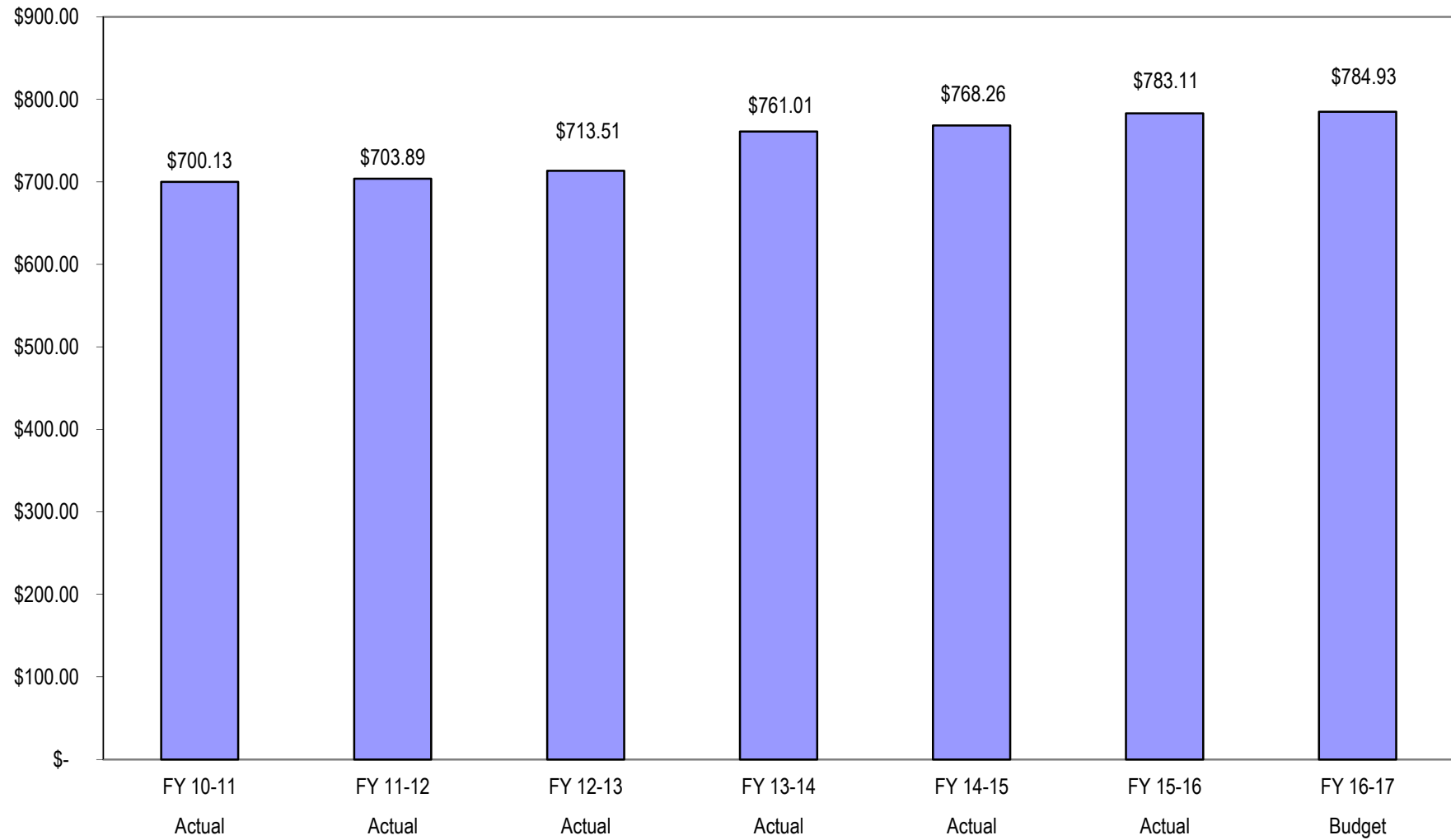
|                                         |           |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| TOTAL FY 2016-2017 PROPERTY TAX DUE:    | \$ 556.93 |
| TOTAL FY 2016-2017 SOLID WASTE FEE DUE: | \$ 228.00 |
| TOTAL FY 2016-2017 AMOUNT DUE:          | \$ 784.93 |

| Your Property Taxes<br>Are Used For:          | Which Provides For:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Itemized Cost<br>Annual Amount | Itemized Cost<br>Monthly Amount |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Police Services                               | 24-hour police patrol, police response, traffic enforcement, criminal investigations, general ordinance enforcement, and general community assistance.                                                                                                                                                                           | \$ 122.17                      | \$ 10.18                        |
| Parks and Recreation                          | Recreation programs, Community Center operations, public beach accesses, community festivals, NC 58 landscaping, bicycle path maintenance, Bogue Sound accesses, community parks, public boating access maintenance, and other quality of life enhancements.                                                                     | \$ 57.49                       | \$ 4.79                         |
| Planning and Inspections                      | Fair and consistent enforcement of NC building code to insure building safety; fair and consistent enforcement of land development ordinances, including zoning, subdivision, storm water, flood damage prevention, and signs, to insure compatible and orderly growth and development in Emerald Isle.                          | \$ -                           | \$ -                            |
| Emergency Medical Services                    | Rapid emergency medical response and transport at the paramedic level of care.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \$ 28.74                       | \$ 2.40                         |
| Fire Services                                 | 24-hour fire response and suppression services, emergency medical care first response, water rescue capabilities, summertime lifeguards, hurricane preparedness and emergency management, public education, and low ISO insurance ratings.                                                                                       | \$ 97.01                       | \$ 8.08                         |
| Public Works Services                         | Public facilities maintenance, public ROW mowing, street maintenance, public street lights and signs, storm water management operations, and other activities intended to maintain an attractive town appearance and safe environment.                                                                                           | \$ 39.52                       | \$ 3.29                         |
| Solid Waste Services                          | Twice per week residential trash collection, once per week residential recycling collection, container roll-back service, weekly yard waste collection, monthly white goods collection, beach strand trash collection and recycling collection, and public right of way litter collection.                                       | \$ 228.00                      | \$ 19.00                        |
| General Government<br>and Town Administration | Coordination of local democracy, non-political management of Town services and programs, thorough research on issues, public education and involvement initiatives, sound financial management, fair and equitable administration of tax system, and contributions to outside groups that enhance the quality of life in EI.     | \$ 82.64                       | \$ 6.89                         |
| Debt Service                                  | Principal & interest payments on major capital facilities completed in recent years and refinanced in 2013, plus principal & interest payments associated with the 2013 community improvement package that includes new bicycle paths and storm water improvements, plus principal & interest payments for Fire Engine and land. | \$ 64.68                       | \$ 5.39                         |
| Transfer to Future Beach<br>Nourishment Fund  | Contribution to reserve fund for future beach nourishment projects in Emerald Isle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$ 53.90                       | \$ 4.49                         |
| Transfer to Capital Projects                  | Construction of Osprey Ridge storm water pump station, other small pump stations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$ 10.78                       | \$ 0.90                         |
| TOTAL FY 2016-2017 AMOUNT DUE:                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$ 784.93                      | \$ 65.41                        |

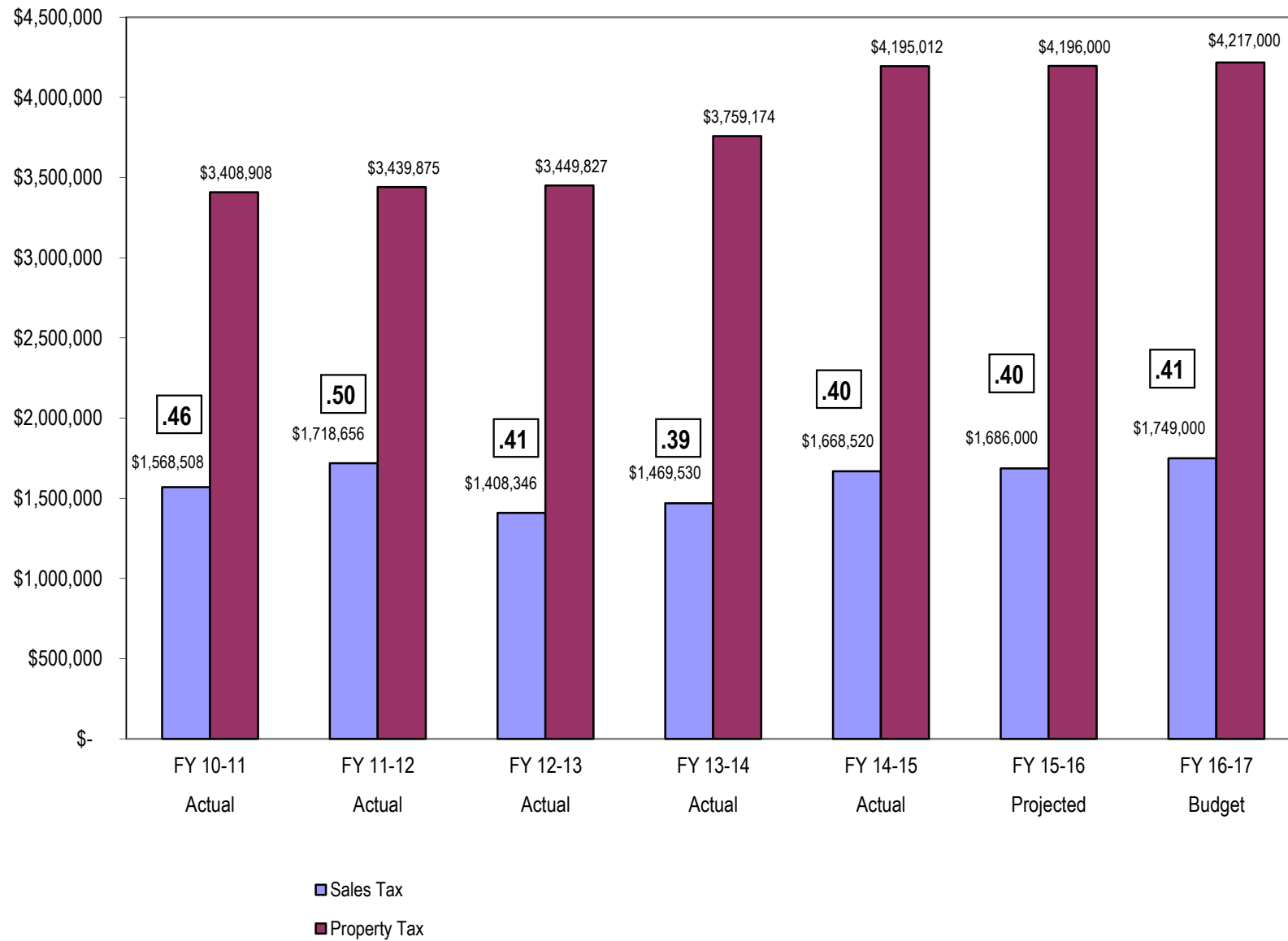
# ANNUAL BILL - AVERAGE VALUE PROPERTY OWNER

Non-Oceanfront / Non Inlet-front

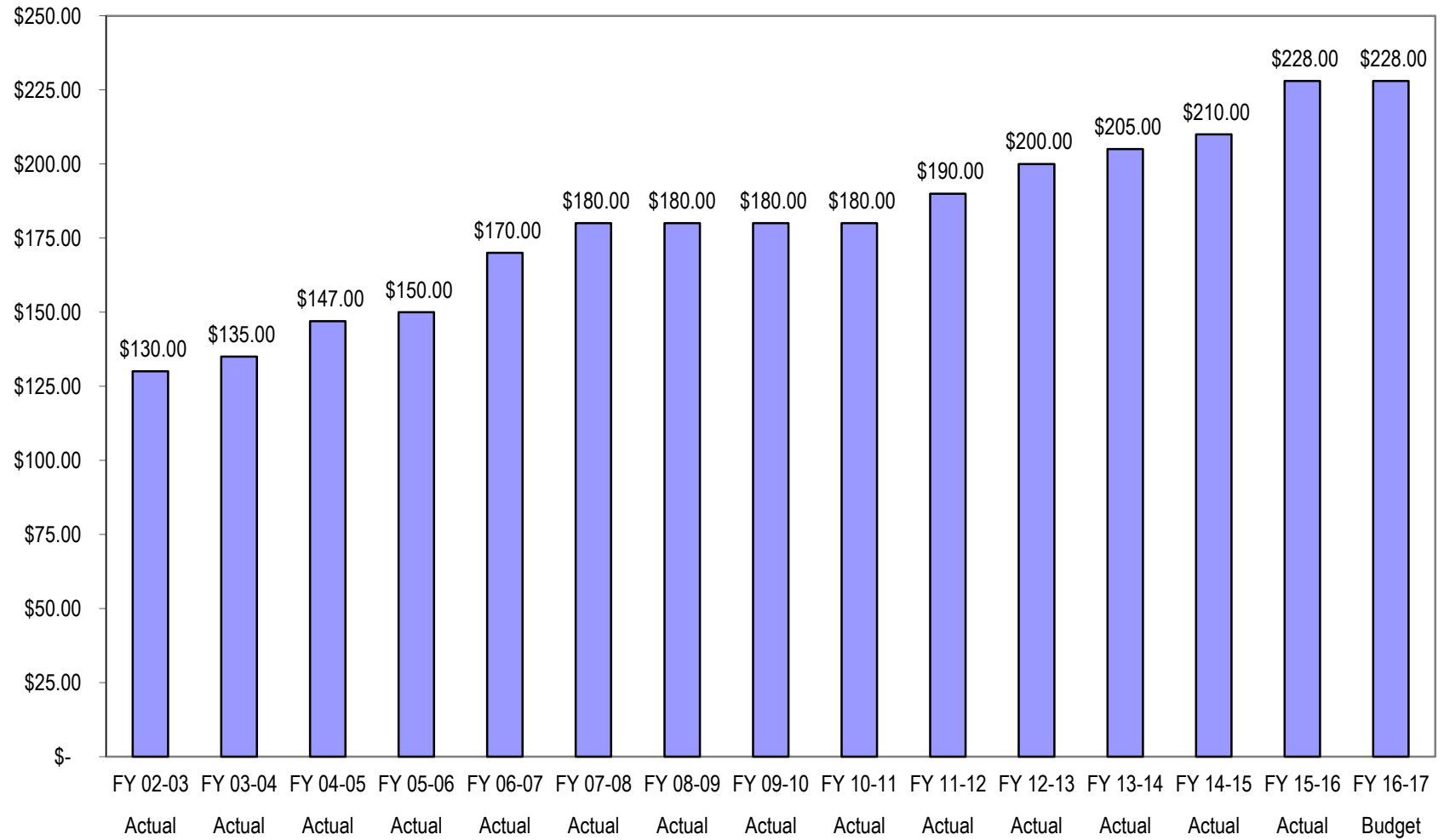
General Fund Property Tax + Solid Waste Fee



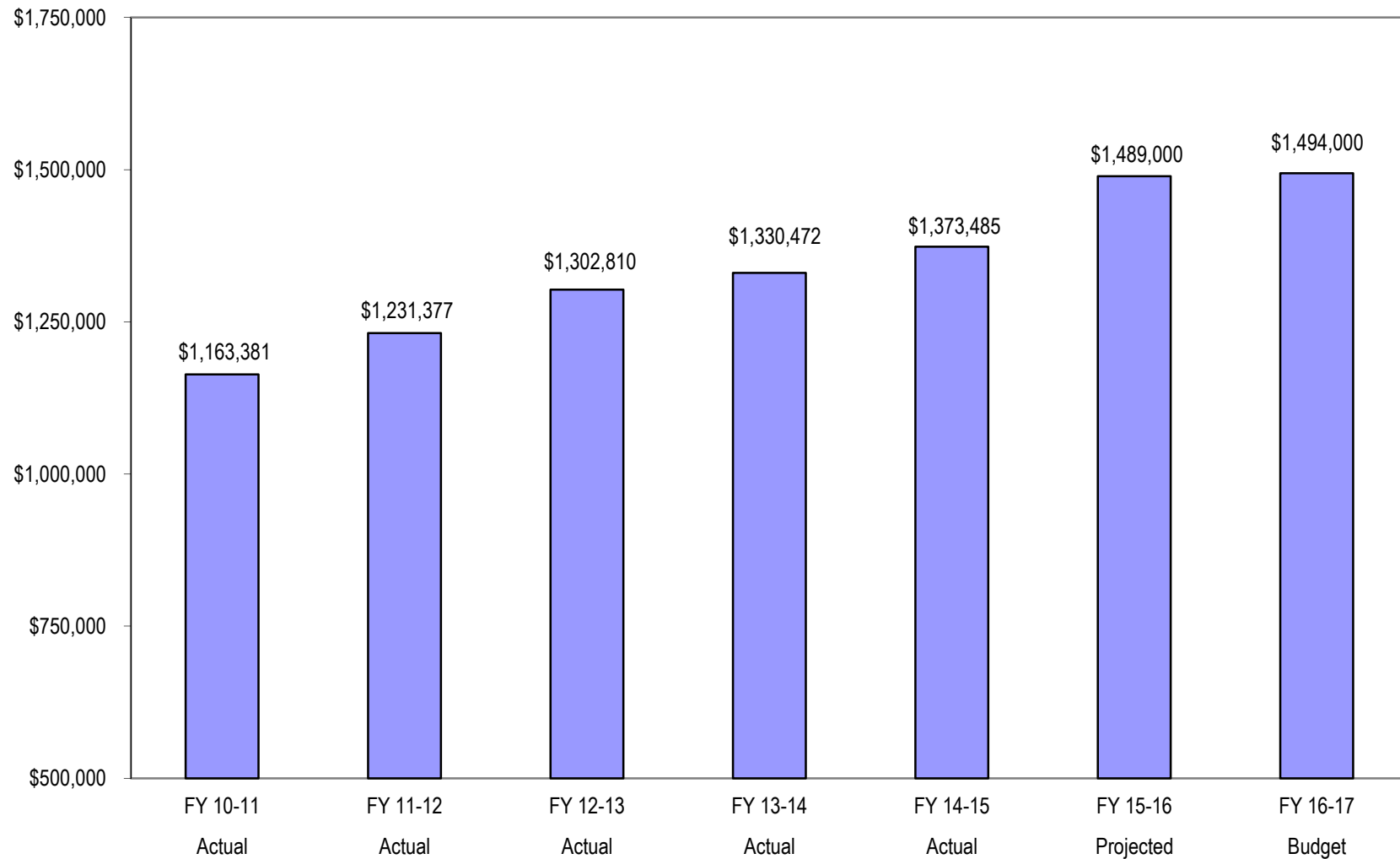
## SALES TAX / PROPERTY TAX RATIO



## ANNUAL SOLID WASTE SERVICE FEE HISTORY



## ANNUAL SOLID WASTE SERVICE FEE REVENUES



# GENERAL FUND 5-YEAR FORECAST

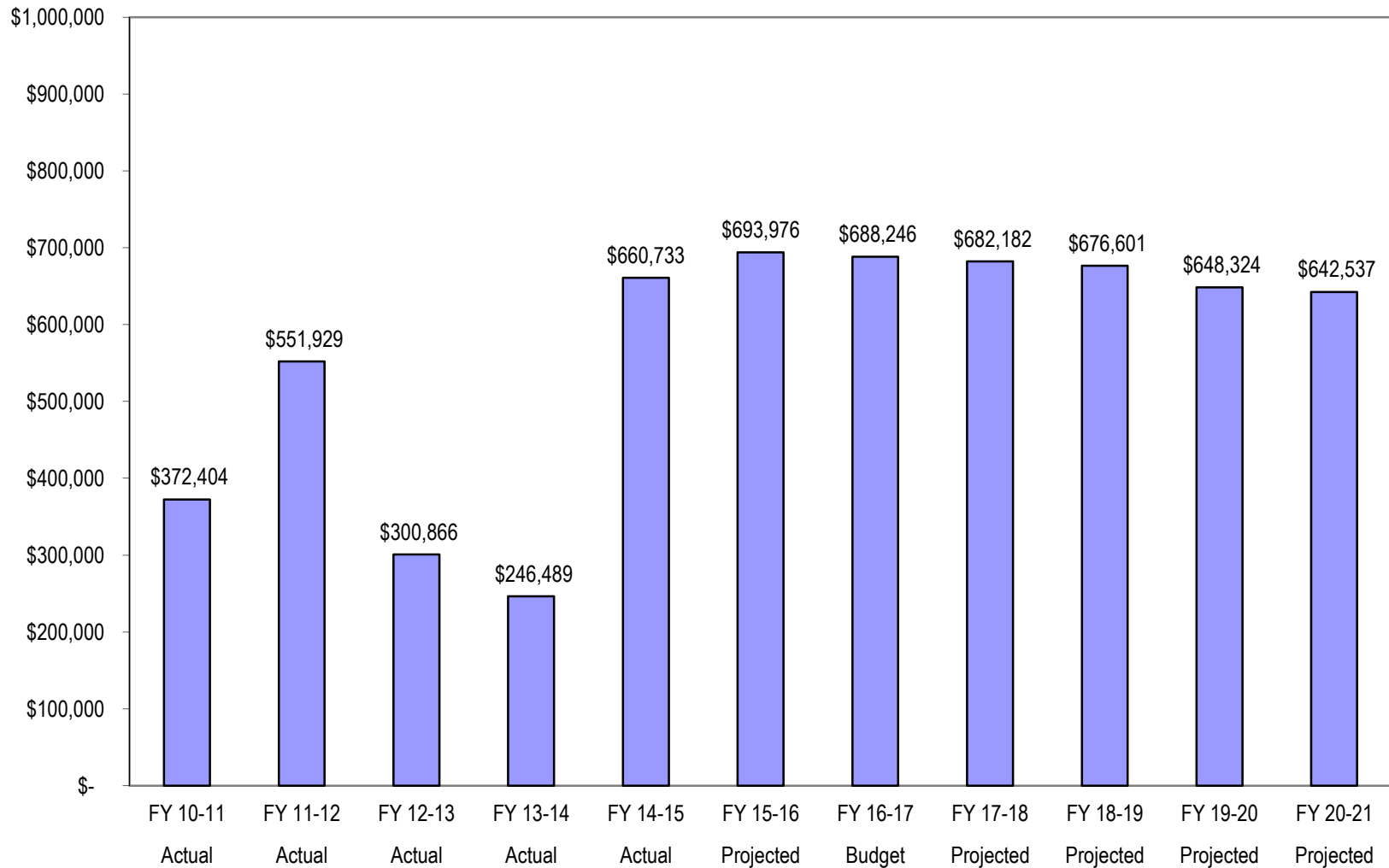
|                                 | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Approved<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 17-18<br/>Projected</u> | <u>FY 18-19<br/>Projected</u> | <u>FY 19-20<br/>Projected</u> | <u>FY 20-21<br/>Projected</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Property Tax                    | 4,223,710                  | 4,206,242                               | 4,206,242                              | 4,166,289                                 | 4,221,000                                  | 4,242,000                                  | 4,273,833                     | 4,305,906                     | 4,338,222                     | 4,370,782                     |
| Sales Tax                       | 1,668,520                  | 1,762,800                               | 1,762,800                              | 859,506                                   | 1,686,000                                  | 1,749,000                                  | 1,818,960                     | 1,891,718                     | 1,967,387                     | 2,046,083                     |
| State-Collected Revenues        | 781,857                    | 718,700                                 | 780,732                                | 489,699                                   | 814,302                                    | 818,000                                    | 830,990                       | 844,460                       | 858,423                       | 872,896                       |
| Solid Waste Fees                | 1,381,927                  | 1,491,400                               | 1,491,400                              | 1,473,456                                 | 1,491,410                                  | 1,496,500                                  | 1,503,340                     | 1,510,180                     | 1,517,020                     | 1,523,860                     |
| Development Permit Fees         | 143,672                    | 146,000                                 | 173,375                                | 158,927                                   | 192,320                                    | 181,500                                    | 186,450                       | 191,549                       | 196,800                       | 202,209                       |
| Other Fees                      | 266,277                    | 252,000                                 | 252,000                                | 214,675                                   | 277,825                                    | 280,000                                    | 280,750                       | 281,500                       | 282,250                       | 283,000                       |
| Parks and Recreation Fees       | 135,652                    | 147,500                                 | 147,500                                | 114,294                                   | 140,780                                    | 147,500                                    | 147,500                       | 147,500                       | 147,500                       | 147,500                       |
| Grant Revenues                  | 34,851                     | 13,800                                  | 13,800                                 | 250                                       | 6,550                                      | -                                          | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             |
| Other Revenues                  | 160,692                    | 146,700                                 | 184,604                                | 136,375                                   | 181,243                                    | 156,700                                    | 162,400                       | 165,181                       | 168,045                       | 170,996                       |
| Installment Financing Proceeds  | -                          | -                                       | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | -                                          | -                             | 875,000                       | -                             | -                             |
| Interest Earnings               | 414                        | 500                                     | 500                                    | 1,001                                     | 1,751                                      | 5,000                                      | 10,000                        | 25,000                        | 50,000                        | 50,000                        |
| Transfers From Other Funds      | 299                        | 16,793                                  | 24,961                                 | 8,168                                     | 24,961                                     | -                                          | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             |
| Fund Balance                    | -                          | -                                       | 38,020                                 | -                                         | 38,020                                     | -                                          | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>8,797,871</b>           | <b>8,902,435</b>                        | <b>9,075,934</b>                       | <b>7,622,640</b>                          | <b>9,076,162</b>                           | <b>9,076,200</b>                           | <b>9,214,222</b>              | <b>10,237,993</b>             | <b>9,525,648</b>              | <b>9,667,326</b>              |
| Governing Body                  | 83,817                     | 89,207                                  | 93,707                                 | 78,464                                    | 95,102                                     | 89,788                                     | 92,482                        | 95,256                        | 98,114                        | 101,057                       |
| Legal                           | 11,183                     | 15,000                                  | 10,000                                 | 5,003                                     | 10,000                                     | 15,000                                     | 16,000                        | 17,000                        | 18,000                        | 19,000                        |
| Administration                  | 540,390                    | 564,355                                 | 564,355                                | 439,837                                   | 560,050                                    | 584,984                                    | 602,534                       | 620,610                       | 639,228                       | 658,405                       |
| Planning and Inspections        | 232,897                    | 190,620                                 | 217,995                                | 142,781                                   | 202,130                                    | 178,738                                    | 184,100                       | 189,623                       | 225,312                       | 201,171                       |
| Police                          | 1,642,560                  | 1,664,581                               | 1,666,543                              | 1,267,808                                 | 1,676,776                                  | 1,707,873                                  | 1,794,739                     | 1,824,071                     | 1,899,913                     | 1,956,311                     |
| Fire                            | 1,327,690                  | 1,355,514                               | 1,359,843                              | 1,022,681                                 | 1,329,346                                  | 1,368,652                                  | 1,489,711                     | 2,357,003                     | 1,534,563                     | 1,540,430                     |
| EMS                             | 330,000                    | 377,000                                 | 377,000                                | 282,600                                   | 377,000                                    | 390,000                                    | 401,700                       | 413,751                       | 426,164                       | 438,948                       |
| Public Works                    | 756,097                    | 670,003                                 | 690,003                                | 418,753                                   | 697,284                                    | 685,279                                    | 701,547                       | 793,304                       | 765,563                       | 793,340                       |
| Solid Waste                     | 1,349,199                  | 1,528,890                               | 1,582,890                              | 1,278,677                                 | 1,572,159                                  | 1,423,036                                  | 1,481,307                     | 1,509,847                     | 1,539,692                     | 1,585,883                     |
| Parks and Recreation            | 866,999                    | 911,766                                 | 951,567                                | 697,496                                   | 968,073                                    | 965,604                                    | 1,017,878                     | 1,043,424                     | 1,045,767                     | 1,053,930                     |
| NonDepartmental                 | 575,526                    | 442,241                                 | 442,241                                | 371,594                                   | 425,481                                    | 444,000                                    | 470,452                       | 490,299                       | 507,852                       | 532,483                       |
| Debt Service                    | 660,733                    | 693,258                                 | 693,976                                | 693,976                                   | 693,976                                    | 688,246                                    | 682,182                       | 676,601                       | 648,324                       | 642,537                       |
| Transfers to Other Funds        | 490,417                    | 400,000                                 | 425,814                                | 425,814                                   | 425,814                                    | 535,000                                    | 575,000                       | 468,000                       | 400,000                       | 400,000                       |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>8,867,508</b>           | <b>8,902,435</b>                        | <b>9,075,934</b>                       | <b>7,125,484</b>                          | <b>9,023,192</b>                           | <b>9,076,200</b>                           | <b>9,509,632</b>              | <b>10,498,787</b>             | <b>9,748,490</b>              | <b>9,923,494</b>              |
| Surplus / (Deficit)             | (69,637)                   | (0)                                     | (0)                                    | 497,156                                   | 52,970                                     | (0)                                        | (295,410)                     | (260,794)                     | (222,842)                     | (256,168)                     |
| Tax Rate To Accommodate Deficit |                            |                                         |                                        |                                           |                                            | 15.5                                       | 16.6                          | 16.4                          | 16.3                          | 16.4                          |

## KEY ASSUMPTIONS:

1. Property tax revenues based on FY 16-17 tax rate of 15.5 cents.
2. Assumes 0.75% growth annually in property tax base.
3. Assumes 4% growth in sales tax revenues annually.
4. Assumes no change in annual solid waste fee in FY 16-17 and future years.
5. Assumes 3% growth annually in building permit fees.
6. Assumes modest or no growth for other revenues annually.
7. Includes 1% employee raises in FY 16-17; assumes 3% each year thereafter.

8. Includes all items included in 5-Year Capital Improvement / Replacement Program.
9. Assumes issuance of new debt for renovation / expansion of Fire Station 1 in FY 18-19.
10. Assumes issuance of new debt for Fire ladder truck in FY 18-19.
11. Includes all projected future debt service costs.
12. Includes \$72,000 for beach access walkway replacements annually.
13. Assumes 3% inflationary increase in expenditures.
14. Includes annual \$400,000 transfer to Future Beach Nourishment Fund.
15. Includes all projected future costs for retired employee health insurance program.

## ANNUAL GENERAL DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES



### 3-YEAR COMPARISON

| GENERAL FUND                    | Adopted<br>FY 13-14<br>Budget | Recommended<br>FY 16-17<br>Budget | Inc / (Dec)<br>FY 13-14 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br>FY 16-17 Recommended | Pct Change<br>FY 13-14 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br>FY 16-17 Recommended |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>                 |                               |                                   |                                                                         |                                                                        |
| Property Tax                    | 4,167,357                     | 4,242,000                         | 74,643                                                                  | 1.79%                                                                  |
| Sales Tax                       | 1,387,200                     | 1,749,000                         | 361,800                                                                 | 26.08%                                                                 |
| State-Collected Revenues        | 593,279                       | 818,000                           | 224,721                                                                 | 37.88%                                                                 |
| Solid Waste Fees                | 1,322,500                     | 1,496,500                         | 174,000                                                                 | 13.16%                                                                 |
| Development Permit Fees         | 153,500                       | 181,500                           | 28,000                                                                  | 18.24%                                                                 |
| Other Fees                      | 210,000                       | 280,000                           | 70,000                                                                  | 33.33%                                                                 |
| Parks and Recreation Fees       | 137,500                       | 147,500                           | 10,000                                                                  | 7.27%                                                                  |
| Grant Revenues                  | -                             | -                                 | -                                                                       |                                                                        |
| Other Revenues                  | 130,100                       | 156,700                           | 26,600                                                                  | 20.45%                                                                 |
| Installment Financing Proceeds  | 455,000                       | -                                 | (455,000)                                                               | -100.00%                                                               |
| Interest Earnings               | 1,000                         | 5,000                             | 4,000                                                                   | 400.00%                                                                |
| Transfers from Other Funds      | 21,831                        | -                                 | (21,831)                                                                | -100.00%                                                               |
| Fund Balance                    | 104,973                       | -                                 | (104,973)                                                               | -100.00%                                                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>8,684,240</b>              | <b>9,076,200</b>                  | <b>391,960</b>                                                          | <b>4.51%</b>                                                           |
| <b>EXPENDITURES by Function</b> |                               |                                   |                                                                         |                                                                        |
| Governing Body                  | 86,008                        | 89,788                            | 3,780                                                                   | 4.39%                                                                  |
| Legal                           | 15,000                        | 15,000                            | -                                                                       | 0.00%                                                                  |
| Administration                  | 485,834                       | 584,984                           | 99,150                                                                  | 20.41%                                                                 |
| Planning and Inspections        | 274,520                       | 178,738                           | (95,782)                                                                | -34.89%                                                                |
| Police                          | 1,552,772                     | 1,707,873                         | 155,101                                                                 | 9.99%                                                                  |
| Fire                            | 1,726,839                     | 1,368,652                         | (358,187)                                                               | -20.74%                                                                |
| EMS                             | 315,000                       | 390,000                           | 75,000                                                                  | 23.81%                                                                 |
| Public Works                    | 793,962                       | 685,279                           | (108,683)                                                               | -13.69%                                                                |
| Solid Waste                     | 1,297,782                     | 1,423,036                         | 125,254                                                                 | 9.65%                                                                  |
| Parks and Recreation            | 813,247                       | 965,604                           | 152,357                                                                 | 18.73%                                                                 |
| NonDepartmental                 | 368,750                       | 444,000                           | 75,250                                                                  | 20.41%                                                                 |
| Debt Service                    | 554,526                       | 688,246                           | 133,720                                                                 | 24.11%                                                                 |
| Transfers to Other Funds        | 400,000                       | 535,000                           | 135,000                                                                 | 33.75%                                                                 |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>8,684,240</b>              | <b>9,076,200</b>                  | <b>391,960</b>                                                          | <b>4.51%</b>                                                           |

Note: Comparison includes adjustments for reorganization of Town funds to insure fair comparison.

### 3-YEAR COMPARISON

| GENERAL FUND                       | Adopted<br>FY 13-14<br><u>Budget</u> | Recommended<br>FY 16-17<br><u>Budget</u>      | Inc / (Dec)<br>FY 13-14 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br><u>FY 16-17 Recommended</u> | Pct Change<br>FY 13-14 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br><u>FY 16-17 Recommended</u> |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES by Category</b>    |                                      |                                               |                                                                                |                                                                               |
| Salaries                           | 3,057,135                            | 3,219,747                                     | 162,612                                                                        | 5.32%                                                                         |
| Benefits                           | 1,058,778                            | 1,182,778                                     | 124,000                                                                        | 11.71%                                                                        |
| Operating                          | 2,978,101                            | 3,223,350                                     | 245,249                                                                        | 8.24%                                                                         |
| Capital Outlay                     | 635,700                              | 227,080                                       | (408,620)                                                                      | -64.28%                                                                       |
| Debt Service                       | 554,526                              | 688,246                                       | 133,720                                                                        | 24.11%                                                                        |
| Transfer to Other Funds            | 400,000                              | 535,000                                       | 135,000                                                                        | 33.75%                                                                        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                       | <b>8,684,240</b>                     | <b>9,076,200</b>                              | <b>391,960</b>                                                                 | <b>4.51%</b>                                                                  |
|                                    |                                      |                                               |                                                                                |                                                                               |
| Full-Time Authorized Positions     | 57                                   | 57                                            | -                                                                              | 0.00%                                                                         |
|                                    |                                      |                                               |                                                                                |                                                                               |
| Property Tax Revenues              | 4,167,357                            | 4,242,000                                     | 74,643                                                                         | 1.79%                                                                         |
| Sales Tax Revenues                 | 1,387,200                            | 1,749,000                                     | 361,800                                                                        | 26.08%                                                                        |
| Property Tax Rate                  | 0.140                                | 0.1550                                        | 0.0150                                                                         | 10.71%                                                                        |
| Average Value Property Tax Bill    | 556.01                               | 556.93                                        | 0.92                                                                           | 0.17%                                                                         |
| Annual Solid Waste Fee             | 205.00                               | 228.00                                        | 23.00                                                                          | 11.22%                                                                        |
| Average Total Bill                 | 761.01                               | 784.93                                        | 23.92                                                                          | 3.14%                                                                         |
| Average Tax Value                  | 397,148                              | 359,309                                       | (37,839)                                                                       | -9.53%                                                                        |
|                                    |                                      |                                               |                                                                                |                                                                               |
| Consumer Price Index - South Urban | <u>March 2013</u><br>226.6           | <u>March 2016</u><br>231.0                    | <u>Inc / (Dec)</u><br>4.3                                                      | <u>Pct Change</u><br>1.92%                                                    |
|                                    |                                      |                                               |                                                                                |                                                                               |
| General Fund Balance (Adjusted)    | <u>June 30, 2013</u><br>1,995,898    | <u>June 30, 2016 (Projected)</u><br>2,095,558 | <u>Inc / (Dec)</u><br>99,660                                                   | <u>Pct Change</u><br>4.99%                                                    |
| Outstanding General Fund Debt      | 1,400,000                            | 3,186,781                                     | 1,786,781                                                                      | 127.63%                                                                       |

Note: Comparison includes adjustments for reorganization of Town funds to insure fair comparison.

## 5-YEAR COMPARISON

| GENERAL FUND                    | Adopted<br>FY 11-12<br>Budget | Recommended<br>FY 16-17<br>Budget | Inc / (Dec)<br>FY 11-12 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br>FY 16-17 Recommended | Pct Change<br>FY 11-12 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br>FY 16-17 Recommended |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>                 |                               |                                   |                                                                         |                                                                        |
| Property Tax                    | 3,846,621                     | 4,242,000                         | 395,379                                                                 | 10.28%                                                                 |
| Sales Tax                       | 1,185,000                     | 1,749,000                         | 564,000                                                                 | 47.59%                                                                 |
| State-Collected Revenues        | 597,976                       | 818,000                           | 220,024                                                                 | 36.79%                                                                 |
| Solid Waste Fees                | 1,237,200                     | 1,496,500                         | 259,300                                                                 | 20.96%                                                                 |
| Development Permit Fees         | 129,000                       | 181,500                           | 52,500                                                                  | 40.70%                                                                 |
| Other Fees                      | 74,000                        | 280,000                           | 206,000                                                                 | 278.38%                                                                |
| Parks and Recreation Fees       | 127,200                       | 147,500                           | 20,300                                                                  | 15.96%                                                                 |
| Grant Revenues                  | -                             | -                                 | -                                                                       |                                                                        |
| Other Revenues                  | 125,100                       | 156,700                           | 31,600                                                                  | 25.26%                                                                 |
| Installment Financing Proceeds  | -                             | -                                 | -                                                                       |                                                                        |
| Interest Earnings               | 10,000                        | 5,000                             | (5,000)                                                                 | -50.00%                                                                |
| Transfers from Other Funds      | -                             | -                                 | -                                                                       |                                                                        |
| Fund Balance                    | -                             | -                                 | -                                                                       |                                                                        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>7,332,097</b>              | <b>9,076,200</b>                  | <b>1,744,103</b>                                                        | <b>23.79%</b>                                                          |
| <b>EXPENDITURES by Function</b> |                               |                                   |                                                                         |                                                                        |
| Governing Body                  | 84,819                        | 89,788                            | 4,969                                                                   | 5.86%                                                                  |
| Legal                           | 14,000                        | 15,000                            | 1,000                                                                   | 7.14%                                                                  |
| Administration                  | 453,898                       | 584,984                           | 131,086                                                                 | 28.88%                                                                 |
| Planning and Inspections        | 225,033                       | 178,738                           | (46,295)                                                                | -20.57%                                                                |
| Police                          | 1,458,135                     | 1,707,873                         | 249,738                                                                 | 17.13%                                                                 |
| Fire                            | 1,119,550                     | 1,368,652                         | 249,102                                                                 | 22.25%                                                                 |
| EMS                             | 298,000                       | 390,000                           | 92,000                                                                  | 30.87%                                                                 |
| Public Works                    | 710,608                       | 685,279                           | (25,329)                                                                | -3.56%                                                                 |
| Solid Waste                     | 1,213,092                     | 1,423,036                         | 209,944                                                                 | 17.31%                                                                 |
| Parks and Recreation            | 662,579                       | 965,604                           | 303,025                                                                 | 45.73%                                                                 |
| NonDepartmental                 | 320,025                       | 444,000                           | 123,975                                                                 | 38.74%                                                                 |
| Debt Service                    | 372,358                       | 688,246                           | 315,888                                                                 | 84.83%                                                                 |
| Transfer to Other Funds         | 400,000                       | 535,000                           | 135,000                                                                 | 33.75%                                                                 |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>7,332,097</b>              | <b>9,076,200</b>                  | <b>1,744,103</b>                                                        | <b>23.79%</b>                                                          |

Note: Comparison includes adjustments for reorganization of Town funds to insure fair comparison.

## 5-YEAR COMPARISON

| GENERAL FUND                                  | Adopted<br>FY 11-12<br><u>Budget</u>         | Recommended<br>FY 16-17<br><u>Budget</u>                 | Inc / (Dec)<br>FY 11-12 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br><u>FY 16-17 Recommended</u> | Pct Change<br>FY 11-12 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br><u>FY 16-17 Recommended</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES by Category</b>               |                                              |                                                          |                                                                                |                                                                               |
| Salaries                                      | 2,724,052                                    | 3,219,747                                                | 495,695                                                                        | 18.20%                                                                        |
| Benefits                                      | 915,143                                      | 1,182,778                                                | 267,635                                                                        | 29.25%                                                                        |
| Operating                                     | 2,620,953                                    | 3,223,350                                                | 602,397                                                                        | 22.98%                                                                        |
| Capital Outlay                                | 299,591                                      | 227,080                                                  | (72,511)                                                                       | -24.20%                                                                       |
| Debt Service                                  | 372,358                                      | 688,246                                                  | 315,888                                                                        | 84.83%                                                                        |
| Transfer to Other Funds                       | 400,000                                      | 535,000                                                  | 135,000                                                                        | 33.75%                                                                        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                  | <b>7,332,097</b>                             | <b>9,076,200</b>                                         | <b>1,744,103</b>                                                               | <b>23.79%</b>                                                                 |
| <br><b>Full-Time Authorized Positions</b>     | <br><b>55</b>                                | <br><b>57</b>                                            | <br><b>2</b>                                                                   | <br><b>3.64%</b>                                                              |
| <br><b>Property Tax Revenues</b>              | <br><b>3,846,621</b>                         | <br><b>4,242,000</b>                                     | <br><b>395,379</b>                                                             | <br><b>10.28%</b>                                                             |
| <br><b>Sales Tax Revenues</b>                 | <br><b>1,185,000</b>                         | <br><b>1,749,000</b>                                     | <br><b>564,000</b>                                                             | <br><b>47.59%</b>                                                             |
| <br><b>Property Tax Rate</b>                  | <br><b>0.130</b>                             | <br><b>0.155</b>                                         | <br><b>0.025</b>                                                               | <br><b>19.23%</b>                                                             |
| <br><b>Average Value Property Tax Bill</b>    | <br><b>513.89</b>                            | <br><b>556.93</b>                                        | <br><b>43.04</b>                                                               | <br><b>8.38%</b>                                                              |
| <br><b>Annual Solid Waste Fee</b>             | <br><b>190.00</b>                            | <br><b>228.00</b>                                        | <br><b>38.00</b>                                                               | <br><b>20.00%</b>                                                             |
| <br><b>Average Total Bill</b>                 | <br><b>703.89</b>                            | <br><b>784.93</b>                                        | <br><b>81.04</b>                                                               | <br><b>11.51%</b>                                                             |
| <br><b>Average Tax Value</b>                  | <br><b>395,297</b>                           | <br><b>359,309</b>                                       | <br><b>(35,988)</b>                                                            | <br><b>-9.10%</b>                                                             |
| <br><b>Consumer Price Index - South Urban</b> | <br><u>March 2011</u><br><b>217.2</b>        | <br><u>March 2016</u><br><b>231.0</b>                    | <br><u>Inc / (Dec)</u><br><b>13.8</b>                                          | <br><u>Pct Change</u><br><b>6.34%</b>                                         |
| <br><b>General Fund Balance (Adjusted)</b>    | <br><u>June 30, 2011</u><br><b>1,894,019</b> | <br><u>June 30, 2016 (Projected)</u><br><b>2,095,558</b> | <br><u>Inc / (Dec)</u><br><b>201,539</b>                                       | <br><u>Pct Change</u><br><b>10.64%</b>                                        |
| <br><b>Outstanding General Fund Debt</b>      | <br><b>1,969,733</b>                         | <br><b>3,186,781</b>                                     | <br><b>1,217,048</b>                                                           | <br><b>61.79%</b>                                                             |

Note: Comparison includes adjustments for reorganization of Town funds to insure fair comparison.

# 10-YEAR COMPARISON

| GENERAL FUND                    | Adopted<br>FY 06-07<br><u>Budget</u> | Recommended<br>FY 16-17<br><u>Budget</u> | Inc / (Dec)<br>FY 06-07 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br><u>FY 16-17 Recommended</u> | Pct Change<br>FY 06-07 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br><u>FY 16-17 Recommended</u> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>                 |                                      |                                          |                                                                                |                                                                               |
| Property Tax                    | 2,750,183                            | 4,242,000                                | 1,491,817                                                                      | 54.24%                                                                        |
| Sales Tax                       | 1,888,875                            | 1,749,000                                | (139,875)                                                                      | -7.41%                                                                        |
| State-Collected Revenues        | 449,942                              | 818,000                                  | 368,058                                                                        | 81.80%                                                                        |
| Solid Waste Fees                | 964,386                              | 1,496,500                                | 532,114                                                                        | 55.18%                                                                        |
| Development Permit Fees         | 252,500                              | 181,500                                  | (71,000)                                                                       | -28.12%                                                                       |
| Other Fees                      | 169,850                              | 280,000                                  | 110,150                                                                        | 64.85%                                                                        |
| Parks and Recreation Fees       | 108,100                              | 147,500                                  | 39,400                                                                         | 36.45%                                                                        |
| Grant Revenues                  | 5,479                                | -                                        | (5,479)                                                                        | -100.00%                                                                      |
| Other Revenues                  | 126,600                              | 156,700                                  | 30,100                                                                         | 23.78%                                                                        |
| Installment Financing Proceeds  | -                                    | -                                        | -                                                                              |                                                                               |
| Interest Earnings               | 105,000                              | 5,000                                    | (100,000)                                                                      | -95.24%                                                                       |
| Transfers from Other Funds      | -                                    | -                                        | -                                                                              |                                                                               |
| Fund Balance                    | -                                    | -                                        | -                                                                              |                                                                               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>6,820,915</b>                     | <b>9,076,200</b>                         | <b>2,255,285</b>                                                               | <b>33.06%</b>                                                                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES by Function</b> |                                      |                                          |                                                                                |                                                                               |
| Governing Body                  | 88,236                               | 89,788                                   | 1,552                                                                          | 1.76%                                                                         |
| Legal                           | 12,000                               | 15,000                                   | 3,000                                                                          | 25.00%                                                                        |
| Administration                  | 386,054                              | 584,984                                  | 198,930                                                                        | 51.53%                                                                        |
| Planning and Inspections        | 266,788                              | 178,738                                  | (88,050)                                                                       | -33.00%                                                                       |
| Police                          | 1,378,126                            | 1,707,873                                | 329,747                                                                        | 23.93%                                                                        |
| Fire                            | 1,000,175                            | 1,368,652                                | 368,477                                                                        | 36.84%                                                                        |
| EMS                             | 225,970                              | 390,000                                  | 164,030                                                                        | 72.59%                                                                        |
| Public Works                    | 595,892                              | 685,279                                  | 89,387                                                                         | 15.00%                                                                        |
| Solid Waste                     | 943,747                              | 1,423,036                                | 479,289                                                                        | 50.79%                                                                        |
| Parks and Recreation            | 636,777                              | 965,604                                  | 328,827                                                                        | 51.64%                                                                        |
| NonDepartmental                 | 382,150                              | 444,000                                  | 61,850                                                                         | 16.18%                                                                        |
| Debt Service                    | -                                    | 688,246                                  | 688,246                                                                        |                                                                               |
| Transfer to Other Funds         | 905,000                              | 535,000                                  | (370,000)                                                                      | -40.88%                                                                       |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>6,820,915</b>                     | <b>9,076,200</b>                         | <b>2,255,285</b>                                                               | <b>33.06%</b>                                                                 |

Note: Comparison includes adjustments for reorganization of Town funds to insure fair comparison.

# 10-YEAR COMPARISON

| GENERAL FUND                       | Adopted<br>FY 06-07<br><u>Budget</u> | Recommended<br>FY 16-17<br><u>Budget</u>      | Inc / (Dec)<br>FY 06-07 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br><u>FY 16-17 Recommended</u> | Pct Change<br>FY 06-07 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br><u>FY 16-17 Recommended</u> |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES by Category</b>    |                                      |                                               |                                                                                |                                                                               |
| Salaries                           | 2,531,213                            | 3,219,747                                     | 688,534                                                                        | 27.20%                                                                        |
| Benefits                           | 808,829                              | 1,182,778                                     | 373,949                                                                        | 46.23%                                                                        |
| Operating                          | 2,319,878                            | 3,223,350                                     | 903,472                                                                        | 38.94%                                                                        |
| Capital Outlay                     | 255,995                              | 227,080                                       | (28,915)                                                                       | -11.30%                                                                       |
| Debt Service                       | -                                    | 688,246                                       | 688,246                                                                        |                                                                               |
| Transfer to Other Funds            | 905,000                              | 535,000                                       | (370,000)                                                                      | -40.88%                                                                       |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                       | <b>6,820,915</b>                     | <b>9,076,200</b>                              | <b>2,255,285</b>                                                               | <b>33.06%</b>                                                                 |
|                                    |                                      |                                               |                                                                                |                                                                               |
| Full-Time Authorized Positions     | 61                                   | 57                                            | (4)                                                                            | -6.56%                                                                        |
|                                    |                                      |                                               |                                                                                |                                                                               |
| Property Tax Revenues              | 2,750,183                            | 4,242,000                                     | 1,491,817                                                                      | 54.24%                                                                        |
| Sales Tax Revenues                 | 1,888,875                            | 1,749,000                                     | (139,875)                                                                      | -7.41%                                                                        |
| Property Tax Rate                  | 0.185                                | 0.1550                                        | (0.0300)                                                                       | -16.22%                                                                       |
| Average Value Property Tax Bill    | 379.69                               | 556.93                                        | 177.24                                                                         | 46.68%                                                                        |
| Annual Solid Waste Fee             | 170.00                               | 228.00                                        | 58.00                                                                          | 34.12%                                                                        |
| Average Total Bill                 | 549.69                               | 784.93                                        | 235.24                                                                         | 42.80%                                                                        |
| Average Tax Value                  | 205,237                              | 359,309                                       | 154,072                                                                        | 75.07%                                                                        |
|                                    |                                      |                                               |                                                                                |                                                                               |
| Consumer Price Index - South Urban | <u>March 2006</u><br>192.8           | <u>March 2016</u><br>231.0                    | <u>Inc / (Dec)</u><br>38.2                                                     | <u>Pct Change</u><br>19.80%                                                   |
|                                    |                                      |                                               |                                                                                |                                                                               |
| General Fund Balance (Adjusted)    | <u>June 30, 2006</u><br>1,957,654    | <u>June 30, 2016 (Projected)</u><br>2,095,558 | <u>Inc / (Dec)</u><br>137,904                                                  | <u>Pct Change</u><br>7.04%                                                    |
| Outstanding General Fund Debt      | -                                    | 3,186,781                                     | 3,186,781                                                                      |                                                                               |

Note: Comparison includes adjustments for reorganization of Town funds to insure fair comparison.

---

**GENERAL FUND TAX RATES for NC BEACH TOWNS**

---

**FY 15-16 Actual**

---

| <u>Rank</u> | <u>Town</u>         | <u>Tax Rate</u><br><u>(Cents Per \$100</u><br><u>Assessed Value)</u> |
|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1           | Wrightsville Beach  | 0.1330                                                               |
| <b>2</b>    | <b>Emerald Isle</b> | <b>0.1400</b>                                                        |
| 3           | Holden Beach        | 0.1500                                                               |
| 4           | Sunset Beach        | 0.1600                                                               |
| 5           | Ocean Isle Beach    | 0.1615                                                               |
| 6           | Atlantic Beach      | 0.1650                                                               |
| 7           | Topsail Beach       | 0.1725                                                               |
| 8           | Indian Beach        | 0.1950                                                               |
| 9           | Pine Knoll Shores   | 0.1970                                                               |
| 10          | Caswell Beach       | 0.2100                                                               |
|             | Duck                | 0.2100                                                               |
| 12          | Carolina Beach      | 0.2140                                                               |
| 13          | Southern Shores     | 0.2200                                                               |
| 14          | North Topsail Beach | 0.2361                                                               |
| 15          | Nags Head           | 0.2400                                                               |
| 16          | Surf City           | 0.2600                                                               |
| 17          | Kure Beach          | 0.2615                                                               |
| 18          | Oak Island          | 0.2750                                                               |
| 19          | Kitty Hawk          | 0.3000                                                               |
| 20          | Kill Devil Hills    | 0.3509                                                               |
| 21          | Bald Head Island    | 0.5113                                                               |

**Note: Does not include taxes levied specifically for  
beach nourishment activities.**

---

## BUDGET CALENDAR

---

|                        |                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| February 9             | Mayor and Board of Commissioners adopt budget calendar at regular monthly meeting                                                          |
| February 9             | Public Hearing for early citizen input on FY 16-17 Budget at regular monthly meeting                                                       |
| February 19            | Board of Commissioners annual budget planning workshop                                                                                     |
| February 26            | Town Manager and Finance Director meet with department heads to begin budget process; budget request forms distributed to Emerald Isle EMS |
| February 26 - March 18 | Department heads prepare budget requests and develop revenue estimates for their programs and services                                     |
| March 18               | Department budget requests and revenue estimates due; Emerald Isle EMS budget request due                                                  |
| March 21 - March 24    | Town Manager and Finance Director review department budget requests                                                                        |
| March 28 - April 1     | Town Manager and Finance Director meet with department heads to discuss budget requests                                                    |
| April 4 - April 22     | Additional review of department budget requests                                                                                            |
| April 12               | Joint EMS Committee review of Emerald Isle EMS budget request                                                                              |
| April 22               | Town Manager and Finance Director finalize revenue estimates and recommended expenditure budget                                            |
| April 25 - May 3       | Preparation of recommended budget booklet                                                                                                  |
| May 10                 | Town Manager's Recommended Budget presented to Mayor and Board of Commissioners at regular monthly meeting                                 |
| May 12                 | Special Board of Commissioners Budget Workshop Meeting                                                                                     |
| May 13 - June 6        | Additional Board of Commissioners Budget Workshop Meetings (as needed)                                                                     |
| June 7                 | Special Board of Commissioners Budget Workshop Meeting - <b>Public Hearing</b>                                                             |
| June 14                | FY 16-17 Budget adopted at regular monthly meeting, if appropriate                                                                         |
| June 30                | Statutory deadline for the Board of Commissioners to adopt FY 16-17 Budget                                                                 |

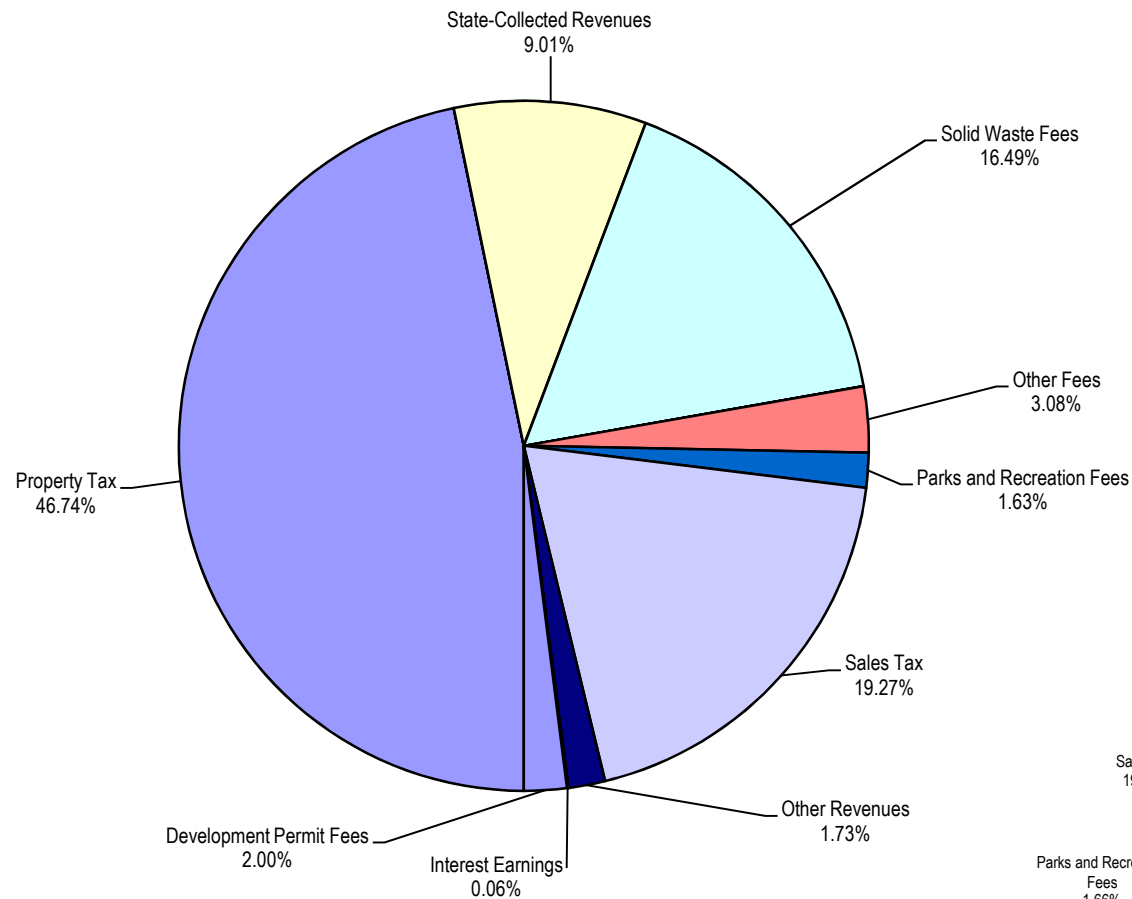


---

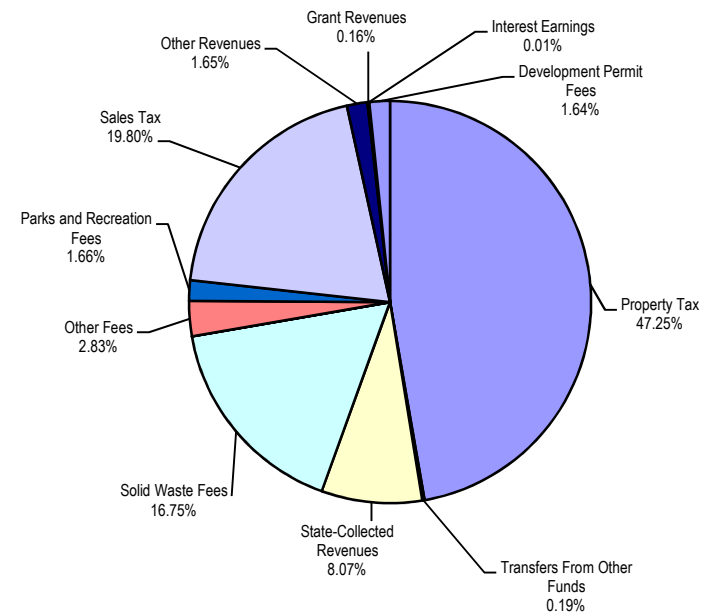
## **GENERAL FUND REVENUES**

---

# GENERAL FUND REVENUES FY 16-17 RECOMMENDED BUDGET



## FY 15-16 COMPARISON



## GENERAL FUND REVENUES

|                                | FY 14-15<br><u>Actual</u> | Adopted<br>FY 15-16<br><u>Budget</u> | Amended<br>FY 15-16<br><u>Budget</u> | FY 15-16<br>Thru<br><u>April 12, 16</u> | Projected<br>FY 15-16<br><u>Year-End</u> | Recommended<br>FY 16-17<br><u>Budget</u> | Adopted<br>FY 16-17<br><u>Budget</u> | Inc / (Dec)<br>FY 15-16 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br>FY 16-17 Recom | Pct Change<br>FY 15-16 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br>FY 16-17 Recom |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Property Tax                   | 4,223,710                 | 4,206,242                            | 4,206,242                            | 4,166,289                               | 4,221,000                                | 4,242,000                                | -                                    | 35,758                                                            | 0.85%                                                            |
| Sales Tax                      | 1,668,520                 | 1,762,800                            | 1,762,800                            | 859,506                                 | 1,686,000                                | 1,749,000                                | -                                    | (13,800)                                                          | -0.78%                                                           |
| State-Collected Revenues       | 781,857                   | 718,700                              | 780,732                              | 489,699                                 | 814,302                                  | 818,000                                  | -                                    | 99,300                                                            | 13.82%                                                           |
| Solid Waste Fees               | 1,381,927                 | 1,491,400                            | 1,491,400                            | 1,473,456                               | 1,491,410                                | 1,496,500                                | -                                    | 5,100                                                             | 0.34%                                                            |
| Development Permit Fees        | 143,672                   | 146,000                              | 173,375                              | 158,927                                 | 192,320                                  | 181,500                                  | -                                    | 35,500                                                            | 24.32%                                                           |
| Other Fees                     | 266,277                   | 252,000                              | 252,000                              | 214,675                                 | 277,825                                  | 280,000                                  | -                                    | 28,000                                                            | 11.11%                                                           |
| Parks and Recreation Fees      | 135,652                   | 147,500                              | 147,500                              | 114,294                                 | 140,780                                  | 147,500                                  | -                                    | -                                                                 | 0.00%                                                            |
| Grant Revenues                 | 34,851                    | 13,800                               | 13,800                               | 250                                     | 6,550                                    | -                                        | -                                    | (13,800)                                                          | -100.00%                                                         |
| Other Revenues                 | 160,692                   | 146,700                              | 184,604                              | 136,375                                 | 181,243                                  | 156,700                                  | -                                    | 10,000                                                            | 6.82%                                                            |
| Installment Financing Proceeds | -                         | -                                    | -                                    | -                                       | -                                        | -                                        | -                                    | -                                                                 | -                                                                |
| Interest Earnings              | 414                       | 500                                  | 500                                  | 1,001                                   | 1,751                                    | 5,000                                    | -                                    | 4,500                                                             | 900.00%                                                          |
| Transfers From Other Funds     | 299                       | 16,793                               | 24,961                               | 8,168                                   | 24,961                                   | -                                        | -                                    | (16,793)                                                          | -100.00%                                                         |
| Fund Balance                   | -                         | -                                    | 38,020                               | -                                       | 38,020                                   | -                                        | -                                    | -                                                                 | -                                                                |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>8,797,871</b>          | <b>8,902,435</b>                     | <b>9,075,934</b>                     | <b>7,622,640</b>                        | <b>9,076,162</b>                         | <b>9,076,200</b>                         | <b>-</b>                             | <b>173,765</b>                                                    | <b>1.95%</b>                                                     |

## GENERAL FUND REVENUES

|                                       | FY 14-15<br><u>Actual</u> | Adopted<br>FY 15-16<br><u>Budget</u> | Amended<br>FY 15-16<br><u>Budget</u> | FY 15-16<br>Thru<br><u>April 12, 16</u> | Projected<br>FY 15-16<br><u>Year-End</u> | Recommended<br>FY 16-17<br><u>Budget</u> | Adopted<br>FY 16-17<br><u>Budget</u> | Inc / (Dec)<br>FY 15-16 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br><u>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | Pct Change<br>FY 15-16 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br><u>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Real Property Taxes - Current Year    | 4,124,412                 | 4,104,921                            | 4,104,921                            | 4,095,702                               | 4,118,000                                | 4,135,000                                | -                                    | 30,079                                                                   | 0.73%                                                                   |
| Vehicle Property Taxes - Current Year | 70,600                    | 72,321                               | 72,321                               | 52,230                                  | 78,000                                   | 82,000                                   | -                                    | 9,679                                                                    | 13.38%                                                                  |
| Property Taxes - Prior Years          | 17,686                    | 20,000                               | 20,000                               | 10,891                                  | 16,000                                   | 16,000                                   | -                                    | (4,000)                                                                  | -20.00%                                                                 |
| Tax Penalties                         | 11,012                    | 9,000                                | 9,000                                | 7,466                                   | 9,000                                    | 9,000                                    | -                                    | -                                                                        | 0.00%                                                                   |
| SUBTOTAL PROPERTY TAXES               | 4,223,710                 | 4,206,242                            | 4,206,242                            | 4,166,289                               | 4,221,000                                | 4,242,000                                | -                                    | 35,758                                                                   | 0.85%                                                                   |
| Local Option Sales Tax                | 1,668,520                 | 1,762,800                            | 1,762,800                            | 859,506                                 | 1,686,000                                | 1,749,000                                | -                                    | (13,800)                                                                 | -0.78%                                                                  |
| SUBTOTAL SALES TAX                    | 1,668,520                 | 1,762,800                            | 1,762,800                            | 859,506                                 | 1,686,000                                | 1,749,000                                | -                                    | (13,800)                                                                 | -0.78%                                                                  |
| Electricity Sales Tax                 | 450,455                   | 392,700                              | 454,732                              | 267,200                                 | 499,832                                  | 515,000                                  | -                                    | 122,300                                                                  | 31.14%                                                                  |
| Telecommunications Tax                | 43,004                    | 44,000                               | 44,000                               | 17,211                                  | 37,000                                   | 36,000                                   | -                                    | (8,000)                                                                  | -18.18%                                                                 |
| Video Programming Sales Tax           | 117,820                   | 115,000                              | 115,000                              | 53,818                                  | 108,000                                  | 106,000                                  | -                                    | (9,000)                                                                  | -7.83%                                                                  |
| Powell Bill Funds                     | 152,531                   | 151,000                              | 151,000                              | 151,470                                 | 151,470                                  | 143,000                                  | -                                    | (8,000)                                                                  | -5.30%                                                                  |
| Beer and Wine Tax                     | 18,047                    | 16,000                               | 16,000                               | -                                       | 18,000                                   | 18,000                                   | -                                    | 2,000                                                                    | 12.50%                                                                  |
| SUBTOTAL STATE-COLLECTED REVS         | 781,857                   | 718,700                              | 780,732                              | 489,699                                 | 814,302                                  | 818,000                                  | -                                    | 99,300                                                                   | 13.82%                                                                  |
| Solid Waste User Fees                 | 1,367,854                 | 1,482,000                            | 1,482,000                            | 1,467,779                               | 1,484,000                                | 1,489,000                                | -                                    | 7,000                                                                    | 0.47%                                                                   |
| Solid Waste Disposal Tax              | 2,401                     | 2,400                                | 2,400                                | 1,803                                   | 2,410                                    | 2,500                                    | -                                    | 100                                                                      | 4.17%                                                                   |
| Solid Waste Container Fees            | 6,041                     | -                                    | -                                    | -                                       | -                                        | -                                        | -                                    | -                                                                        | -                                                                       |
| Solid Waste User Fees - Prior Years   | 5,631                     | 7,000                                | 7,000                                | 3,874                                   | 5,000                                    | 5,000                                    | -                                    | (2,000)                                                                  | -28.57%                                                                 |
| SUBTOTAL SOLID WASTE FEES             | 1,381,927                 | 1,491,400                            | 1,491,400                            | 1,473,456                               | 1,491,410                                | 1,496,500                                | -                                    | 5,100                                                                    | 0.34%                                                                   |
| Building Permit Fees                  | 128,732                   | 135,000                              | 162,375                              | 144,179                                 | 175,000                                  | 165,000                                  | -                                    | 30,000                                                                   | 22.22%                                                                  |
| BOA / Planning Board Fees             | -                         | 1,000                                | 1,000                                | -                                       | -                                        | -                                        | -                                    | (1,000)                                                                  | -100.00%                                                                |
| Mobile Home Inspections               | 800                       | -                                    | -                                    | 500                                     | 750                                      | 750                                      | -                                    | 750                                                                      | -                                                                       |
| CAMA Permit Fees                      | 7,715                     | 6,000                                | 6,000                                | 8,510                                   | 9,420                                    | 9,000                                    | -                                    | 3,000                                                                    | 50.00%                                                                  |
| Dunes and Vegetation Permit Fees      | 4,000                     | 4,000                                | 4,000                                | 3,050                                   | 4,100                                    | 4,000                                    | -                                    | -                                                                        | 0.00%                                                                   |
| Storm Water Permit Fees               | -                         | -                                    | -                                    | 1,800                                   | 2,000                                    | 2,000                                    | -                                    | 2,000                                                                    | -                                                                       |
| Commercial / Subdivision Permit Fees  | 2,250                     | -                                    | -                                    | 750                                     | 750                                      | 750                                      | -                                    | -                                                                        | -                                                                       |
| Homeowners Recovery Admin Fees        | 175                       | -                                    | -                                    | 138                                     | 300                                      | -                                        | -                                    | -                                                                        | -                                                                       |
| SUBTOTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT FEES      | 143,672                   | 146,000                              | 173,375                              | 158,927                                 | 192,320                                  | 181,500                                  | -                                    | 35,500                                                                   | 24.32%                                                                  |
| Golf Cart Registration Fees           | 39,600                    | 32,000                               | 32,000                               | 34,275                                  | 41,250                                   | 43,000                                   | -                                    | 11,000                                                                   | 34.38%                                                                  |
| Regional Access Parking Fees          | 113,877                   | 115,000                              | 115,000                              | 59,000                                  | 115,000                                  | 115,000                                  | -                                    | -                                                                        | 0.00%                                                                   |
| Re-Entry Fees                         | 12,600                    | 5,000                                | 5,000                                | 5,825                                   | 6,000                                    | 6,000                                    | -                                    | 1,000                                                                    | 20.00%                                                                  |
| Beach Vehicle Permit Fees             | 100,200                   | 100,000                              | 100,000                              | 115,575                                 | 115,575                                  | 116,000                                  | -                                    | 16,000                                                                   | 16.00%                                                                  |
| SUBTOTAL OTHER FEES                   | 266,277                   | 252,000                              | 252,000                              | 214,675                                 | 277,825                                  | 280,000                                  | -                                    | 28,000                                                                   | 11.11%                                                                  |

## GENERAL FUND REVENUES

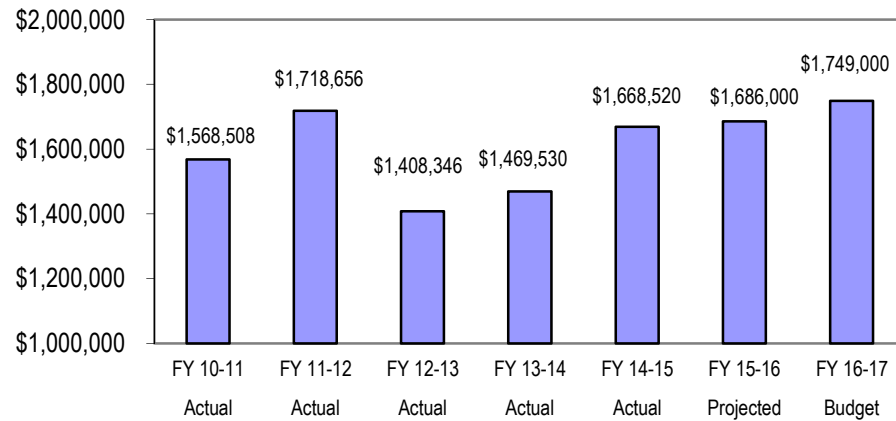
|                                   | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Taxpayer Memberships              | 40,027                     | 39,500                                 | 39,500                                 | 37,708                                    | 40,000                                     | 40,000                                     | -                                      | 500                                                                         | 1.27%                                                                      |
| Non-Taxpayer Memberships          | 1,456                      | 2,500                                  | 2,500                                  | 3,000                                     | 3,000                                      | 3,000                                      | -                                      | 500                                                                         | 20.00%                                                                     |
| Daily Fees                        | 19,638                     | 17,500                                 | 17,500                                 | 11,379                                    | 16,000                                     | 16,500                                     | -                                      | (1,000)                                                                     | -5.71%                                                                     |
| Aerobics Fees                     | 10,180                     | 11,000                                 | 11,000                                 | 9,475                                     | 10,000                                     | 11,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Mothers Morning Out Fees          | 17,650                     | 20,000                                 | 20,000                                 | 15,103                                    | 19,700                                     | 20,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Class Fees                        | 2,826                      | 4,000                                  | 4,000                                  | 2,945                                     | 3,300                                      | 4,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Summer Day Camp Fees              | 16,579                     | 15,000                                 | 15,000                                 | 6,637                                     | 16,000                                     | 15,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Afterschool Program Fees          | 25,256                     | 26,000                                 | 26,000                                 | 21,486                                    | 25,250                                     | 26,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Facility Rental Fees              | 702                        | 1,000                                  | 1,000                                  | 1,716                                     | 1,800                                      | 1,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Event Fees                        | -                          | 9,000                                  | 9,000                                  | 4,280                                     | 4,280                                      | 9,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Tennis Fees                       | 1,338                      | 2,000                                  | 2,000                                  | 565                                       | 1,450                                      | 2,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| SUBTOTAL PARKS AND REC FEES       | 135,652                    | 147,500                                | 147,500                                | 114,294                                   | 140,780                                    | 147,500                                    | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Police Grant                      | 28,101                     | 13,800                                 | 13,800                                 | 250                                       | 6,550                                      | -                                          | -                                      | (13,800)                                                                    | -100.00%                                                                   |
| NC DENR Grant                     | 6,750                      | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           | -                                                                          |
| SUBTOTAL GRANT REVENUES           | 34,851                     | 13,800                                 | 13,800                                 | 250                                       | 6,550                                      | -                                          | -                                      | (13,800)                                                                    | -100.00%                                                                   |
| ABC Revenues                      | 82,807                     | 80,000                                 | 95,000                                 | 68,226                                    | 95,000                                     | 90,000                                     | -                                      | 10,000                                                                      | 12.50%                                                                     |
| NCDOT Mowing Services             | 5,100                      | 5,100                                  | 5,100                                  | -                                         | 5,100                                      | 5,100                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Parking Fines                     | 4,142                      | 4,000                                  | 4,000                                  | 3,365                                     | 4,300                                      | 4,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Clerk of Court Officer Fees       | 1,877                      | 2,000                                  | 2,000                                  | 1,526                                     | 1,825                                      | 2,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Insurance Proceeds                | 6,528                      | -                                      | 12,010                                 | 12,010                                    | 12,010                                     | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           | -                                                                          |
| Miscellaneous Revenues            | 8,533                      | 10,000                                 | 10,000                                 | 6,819                                     | 8,500                                      | 10,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Sales of Surplus Property         | 20,078                     | 12,000                                 | 12,000                                 | 9,900                                     | 12,000                                     | 12,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Sales Tax Refunds                 | 28,903                     | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           | -                                                                          |
| New Welcome Center Lease Payments | -                          | 33,600                                 | 33,600                                 | 22,400                                    | 28,000                                     | 33,600                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Donations - General               | -                          | -                                      | -                                      | 100                                       | -                                          | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           | -                                                                          |
| Donations - Fire Dept             | 524                        | -                                      | 2,479                                  | -                                         | 2,479                                      | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           | -                                                                          |
| Donations - Police Dept           | 1,700                      | -                                      | -                                      | 1,575                                     | 1,575                                      | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           | -                                                                          |
| Donations - Parks and Rec Dept    | 500                        | -                                      | 8,415                                  | 10,454                                    | 10,454                                     | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           | -                                                                          |
| SUBTOTAL - OTHER REVENUES         | 160,692                    | 146,700                                | 184,604                                | 136,375                                   | 181,243                                    | 156,700                                    | -                                      | 10,000                                                                      | 6.82%                                                                      |

## GENERAL FUND REVENUES

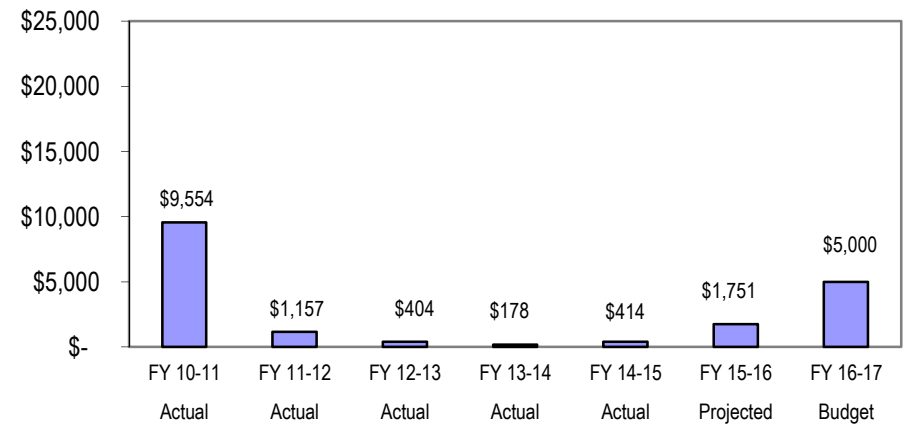
|                                          | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interest Earnings                        | 414                        | 500                                    | 500                                    | 1,001                                     | 1,751                                      | 5,000                                      | -                                      | 4,500                                                                       | 900.00%                                                                    |
| SUBTOTAL - INTEREST EARNINGS             | 414                        | 500                                    | 500                                    | 1,001                                     | 1,751                                      | 5,000                                      | -                                      | 4,500                                                                       | 900.00%                                                                    |
| Transfer from Capital Project Fund       | 299                        | -                                      | 8,168                                  | 8,168                                     | 8,168                                      | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| Transfer from Special Sep Allowance Fund | -                          | 16,793                                 | 16,793                                 | -                                         | 16,793                                     | -                                          | -                                      | (16,793)                                                                    | -100.00%                                                                   |
| SUBTOTAL - FROM OTHER FUNDS              | 299                        | 16,793                                 | 24,961                                 | 8,168                                     | 24,961                                     | -                                          | -                                      | (16,793)                                                                    | -100.00%                                                                   |
| Powell Bill Fund Balance Appropriated    | -                          | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| Undesignated Fund Balance Appropriated   | -                          | -                                      | 38,020                                 | -                                         | 38,020                                     | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| SUBTOTAL - FUND BALANCE                  | -                          | -                                      | 38,020                                 | -                                         | 38,020                                     | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>                       | <b>8,797,871</b>           | <b>8,902,435</b>                       | <b>9,075,934</b>                       | <b>7,622,640</b>                          | <b>9,076,162</b>                           | <b>9,076,200</b>                           | <b>-</b>                               | <b>173,765</b>                                                              | <b>1.95%</b>                                                               |

# SELECTED GENERAL FUND REVENUES

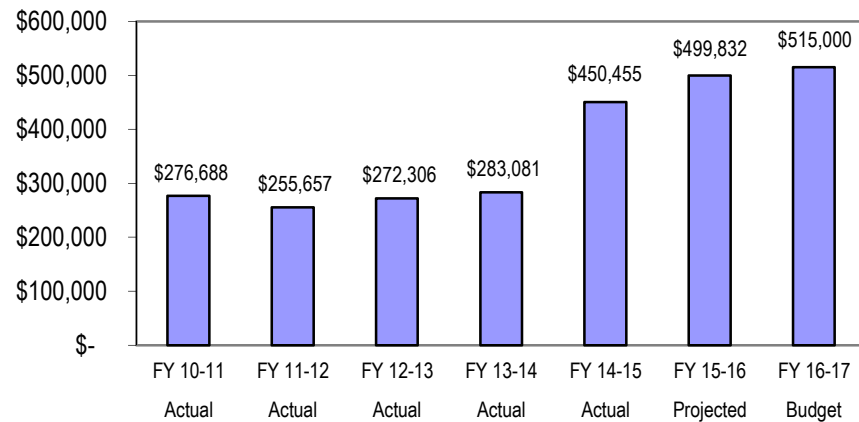
## Sales Tax Revenues



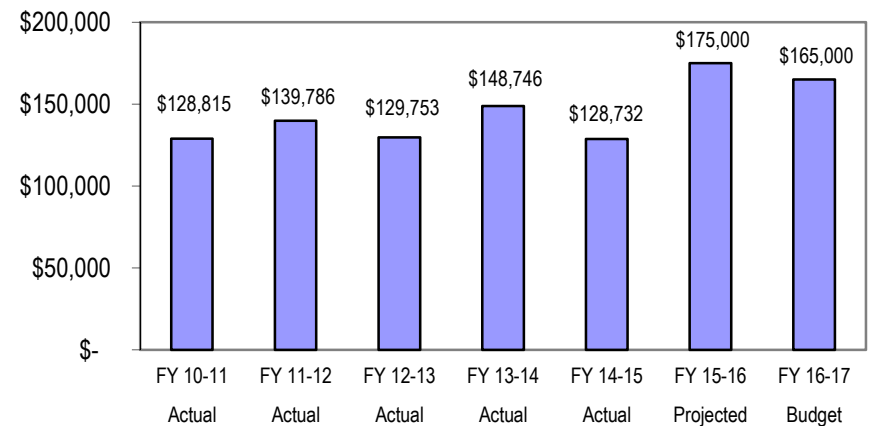
## Interest Earnings



## Electricity Sales Tax / Utility Franchise Tax



## Building Permit Fees



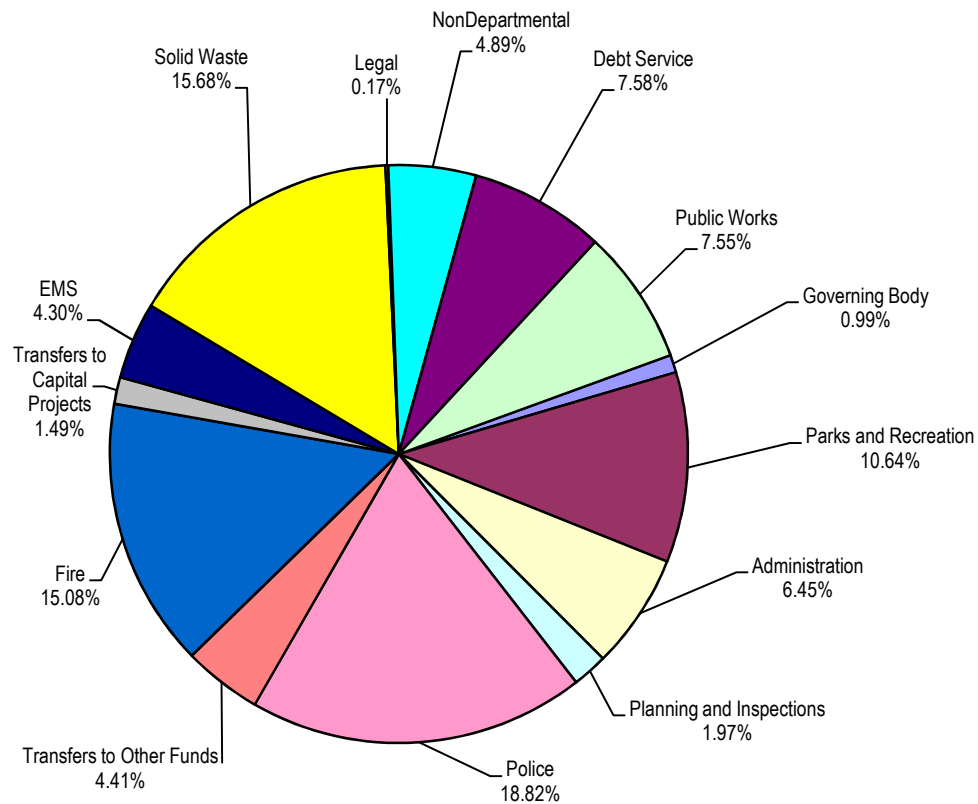


---

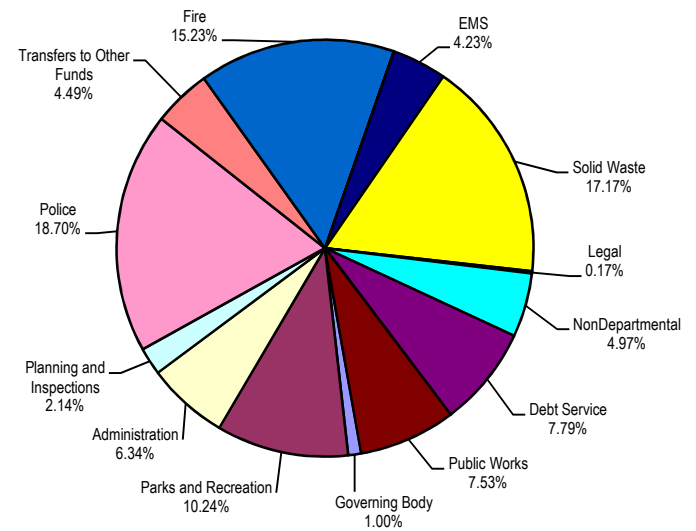
## **GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES**

---

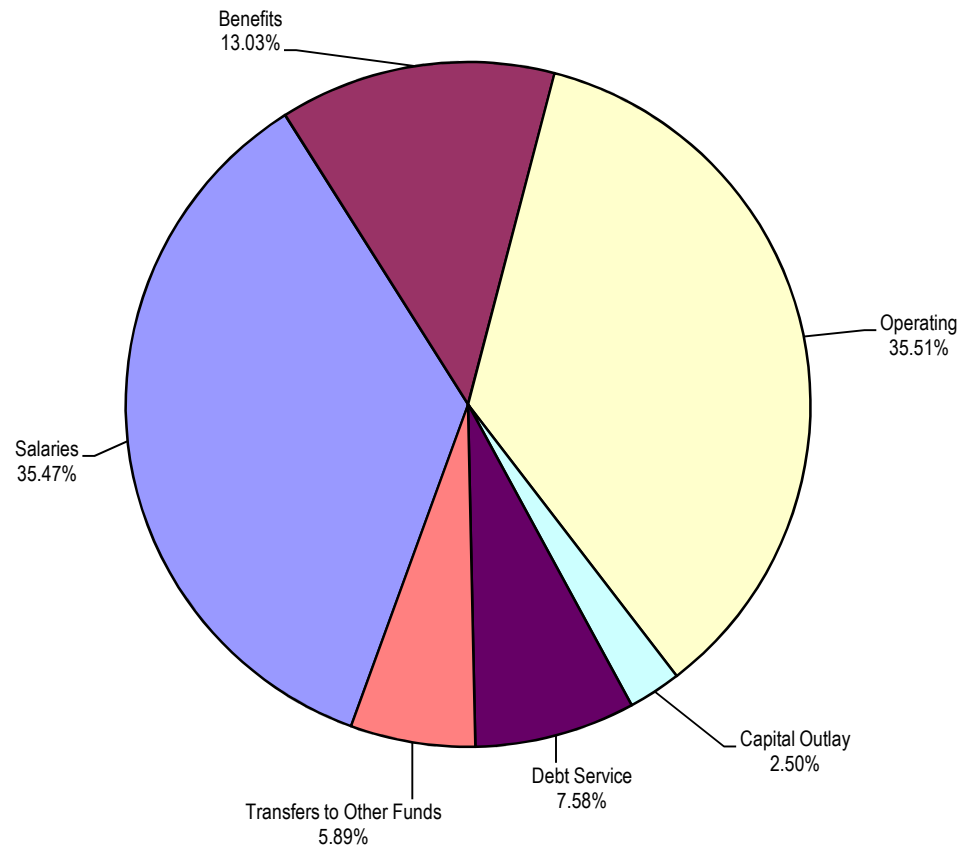
# GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES FY 16-17 RECOMMENDED BUDGET By Function



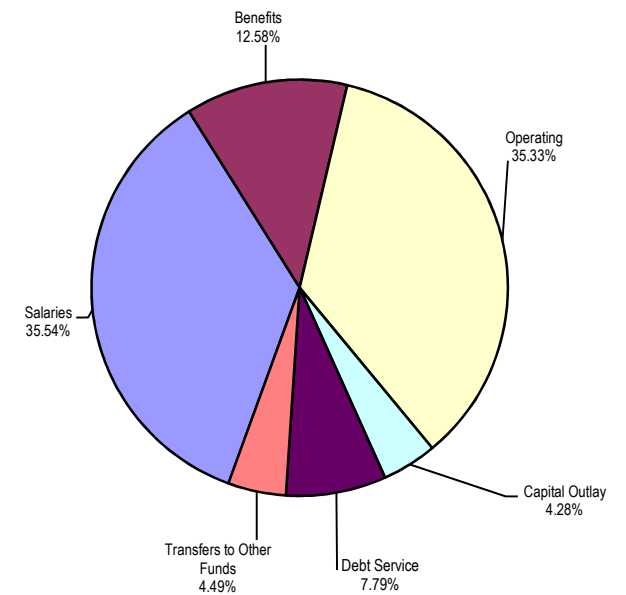
## FY 15-16 COMPARISON



# GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES FY 16-17 RECOMMENDED BUDGET By Category



## FY 15-16 COMPARISON



# GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

## LINE ITEM DETAILS

### By Category

|                          | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Requested<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Salaries                 | 3,149,043                  | 3,163,637                              | 3,155,388                              | 2,407,813                                 | 3,144,270                                  | 3,218,448                                | 3,219,747                                  | -                                      | 56,110                                                                      | 1.77%                                                                      |
| Benefits                 | 1,040,700                  | 1,120,083                              | 1,106,870                              | 885,929                                   | 1,101,081                                  | 1,143,512                                | 1,182,778                                  | -                                      | 62,695                                                                      | 5.60%                                                                      |
| Operating                | 3,041,490                  | 3,144,841                              | 3,280,169                              | 2,428,340                                 | 3,237,441                                  | 3,312,685                                | 3,223,350                                  | -                                      | 78,509                                                                      | 2.50%                                                                      |
| Capital Outlay           | 485,125                    | 380,616                                | 413,717                                | 283,612                                   | 420,610                                    | 472,304                                  | 227,080                                    | -                                      | (153,536)                                                                   | -40.34%                                                                    |
| Debt Service             | 660,733                    | 693,258                                | 693,976                                | 693,976                                   | 693,976                                    | 688,244                                  | 688,246                                    | -                                      | (5,012)                                                                     | -0.72%                                                                     |
| Transfers to Other Funds | 490,417                    | 400,000                                | 425,814                                | 425,814                                   | 425,814                                    | 570,000                                  | 535,000                                    | -                                      | 135,000                                                                     | 33.75%                                                                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>             | <b>8,867,508</b>           | <b>8,902,435</b>                       | <b>9,075,934</b>                       | <b>7,125,484</b>                          | <b>9,023,192</b>                           | <b>9,405,193</b>                         | <b>9,076,200</b>                           | <b>-</b>                               | <b>173,765</b>                                                              | <b>1.95%</b>                                                               |

### By Function

|                          | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Requested<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Governing Body           | 83,817                     | 89,207                                 | 93,707                                 | 78,464                                    | 95,102                                     | 92,948                                   | 89,788                                     | -                                      | 581                                                                         | 0.65%                                                                      |
| Legal                    | 11,183                     | 15,000                                 | 10,000                                 | 5,003                                     | 10,000                                     | 15,000                                   | 15,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Administration           | 540,390                    | 564,355                                | 564,355                                | 439,837                                   | 560,050                                    | 590,344                                  | 584,984                                    | -                                      | 20,629                                                                      | 3.66%                                                                      |
| Planning and Inspections | 232,897                    | 190,620                                | 217,995                                | 142,781                                   | 202,130                                    | 190,130                                  | 178,738                                    | -                                      | (11,882)                                                                    | -6.23%                                                                     |
| Police                   | 1,642,560                  | 1,664,581                              | 1,666,543                              | 1,267,808                                 | 1,676,776                                  | 1,746,213                                | 1,707,873                                  | -                                      | 43,292                                                                      | 2.60%                                                                      |
| Fire                     | 1,327,690                  | 1,355,514                              | 1,359,843                              | 1,022,681                                 | 1,329,346                                  | 1,451,063                                | 1,368,652                                  | -                                      | 13,138                                                                      | 0.97%                                                                      |
| EMS                      | 330,000                    | 377,000                                | 377,000                                | 282,600                                   | 377,000                                    | 420,000                                  | 390,000                                    | -                                      | 13,000                                                                      | 3.45%                                                                      |
| Public Works             | 756,097                    | 670,003                                | 690,003                                | 418,753                                   | 697,284                                    | 733,279                                  | 685,279                                    | -                                      | 15,276                                                                      | 2.28%                                                                      |
| Solid Waste              | 1,349,199                  | 1,528,890                              | 1,582,890                              | 1,278,677                                 | 1,572,159                                  | 1,426,274                                | 1,423,036                                  | -                                      | (105,854)                                                                   | -6.92%                                                                     |
| Parks and Recreation     | 866,999                    | 911,766                                | 951,567                                | 697,496                                   | 958,073                                    | 1,032,048                                | 965,604                                    | -                                      | 53,838                                                                      | 5.90%                                                                      |
| NonDepartmental          | 575,526                    | 442,241                                | 442,241                                | 371,594                                   | 425,481                                    | 449,650                                  | 444,000                                    | -                                      | 1,759                                                                       | 0.40%                                                                      |
| Debt Service             | 660,733                    | 693,258                                | 693,976                                | 693,976                                   | 693,976                                    | 688,244                                  | 688,246                                    | -                                      | (5,012)                                                                     | -0.72%                                                                     |
| Transfers to Other Funds | 490,417                    | 400,000                                | 425,814                                | 425,814                                   | 425,814                                    | 570,000                                  | 535,000                                    | -                                      | 135,000                                                                     | 33.75%                                                                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>             | <b>8,867,508</b>           | <b>8,902,435</b>                       | <b>9,075,934</b>                       | <b>7,125,484</b>                          | <b>9,023,192</b>                           | <b>9,405,193</b>                         | <b>9,076,200</b>                           | <b>-</b>                               | <b>173,765</b>                                                              | <b>1.95%</b>                                                               |

## GOVERNING BODY

### SERVICES PROVIDED

- \* Mayor and 5-member Board of Commissioners serve staggered 2-year and 4-year terms
- \* Accountable to the citizens and property owners of Emerald Isle
- \* Develop and implement vision for future of the Town of Emerald Isle
- \* Legislative and policy-making body for the Town of Emerald Isle
- \* Appoint Town Manager and Town Attorney
- \* Provide direction to Town Manager for overall management of Town
- \* Adopt annual operating budget and multi-year capital project budgets
- \* Establish annual property tax rate and service fees

### FY 16-17 DEPARTMENT GOALS

- \* Maintain FY 16-17 property tax rates at current FY 15-16 rates
- \* Maintain high quality of Town services and programs; focusing on customer service, aesthetics, the beach, amenities, fiscal conservatism, open communications, and "Nice Matters!"
- \* Continue to invest in fair and competitive compensation and benefits package for Town employees
- \* Construct new fixed storm water pump station for Osprey Ridge area
- \* Monitor State and County activities that could negatively impact the Town's sales tax distribution

### BUDGET INFORMATION

|                                              | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Adopted</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Amended</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Request</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Recommended</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Adopted</u> |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>Expenditure Category</u>                  |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Salaries                                     | 51,838                     | 52,874                      | 54,244                      | 54,244                        | 53,403                      | 53,403                          | -                           |
| Benefits                                     | 6,756                      | 6,913                       | 7,018                       | 6,920                         | 6,785                       | 6,785                           | -                           |
| Operating                                    | 25,223                     | 24,600                      | 32,445                      | 33,938                        | 32,760                      | 29,600                          | -                           |
| Capital Outlay                               | -                          | 4,820                       | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>83,817</b>              | <b>89,207</b>               | <b>93,707</b>               | <b>95,102</b>                 | <b>92,948</b>               | <b>89,788</b>                   | <b>-</b>                    |
| <u>Offsetting Revenues</u>                   |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| None                                         | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                        | <b>-</b>                    |
| <u>Net General Tax<br/>Revenues Required</u> | <b>83,817</b>              | <b>89,207</b>               | <b>93,707</b>               | <b>95,102</b>                 | <b>92,948</b>               | <b>89,788</b>                   | <b>-</b>                    |
| <u>Total Authorized Positions</u>            |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Full-Time                                    | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Part-Time                                    | 6                          | 6                           | 6                           | 6                             | 6                           | 6                               | -                           |

### FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

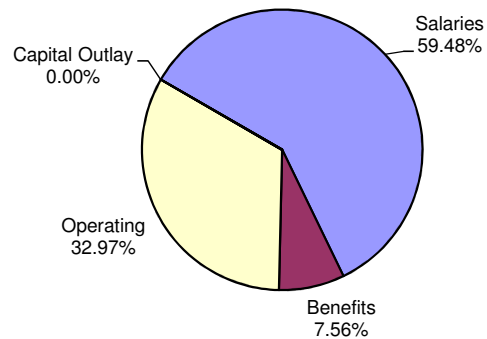
- \* Includes sufficient funding to continue normal expenses associated with the Governing Body.
- \* Includes \$3,500 for annual software contract for online agenda packets and records management applications.

## GOVERNING BODY

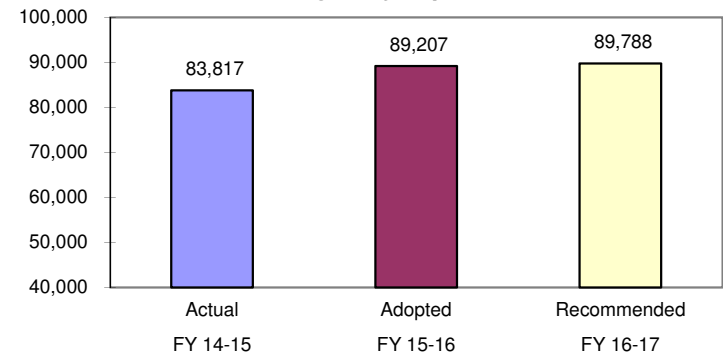
| <b>SERVICE STATISTICS / GOALS</b>         | Entire FY<br>FY 11-12<br><u>Actual</u> | Entire FY<br>FY 12-13<br><u>Actual</u> | Entire FY<br>FY 13-14<br><u>Actual</u> | Entire FY<br>FY 14-15<br><u>Actual</u> | FY 15-16<br>Thru March 2016 | Entire FY<br>FY 15-16<br><u>Projected</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>Estimated / Goal</u> |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>Indicator</i>                          |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                             |                                           |                                     |
| Regular Town meetings                     | 12                                     | 12                                     | 12                                     | 12                                     | 9                           | 12                                        | 12                                  |
| Special Town meetings                     | 1                                      | 1                                      | 2                                      | 2                                      | 3                           | 4                                         | 2                                   |
| Workshop Town meetings                    | 2                                      | 2                                      | 2                                      | 2                                      | 1                           | 2                                         | 2                                   |
| General Fund property tax rate            | 11.5                                   | 11.5                                   | 12.5                                   | 14.0                                   | 15.5                        | 15.5                                      | 15.5                                |
| Primary beach district property tax rate  | 4.5                                    | 4.5                                    | 4.5                                    | 3.0                                    | 4.0                         | 4.0                                       | 4.0                                 |
| Secondary beach district prop tax rate    | 1.5                                    | 1.5                                    | 1.5                                    | -                                      | -                           | -                                         | -                                   |
| Annual solid waste fee                    | \$ 190                                 | \$ 200                                 | \$ 205                                 | \$ 210                                 | \$ 228                      | \$ 228                                    | \$ 228                              |
| Average bill (property tax + solid waste) | \$ 704                                 | \$ 714                                 | \$ 761                                 | \$ 768                                 | \$ 783                      | \$ 783                                    | \$ 785                              |
| Total adjusted General Fund balance       | \$ 2,040,235                           | \$ 1,995,898                           | \$ 2,114,189                           | \$ 2,080,608                           | \$ 2,577,764                | \$ 2,095,558                              | \$ 2,095,558                        |

| <b>AUTHORIZED POSITION DETAILS</b> | FY 14-15<br><u>Actual</u> | FY 15-16<br><u>Adopted</u> | FY 15-16<br><u>Amended</u> | FY 15-16<br><u>Projected</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>Request</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>Recommended</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>Adopted</u> |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Part-Time</i>                   |                           |                            |                            |                              |                            |                                |                            |
| Mayor                              | 1                         | 1                          | 1                          | 1                            | 1                          | 1                              | -                          |
| Commissioners                      | 5                         | 5                          | 5                          | 5                            | 5                          | 5                              | -                          |
| TOTAL                              | 6                         | 6                          | 6                          | 6                            | 6                          | 6                              | -                          |

**FY 16-17 Recommended Budget  
Governing Body**



**Governing Body Expenditures**



## GOVERNING BODY

### LINE ITEM DETAILS

|                          | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Requested<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MAYOR / COMMISSIONERS    | 51,838                     | 52,874                                 | 54,244                                 | 45,431                                    | 54,244                                     | 53,403                                   | 53,403                                     | -                                      | 529                                                                         | 1.00%                                                                      |
| Subtotal Salaries        | 51,838                     | 52,874                                 | 54,244                                 | 45,431                                    | 54,244                                     | 53,403                                   | 53,403                                     | -                                      | 529                                                                         | 1.00%                                                                      |
| FICA EXPENSE             | 3,965                      | 4,045                                  | 4,150                                  | 3,475                                     | 4,150                                      | 4,085                                    | 4,085                                      | -                                      | 40                                                                          | 1.00%                                                                      |
| HEALTH INSURANCE         | 2,791                      | 2,868                                  | 2,868                                  | 2,299                                     | 2,770                                      | 2,700                                    | 2,700                                      | -                                      | (168)                                                                       | -5.86%                                                                     |
| Subtotal Benefits        | 6,756                      | 6,913                                  | 7,018                                  | 5,774                                     | 6,920                                      | 6,785                                    | 6,785                                      | -                                      | (128)                                                                       | -1.85%                                                                     |
| TRAVEL AND TRAINING      | 6,300                      | 6,000                                  | 6,641                                  | 6,609                                     | 6,763                                      | 6,500                                    | 6,500                                      | -                                      | 500                                                                         | 8.33%                                                                      |
| LEGAL ADVERTISING        | 3,159                      | 4,000                                  | 4,000                                  | 3,337                                     | 3,800                                      | 4,250                                    | 4,250                                      | -                                      | 250                                                                         | 6.25%                                                                      |
| ISLAND REVIEW            | 3,600                      | 3,600                                  | 3,600                                  | 1,500                                     | 3,600                                      | 3,600                                    | 3,600                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| SOFTWARE MAINT/SUBSCRIPT | -                          | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | 3,500                                    | 3,500                                      | -                                      | 3,500                                                                       | 0.00%                                                                      |
| MISCELLANEOUS            | 3,349                      | 8,000                                  | 9,589                                  | 7,198                                     | 9,000                                      | 9,000                                    | 8,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| CODE BOOK CHANGES        | 3,287                      | 3,000                                  | 3,870                                  | 3,870                                     | 3,870                                      | 3,750                                    | 3,750                                      | -                                      | 750                                                                         | 25.00%                                                                     |
| NON-CAP EQUIP/FURNISHING | 5,528                      | -                                      | 4,745                                  | 4,745                                     | 6,905                                      | 2,160                                    | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Subtotal Operating       | 25,223                     | 24,600                                 | 32,445                                 | 27,259                                    | 33,938                                     | 32,760                                   | 29,600                                     | -                                      | 5,000                                                                       | 20.33%                                                                     |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY           | -                          | 4,820                                  | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | (4,820)                                                                     | -100.00%                                                                   |
| Subtotal Capital Outlay  | -                          | 4,820                                  | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | (4,820)                                                                     | -100.00%                                                                   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>             | <b>83,817</b>              | <b>89,207</b>                          | <b>93,707</b>                          | <b>78,464</b>                             | <b>95,102</b>                              | <b>92,948</b>                            | <b>89,788</b>                              | <b>-</b>                               | <b>581</b>                                                                  | <b>0.65%</b>                                                               |

GOVERNING BODY

CAPITAL OUTLAY DETAILS

| <u>Item</u>       | Requested       |                  | Requested         | Manager         |                  | Manager           | Adopted         |                  | Adopted           |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                   | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |
| Board Room Chairs | 60              | 36               | 2,160             | -               | 36               | -                 |                 |                  | -                 |
| TOTAL             |                 |                  | 2,160             |                 |                  | -                 |                 |                  | -                 |

# LEGAL

## SERVICES PROVIDED

- \* Legal counsel to Mayor, Board of Commissioners, Town Manager, and staff
- \* Review of contract documents
- \* Review of ordinance amendments
- \* Defense of legal challenges against Town
- \* General legal research
- \* Special projects / tasks as assigned by the Board and Town Manager

## FY 16-17 DEPARTMENT GOALS

- \* Provide sound legal advice to the Mayor, Board of Commissioners, and staff to avoid legal challenges to official actions
- \* Provide quality defense for Town against legal claims
- \* Review contract documents and ordinances prior to official Town action
- \* Insure that all legal procedures for Board of Commissioners' meetings and actions are followed

## BUDGET INFORMATION

|                                              | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Adopted</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Amended</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Request</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Recommended</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Adopted</u> |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>Expenditure Category</u>                  |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Salaries                                     | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Benefits                                     | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Operating                                    | 11,183                     | 15,000                      | 10,000                      | 10,000                        | 15,000                      | 15,000                          | -                           |
| Capital Outlay                               | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| TOTAL                                        | 11,183                     | 15,000                      | 10,000                      | 10,000                        | 15,000                      | 15,000                          | -                           |
| <u>Offsetting Revenues</u>                   |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| None                                         | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| TOTAL                                        | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| <u>Net General Tax<br/>Revenues Required</u> |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
|                                              | 11,183                     | 15,000                      | 10,000                      | 10,000                        | 15,000                      | 15,000                          | -                           |
| <u>Total Authorized Positions</u>            |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Full-Time                                    | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Part-Time                                    | 1                          | 1                           | 1                           | 1                             | 1                           | 1                               | -                           |

## FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

- \* Continuation of contract with Richard Stanley for attorney services.

# LEGAL

## LINE ITEM DETAILS

|                      | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Requested<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ATTORNEY FEES        | 11,183                     | 15,000                                 | 10,000                                 | 5,003                                     | 10,000                                     | 15,000                                   | 15,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Subtotal - Operating | 11,183                     | 15,000                                 | 10,000                                 | 5,003                                     | 10,000                                     | 15,000                                   | 15,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>         | <b>11,183</b>              | <b>15,000</b>                          | <b>10,000</b>                          | <b>5,003</b>                              | <b>10,000</b>                              | <b>15,000</b>                            | <b>15,000</b>                              | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b>                                                                    | <b>0.00%</b>                                                               |

# ADMINISTRATION

## SERVICES PROVIDED

- \* Overall management of Town government operations
- \* Direct supervision of all Town department heads
- \* Research issues for potential action by Board of Commissioners
- \* Implement decisions made by the Board of Commissioners
- \* General customer service
- \* Respond to citizen and property owner inquiries and complaints
- \* Project leadership and implementation
- \* Develop recommended budget and monitor approved budget
- \* Overall Town financial management
- \* Official custodian of Town records
- \* Coordinate tax collections
- \* Management of Town personnel system
- \* Maintenance of Town website

## FY 16-17 DEPARTMENT GOALS

- \* Maintain FY 16-17 property tax rates at current FY 15-16 rates
- \* Maintain high quality of Town services and programs; focusing on customer service, aesthetics, the beach, amenities, fiscal conservatism, open communications, and "Nice Matters!"
- \* Maintain current employee health insurance program
- \* Construct new fixed storm water pump station for Osprey Ridge area
- \* Produce new "Emerald Isle Beach Music Festival" in fall shoulder season
- \* Construct new bicycle path along Bogue Inlet Drive
- \* Assist in development of Comprehensive Plan / Land Use Plan Update
- \* Pursue potential development of "meeting & events center" in Emerald Isle in the Village West planning area
- \* Pursue beneficial traffic improvements along NC 58 in and near Emerald Isle
- \* Develop cost-effective renovation / expansion plan for Fire Station 1
- \* Continue to monitor State and County activities that could negatively impact the Town's sales tax distribution
- \* Provide tax payment information for customers via an online application

## BUDGET INFORMATION

|                                                 | <b>FY 14-15</b>      | <b>FY 15-16</b>       | <b>FY 15-16</b>       | <b>FY 15-16</b>         | <b>FY 16-17</b>       | <b>FY 16-17</b>           | <b>FY 16-17</b>       |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                 | <b><u>Actual</u></b> | <b><u>Adopted</u></b> | <b><u>Amended</u></b> | <b><u>Projected</u></b> | <b><u>Request</u></b> | <b><u>Recommended</u></b> | <b><u>Adopted</u></b> |
| <i><u>Expenditure Category</u></i>              |                      |                       |                       |                         |                       |                           |                       |
| Salaries                                        | 358,927              | 367,591               | 367,972               | 369,757                 | 373,073               | 373,073                   | -                     |
| Benefits                                        | 113,913              | 121,387               | 122,169               | 122,224                 | 124,241               | 126,241                   | -                     |
| Operating                                       | 67,550               | 72,081                | 74,214                | 68,069                  | 78,030                | 85,670                    | -                     |
| Capital Outlay                                  | -                    | -                     | -                     | -                       | 15,000                | -                         | -                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    | <b>540,390</b>       | <b>561,059</b>        | <b>564,355</b>        | <b>560,050</b>          | <b>590,344</b>        | <b>584,984</b>            | <b>-</b>              |
| <i><u>Offsetting Revenues</u></i>               |                      |                       |                       |                         |                       |                           |                       |
| None                                            | -                    | -                     | -                     | -                       | -                     | -                         | -                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                  | <b>-</b>              |
| <i><u>Net General Tax Revenues Required</u></i> | <b>540,390</b>       | <b>561,059</b>        | <b>564,355</b>        | <b>560,050</b>          | <b>590,344</b>        | <b>584,984</b>            | <b>-</b>              |
| <i><u>Total Authorized Positions</u></i>        |                      |                       |                       |                         |                       |                           |                       |
| Full-Time                                       | 5                    | 5                     | 5                     | 5                       | 5                     | 5                         | -                     |

# ADMINISTRATION

## FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

\* Includes \$17,000 for first of three annual installments for new Town software system

\* Includes sufficient funding to continue normal expenses associated with Administration.

\* FY 16-17 budget assumes reassignment of golf cart permits to Police

Department and beach parking permits to Parks and Recreation Department

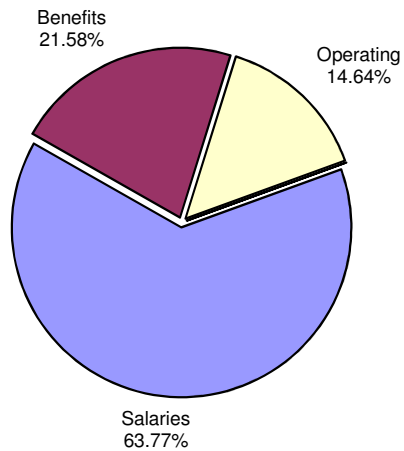
| <b><u>SERVICE STATISTICS / GOALS</u></b>  | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 11-12</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 12-13</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 13-14</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 14-15</b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/>Thru March 2016</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/>Estimated / Goal</b> |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>Indicator</i>                          | <u>Actual</u>                 | <u>Actual</u>                 | <u>Actual</u>                 | <u>Actual</u>                 |                                     |                                             |                                      |
| Regular Town meetings                     | 12                            | 12                            | 12                            | 12                            | 9                                   | 12                                          | 12                                   |
| Special Town meetings                     | 1                             | 1                             | 2                             | 2                             | 3                                   | 4                                           | 2                                    |
| Workshop Town meetings                    | 2                             | 2                             | 2                             | 2                             | 1                                   | 2                                           | 2                                    |
| General Fund property tax rate            | 11.5                          | 11.5                          | 12.5                          | 14.0                          | 15.5                                | 15.5                                        | 15.5                                 |
| Annual solid waste fee                    | \$ 190                        | \$ 200                        | \$ 205                        | \$ 210                        | \$ 228                              | \$ 228                                      | \$ 228                               |
| Average bill (property tax + solid waste) | \$ 704                        | \$ 714                        | \$ 761                        | \$ 768                        | \$ 783                              | \$ 783                                      | \$ 785                               |
| Total adjusted General Fund balance       | \$ 2,040,235                  | \$ 1,995,898                  | \$ 2,114,189                  | \$ 2,080,608                  | \$ 2,577,764                        | \$ 2,095,558                                | \$ 2,095,558                         |
| Unique website visits                     | n/a                           | 437,000                       | 492,684                       | 610,010                       | 408,984                             | 575,000                                     | 600,000                              |
| # Email newsletter subscribers            | 5,103                         | 5,613                         | 6,026                         | 6,731                         | 6,815                               | 6,900                                       | 7,000                                |
| # Twitter followers                       | n/a                           | 1,076                         | 1,457                         | 2,208                         | 2,464                               | 2,600                                       | 2,800                                |
| # Golf cart registration permits          | n/a                           | 308                           | 435                           | 530                           | 446                                 | 575                                         | 600                                  |
| # Paid beach driving permits              | n/a                           | 1,080                         | 1,301                         | 1,247                         | 1,459                               | 1,475                                       | 1,500                                |
| # Free beach driving permits              | n/a                           | 570                           | 561                           | 696                           | 763                                 | 775                                         | 800                                  |
| Monthly health ins cost / employee        | \$ 549                        | \$ 579                        | \$ 648                        | \$ 664                        | \$ 748                              | \$ 748                                      | \$ 773                               |

## AUTHORIZED POSITION DETAILS

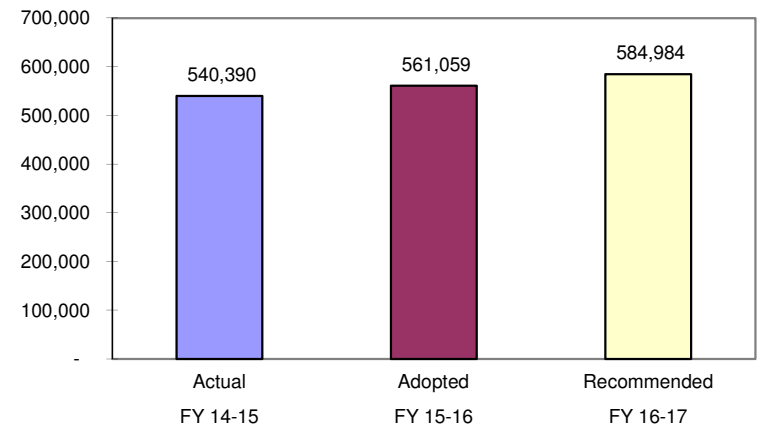
|                            | <b>FY 14-15<br/><u>Actual</u></b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/><u>Adopted</u></b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/><u>Amended</u></b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/><u>Projected</u></b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/><u>Request</u></b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/><u>Recommended</u></b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/><u>Adopted</u></b> |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Full-Time</i>           |                                   |                                    |                                    |                                      |                                    |                                        |                                    |
| Town Manager               | 1                                 | 1                                  | 1                                  | 1                                    | 1                                  | 1                                      | -                                  |
| Finance Director           | 1                                 | 1                                  | 1                                  | 1                                    | 1                                  | 1                                      | -                                  |
| Tax Collector              | 1                                 | 1                                  | 1                                  | 1                                    | 1                                  | 1                                      | -                                  |
| Town Clerk / HR Specialist | 1                                 | 1                                  | 1                                  | 1                                    | 1                                  | 1                                      | -                                  |
| Administrative Assistant   | 1                                 | 1                                  | 1                                  | 1                                    | 1                                  | 1                                      | -                                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>               | <b>5</b>                          | <b>5</b>                           | <b>5</b>                           | <b>5</b>                             | <b>5</b>                           | <b>5</b>                               | <b>-</b>                           |

# ADMINISTRATION

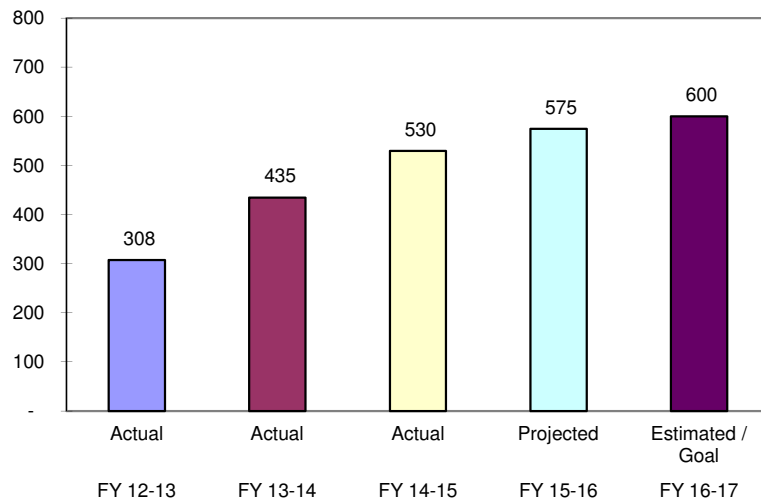
**FY 16-17 Recommended Budget  
Administration**



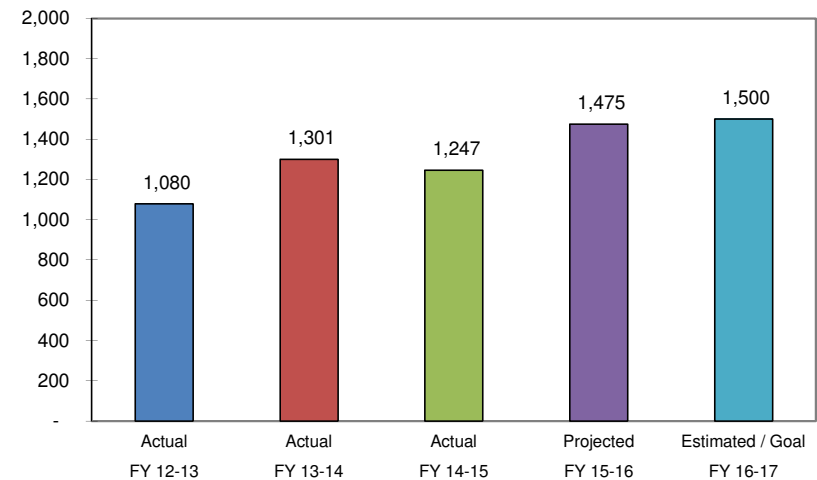
**Administration Expenditures**



**Golf Cart Registration Permits**



**Paid Beach Driving Permits**



# ADMINISTRATION

## LINE ITEM DETAILS

|                          | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Requested<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SALARIES/FULL TIME       | 348,306                    | 358,975                                | 358,975                                | 275,758                                   | 360,760                                    | 362,566                                  | 362,566                                    | -                                      | 3,591                                                                       | 1.00%                                                                      |
| LONGEVITY PAY            | 10,621                     | 8,616                                  | 8,997                                  | 8,997                                     | 8,997                                      | 10,507                                   | 10,507                                     | -                                      | 1,891                                                                       | 21.95%                                                                     |
| Subtotal Salaries        | 358,927                    | 367,591                                | 367,972                                | 284,755                                   | 369,757                                    | 373,073                                  | 373,073                                    | -                                      | 5,482                                                                       | 1.49%                                                                      |
| FICA EXPENSE             | 26,053                     | 28,121                                 | 28,121                                 | 20,264                                    | 28,286                                     | 28,540                                   | 28,540                                     | -                                      | 419                                                                         | 1.49%                                                                      |
| HEALTH INSURANCE         | 44,565                     | 50,000                                 | 50,782                                 | 43,978                                    | 50,782                                     | 50,000                                   | 52,000                                     | -                                      | 2,000                                                                       | 4.00%                                                                      |
| RETIREMENT               | 25,349                     | 24,886                                 | 24,886                                 | 18,993                                    | 24,668                                     | 27,048                                   | 27,048                                     | -                                      | 2,162                                                                       | 8.69%                                                                      |
| 401k                     | 17,946                     | 18,380                                 | 18,380                                 | 14,238                                    | 18,488                                     | 18,654                                   | 18,654                                     | -                                      | 274                                                                         | 1.49%                                                                      |
| Subtotal Benefits        | 113,913                    | 121,387                                | 122,169                                | 97,473                                    | 122,224                                    | 124,241                                  | 126,241                                    | -                                      | 4,854                                                                       | 4.00%                                                                      |
| TELEPHONE                | 2,220                      | 2,220                                  | 2,220                                  | 1,850                                     | 2,220                                      | 2,220                                    | 2,220                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| UTILITIES                | 6,332                      | 6,800                                  | 6,800                                  | 4,587                                     | 6,377                                      | 6,500                                    | 6,500                                      | -                                      | (300)                                                                       | -4.41%                                                                     |
| TRAVEL AND TRAINING      | 8,425                      | 8,000                                  | 9,700                                  | 8,100                                     | 8,500                                      | 9,000                                    | 8,500                                      | -                                      | 500                                                                         | 6.25%                                                                      |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES          | 8,051                      | 9,000                                  | 9,000                                  | 6,034                                     | 8,100                                      | 9,000                                    | 8,500                                      | -                                      | (500)                                                                       | -5.56%                                                                     |
| UNIFORMS                 | 834                        | 1,750                                  | 1,750                                  | 1,419                                     | 1,750                                      | 1,750                                    | 1,750                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| TAX PREP SUPPLIES        | 1,337                      | 1,600                                  | 1,600                                  | 1,034                                     | 1,034                                      | 1,600                                    | 1,600                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| COPIES                   | 5,893                      | 7,000                                  | 7,000                                  | 6,326                                     | 8,051                                      | 8,100                                    | 8,100                                      | -                                      | 1,100                                                                       | 15.71%                                                                     |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES      | -                          | 2,300                                  | 829                                    | 249                                       | 400                                        | 400                                      | 400                                        | -                                      | (1,900)                                                                     | -82.61%                                                                    |
| DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS     | 364                        | -                                      | 2,500                                  | 2,270                                     | 2,510                                      | 2,600                                    | 2,600                                      | -                                      | 2,600                                                                       |                                                                            |
| MISCELLANEOUS            | 19,712                     | 15,000                                 | 15,000                                 | 11,613                                    | 15,000                                     | 15,000                                   | 15,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| MISCELLANEOUS COMPUTER   | 1,362                      | 5,000                                  | 4,218                                  | 1,050                                     | 1,050                                      | 1,500                                    | 1,500                                      | -                                      | (3,500)                                                                     | -70.00%                                                                    |
| COMPUTER CONTRACTS       | 13,020                     | 13,411                                 | 10,301                                 | 10,301                                    | 10,301                                     | 10,610                                   | 28,000                                     | -                                      | 14,589                                                                      | 108.78%                                                                    |
| NON-CAP EQUIP/FURNISHING | -                          | -                                      | 3,296                                  | 2,776                                     | 2,776                                      | 9,750                                    | 1,000                                      | -                                      | 1,000                                                                       |                                                                            |
| Subtotal Operating       | 67,550                     | 72,081                                 | 74,214                                 | 57,609                                    | 68,069                                     | 78,030                                   | 85,670                                     | -                                      | 13,589                                                                      | 18.85%                                                                     |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY           | -                          | 3,296                                  | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | 15,000                                   | -                                          | -                                      | (3,296)                                                                     | -100.00%                                                                   |
| Subtotal Capital Outlay  | -                          | 3,296                                  | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | 15,000                                   | -                                          | -                                      | (3,296)                                                                     | -100.00%                                                                   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>             | <b>540,390</b>             | <b>564,355</b>                         | <b>564,355</b>                         | <b>439,837</b>                            | <b>560,050</b>                             | <b>590,344</b>                           | <b>584,984</b>                             | <b>-</b>                               | <b>20,629</b>                                                               | <b>3.66%</b>                                                               |

---

## ADMINISTRATION

---

### CAPITAL OUTLAY DETAILS

| <u>Item</u>                     | Requested       |                  | Requested         |  | Manager         |                  | Manager           |  | Adopted         |                  | Adopted           |          |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|----------|
|                                 | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |  | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |  | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |          |
| Laser Printer                   | 1               | 1,000            | 1,000             |  | 1               | 1,000            | 1,000             |  |                 |                  |                   | -        |
| Flooring Replacement            | 1               | 7,000            | 7,000             |  | -               | 7,000            | -                 |  |                 |                  |                   | -        |
| Office Furniture (Spare Office) | 1               | 1,750            | 1,750             |  | -               | 1,750            | -                 |  |                 |                  |                   | -        |
| Tax Software Upgrade            | 1               | 15,000           | 15,000            |  | -               | 15,000           | -                 |  |                 |                  |                   | -        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    |                 |                  | <b>24,750</b>     |  |                 |                  | <b>1,000</b>      |  |                 |                  |                   | <b>-</b> |

## PLANNING AND INSPECTIONS

### SERVICES PROVIDED

- \* Identification and coordination of long-term planning opportunities and challenges
- \* Contract with Carteret County for NC Building Code permits and inspections
- \* Administration / enforcement of Unified Development Ordinance
- \* Administration / enforcement of NC CAMA regulations
- \* Administration / enforcement of flood damage and storm water regulations
- \* Staff support to Planning Board and Board of Adjustment
- \* Assistance to contractors with Town development regulations
- \* Assistance to citizens and property owners with development issues
- \* Open communication between staff and customers
- \* Provide GIS and mapping support for Town departments

### FY 16-17 DEPARTMENT GOALS

- \* Continue contractual relationship with Carteret County for building inspection services; ensure smooth service delivery for customers
- \* Provide high level of customer service, with emphasis on accuracy, integrity, timeliness, communication, respect, and courtesy
- \* Assist in development of Comprehensive Plan / Land Use Plan Update
- \* Thoughtfully review Unified Development Ordinance with goal to simplify UDO for staff, customers, and public while retaining current policy provisions
- \* Consider withdrawal from NC Universal Storm Water Management Program
- \* Review all property addresses in Town for accuracy
- \* Expand use of GIS for Town services and programs
- \* Transition old permit files from hard copy to digital format

### BUDGET INFORMATION

| <u>Expenditure Category</u>       | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Adopted</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Amended</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Request</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Recommended</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Adopted</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Salaries                          | 144,761                    | 67,254                      | 67,883                      | 66,469                        | 67,126                      | 65,926                          | -                           |
| Benefits                          | 37,701                     | 22,166                      | 22,166                      | 22,341                        | 22,844                      | 23,152                          | -                           |
| Operating                         | 50,435                     | 101,200                     | 117,640                     | 103,110                       | 100,160                     | 89,660                          | -                           |
| Capital Outlay                    | -                          | -                           | 10,306                      | 10,210                        | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>232,897</b>             | <b>190,620</b>              | <b>217,995</b>              | <b>202,130</b>                | <b>190,130</b>              | <b>178,738</b>                  | <b>-</b>                    |
| <u>Offsetting Revenues</u>        |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Building Permit Fees              | 128,732                    | 135,000                     | 162,375                     | 175,000                       | 165,000                     | 165,000                         | -                           |
| Other Development Permit Fees     | 14,940                     | 11,000                      | 11,000                      | 17,320                        | 16,500                      | 16,500                          | -                           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>143,672</b>             | <b>146,000</b>              | <b>173,375</b>              | <b>192,320</b>                | <b>181,500</b>              | <b>181,500</b>                  | <b>-</b>                    |
| <u>Net General Tax</u>            |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| <u>Revenues Required</u>          | 89,225                     | 44,620                      | 44,620                      | 9,810                         | 8,630                       | (2,762)                         | -                           |
| <u>Total Authorized Positions</u> |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Full-Time                         | 1                          | 1                           | 1                           | 1                             | 1                           | 1                               | -                           |

# PLANNING AND INSPECTIONS

## FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

- \* Includes funding for Town Planner position to administer / enforce Town's Unified Development Ordinance and coordinate building inspections with Carteret County
- \* Administrative Assistant (included in Administration budget) provides customer service assistance to developers, contractors, and the general public

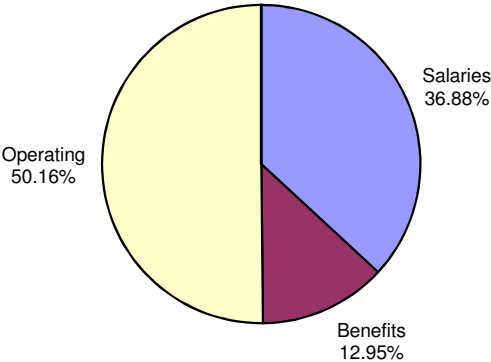
- \* Includes \$75,000 for contract with Carteret County for building inspections
- \* Includes \$5,000 for engineering review of development plans

| <b><u>SERVICE STATISTICS / GOALS</u></b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 11-12<br/><u>Actual</u></b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 12-13<br/><u>Actual</u></b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 13-14<br/><u>Actual</u></b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 14-15<br/><u>Actual</u></b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/>Thru March 2016</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 15-16<br/><u>Projected</u></b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/><u>Estimated / Goal</u></b> |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <i>Indicator</i>                         |                                                 |                                                 |                                                 |                                                 |                                     |                                                    |                                             |
| Total # permits issued                   | n/a                                             | n/a                                             | n/a                                             | n/a                                             | 897                                 | 1,200                                              | 1,250                                       |
| Total # inspections                      | 2,368                                           | 2,350                                           | 2,473                                           | 2,530                                           | 2,256                               | 2,900                                              | 3,000                                       |
| % inspections in 24 hrs or request date  | 97%                                             | 98%                                             | 98%                                             | 98%                                             | 98%                                 | 98%                                                | 100%                                        |
| New residential dwelling permits         | 21                                              | 18                                              | 24                                              | 25                                              | 24                                  | 30                                                 | 30                                          |
| New commercial building permits          | 2                                               | 1                                               | -                                               | 1                                               | 1                                   | 1                                                  | 2                                           |
| Dollar value of permitted construction   | \$ 14,329,662                                   | \$ 12,347,225                                   | \$ 16,109,290                                   | \$ 15,415,613                                   | \$ 21,888,825                       | \$ 25,000,000                                      | \$ 25,000,000                               |

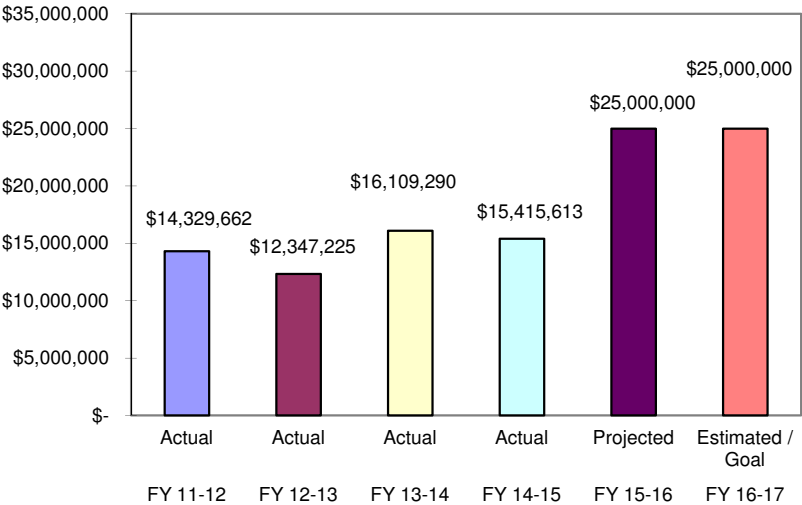
| <b><u>AUTHORIZED POSITION DETAILS</u></b> | <b>FY 14-15<br/><u>Actual</u></b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/><u>Adopted</u></b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/><u>Amended</u></b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/><u>Projected</u></b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/><u>Request</u></b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/><u>Recommended</u></b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/><u>Adopted</u></b> |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Full-Time</i>                          |                                   |                                    |                                    |                                      |                                    |                                        |                                    |
| Town Planner                              | 1                                 | 1                                  | 1                                  | 1                                    | 1                                  | 1                                      | -                                  |
| TOTAL                                     | 1                                 | 1                                  | 1                                  | 1                                    | 1                                  | 1                                      | -                                  |

PLANNING AND INSPECTIONS

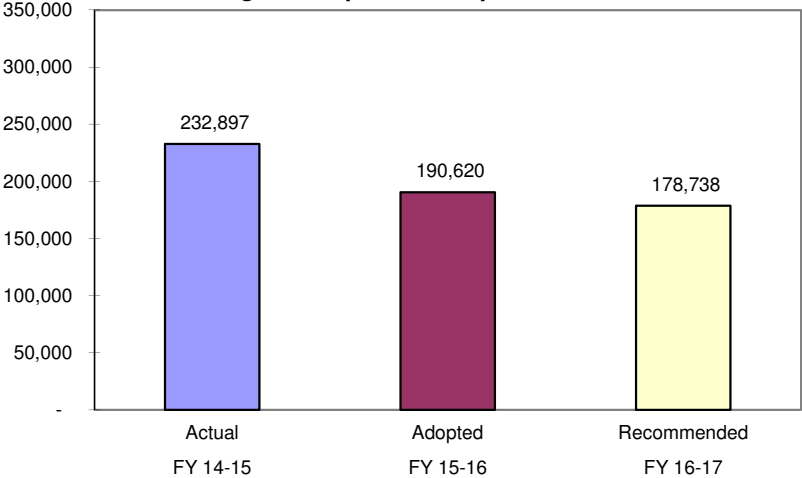
FY 16-17 Recommended Budget  
Planning and Inspections



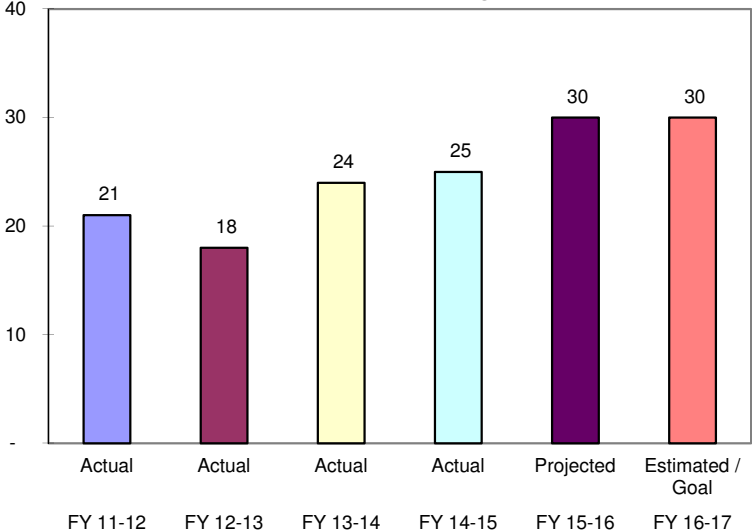
Total Dollar Value - New Construction



Planning and Inspections Expenditures



New Residential Dwellings



# PLANNING AND INSPECTIONS

## LINE ITEM DETAILS

|                          | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Requested<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SALARIES/FULL TIME       | 84,633                     | 62,204                                 | 62,204                                 | 46,893                                    | 61,740                                     | 62,826                                   | 62,826                                     | -                                      | 622                                                                         | 1.00%                                                                      |
| SALARIES/OVERTIME        | 100                        | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| SALARIES/PART TIME       | 52,241                     | 1,000                                  | 1,629                                  | 1,629                                     | 1,629                                      | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | (1,000)                                                                     | -100.00%                                                                   |
| LONGEVITY PAY            | 4,287                      | 50                                     | 50                                     | 50                                        | 50                                         | 100                                      | 100                                        | -                                      | 50                                                                          | 100.00%                                                                    |
| PLAN/BOA FEES            | 3,500                      | 4,000                                  | 4,000                                  | 2,550                                     | 3,050                                      | 4,200                                    | 3,000                                      | -                                      | (1,000)                                                                     | -25.00%                                                                    |
| Subtotal Salaries        | 144,761                    | 67,254                                 | 67,883                                 | 51,122                                    | 66,469                                     | 67,126                                   | 65,926                                     | -                                      | (1,328)                                                                     | -1.97%                                                                     |
| FICA EXPENSE             | 10,812                     | 4,838                                  | 4,838                                  | 3,912                                     | 5,085                                      | 5,135                                    | 5,043                                      | -                                      | 205                                                                         | 4.24%                                                                      |
| HEALTH INSURANCE         | 16,149                     | 10,000                                 | 10,000                                 | 8,722                                     | 10,067                                     | 10,000                                   | 10,400                                     | -                                      | 400                                                                         | 4.00%                                                                      |
| RETIREMENT               | 6,289                      | 4,215                                  | 4,215                                  | 3,131                                     | 4,100                                      | 4,562                                    | 4,562                                      | -                                      | 347                                                                         | 8.24%                                                                      |
| 401k                     | 4,451                      | 3,113                                  | 3,113                                  | 2,347                                     | 3,090                                      | 3,146                                    | 3,146                                      | -                                      | 33                                                                          | 1.07%                                                                      |
| Subtotal Benefits        | 37,701                     | 22,166                                 | 22,166                                 | 18,112                                    | 22,341                                     | 22,844                                   | 23,152                                     | -                                      | 986                                                                         | 4.45%                                                                      |
| TELEPHONE                | 440                        | 660                                    | 660                                    | 550                                       | 660                                        | 660                                      | 660                                        | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| TRAVEL AND TRAINING      | 1,851                      | 2,000                                  | 3,250                                  | 2,012                                     | 2,600                                      | 3,000                                    | 2,500                                      | -                                      | 500                                                                         | 25.00%                                                                     |
| GASOLINE                 | 626                        | 1,000                                  | 500                                    | 132                                       | 300                                        | 500                                      | 500                                        | -                                      | (500)                                                                       | -50.00%                                                                    |
| OIL, TIRES, BATTERIES    | -                          | 500                                    | 500                                    | -                                         | 250                                        | 500                                      | 500                                        | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES          | 1,099                      | 500                                    | 2,000                                  | 1,603                                     | 2,000                                      | 2,000                                    | 2,000                                      | -                                      | 1,500                                                                       | 300.00%                                                                    |
| UNIFORMS / CLOTHING      | 152                        | 500                                    | 500                                    | 230                                       | 500                                        | 500                                      | 500                                        | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES      | 26,554                     | 85,540                                 | 54,290                                 | 43,391                                    | 60,000                                     | 85,000                                   | 75,000                                     | -                                      | (10,540)                                                                    | -12.32%                                                                    |
| CONTRACTED SVCS-DEMO     | -                          | -                                      | 15,940                                 | -                                         | -                                          | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| CONTRACTED SVCS-LAND USE | -                          | -                                      | 29,000                                 | 10,210                                    | 29,000                                     | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| COPIES                   | 1,119                      | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS   | 40                         | 1,000                                  | 1,000                                  | 345                                       | 500                                        | 1,000                                    | 1,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| ENGINEERING ASSISTANCE   | 13,329                     | 7,500                                  | 7,500                                  | 2,617                                     | 5,100                                      | 5,000                                    | 5,000                                      | -                                      | (2,500)                                                                     | -33.33%                                                                    |
| MISCELLANEOUS            | 5,225                      | 2,000                                  | 2,500                                  | 2,151                                     | 2,200                                      | 2,000                                    | 2,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Subtotal Operating       | 50,435                     | 101,200                                | 117,640                                | 63,241                                    | 103,110                                    | 100,160                                  | 89,660                                     | -                                      | (11,540)                                                                    | -11.40%                                                                    |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY           | -                          | -                                      | 10,306                                 | 10,306                                    | 10,210                                     | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| Subtotal Capital Outlay  | -                          | -                                      | 10,306                                 | 10,306                                    | 10,210                                     | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>             | <b>232,897</b>             | <b>190,620</b>                         | <b>217,995</b>                         | <b>142,781</b>                            | <b>202,130</b>                             | <b>190,130</b>                           | <b>178,738</b>                             | <b>-</b>                               | <b>(11,882)</b>                                                             | <b>-6.23%</b>                                                              |

---

## PLANNING AND INSPECTIONS

---

### CAPITAL OUTLAY DETAILS

| <u>Item</u> | Requested       |                  | Manager           |                 | Manager          |                   | Adopted         |                  | Adopted           |                   |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|             | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |
|             |                 |                  | -                 |                 |                  | -                 |                 |                  | -                 | -                 |
| TOTAL       |                 |                  | -                 |                 |                  | -                 |                 |                  | -                 | -                 |

# POLICE DEPARTMENT

## SERVICES PROVIDED

- \* Police patrol
- \* Crime prevention programs
- \* Criminal investigations
- \* Community outreach programs
- \* Public education programs
- \* General community assistance
- \* Emergency response and assistance
- \* Evidence and property management
- \* Town ordinance enforcement
- \* Traffic law enforcement
- \* State law enforcement
- \* Federal law enforcement
- \* Beach strand patrol and enforcement
- \* Residence and business checks
- \* General customer service
- \* Drug interdiction & investigations
- \* Victim assistance
- \* Animal control services

## FY 16-17 DEPARTMENT GOALS

- \* Maintain high quality Police services for the public
- \* Continue to increase officer proficiency through training
- \* Continue to seek grant funding for Police equipment and programs
- \* Maintain relationships and communications with other law enforcement agencies and other Town departments
- \* Maintain high frequency of residence and business checks
- \* Implement new crime mapping system
- \* Continue to foster positive relationships between EIPD and the community
- \* Construct EIPD social media page
- \* Implement a Citizen Police Academy for adults in the community

## BUDGET INFORMATION

|                                   | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Adopted</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Amended</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Request</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Recommended</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Adopted</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>Expenditure Category</u>       |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Salaries                          | 1,000,714                  | 1,040,543                   | 1,031,943                   | 1,034,328                     | 1,060,303                   | 1,058,611                       | -                           |
| Benefits                          | 341,507                    | 368,424                     | 366,324                     | 365,848                       | 377,945                     | 395,511                         | -                           |
| Operating                         | 152,206                    | 164,814                     | 165,777                     | 159,101                       | 190,965                     | 174,750                         | -                           |
| Capital Outlay                    | 148,133                    | 90,800                      | 102,499                     | 117,499                       | 117,000                     | 79,000                          | -                           |
| TOTAL                             | 1,642,560                  | 1,664,581                   | 1,666,543                   | 1,676,776                     | 1,746,213                   | 1,707,873                       | -                           |
| <u>Offsetting Revenues</u>        |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Police Grants                     | 28,101                     | 13,800                      | 13,800                      | 6,550                         | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Parking Fines                     | 4,142                      | 4,000                       | 4,000                       | 4,300                         | 4,000                       | 4,000                           | -                           |
| Clerk of Court Officer Fees       | 1,877                      | 2,000                       | 2,000                       | 1,825                         | 2,000                       | 2,000                           | -                           |
| Donations - Police Dept           | 1,700                      | -                           | -                           | 1,575                         | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Transfer from Other Funds         | -                          | 16,793                      | 16,793                      | 16,793                        | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| TOTAL                             | 35,820                     | 36,593                      | 36,593                      | 31,043                        | 6,000                       | 6,000                           | -                           |
| <u>Net General Tax</u>            |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| <u>Revenues Required</u>          | 1,606,740                  | 1,627,988                   | 1,629,950                   | 1,645,733                     | 1,740,213                   | 1,701,873                       | -                           |
| <u>Total Authorized Positions</u> |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Full-Time                         | 18                         | 18                          | 18                          | 18                            | 18                          | 19                              | -                           |
| Part-Time                         | 17                         | 17                          | 18                          | 18                            | 19                          | 18                              | -                           |

# POLICE DEPARTMENT

## FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

\* Includes salaries and benefits for new Community Resource Officer position to coordinate public education activities, coordinate Neighborhood Watch, and other community-related duties; golf cart permit program will be transferred from Administration to EIPD

\* Includes \$4,000 for new security system for Community Center

\* Includes \$79,000 for necessary replacement of 2 Police vehicles to insure adequacy of Police fleet; includes mobile data terminals and in-car cameras

\* Includes \$2,100 for new crime mapping software

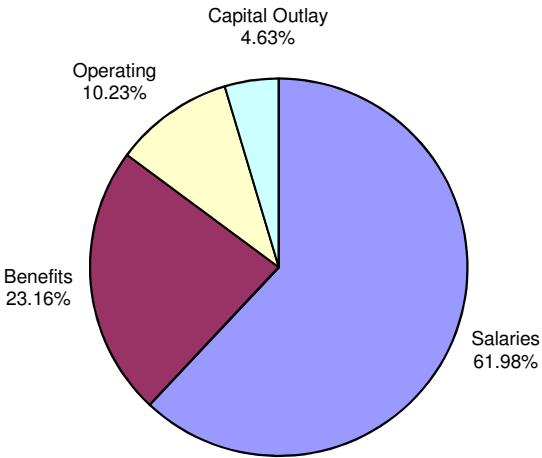
| <b>SERVICE STATISTICS / GOALS</b>      | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 11-12</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 12-13</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 13-14</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 14-15</b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/>Thru March 2016</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/>Estimated / Goal</b> |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>Indicator</i>                       | <u>Actual</u>                 | <u>Actual</u>                 | <u>Actual</u>                 | <u>Actual</u>                 |                                     |                                             |                                      |
| Calls for service                      | 9,432                         | 8,574                         | 8,457                         | 8,481                         | 8,853                               | 11,500                                      | 11,500                               |
| Crimes against persons                 | 141                           | 90                            | 115                           | 84                            | 62                                  | 85                                          | 80                                   |
| Crimes against property                | 462                           | 425                           | 364                           | 281                           | 191                                 | 275                                         | 250                                  |
| Residence checks performed             | n/a                           | 8,126                         | 5,766                         | 4,715                         | 2,735                               | 3,200                                       | 3,200                                |
| Business checks performed              | n/a                           | 137,955                       | 127,694                       | 170,669                       | 131,754                             | 175,000                                     | 175,000                              |
| # Traffic citations                    | 1,032                         | 861                           | 822                           | 736                           | 701                                 | 950                                         | 950                                  |
| New investigations assigned            | 281                           | 201                           | 168                           | 126                           | 76                                  | 115                                         | 115                                  |
| Total investigations closed by arrest  | 196                           | 179                           | 166                           | 109                           | 80                                  | 105                                         | 105                                  |
| # Public education activities / events | 7                             | 3                             | 22                            | 27                            | 22                                  | 28                                          | 30                                   |
| # Drug-related crimes                  | 147                           | 126                           | 97                            | 77                            | 90                                  | 110                                         | 100                                  |
| # DWI violations                       | 111                           | 119                           | 82                            | 64                            | 44                                  | 65                                          | 65                                   |

## AUTHORIZED POSITION DETAILS

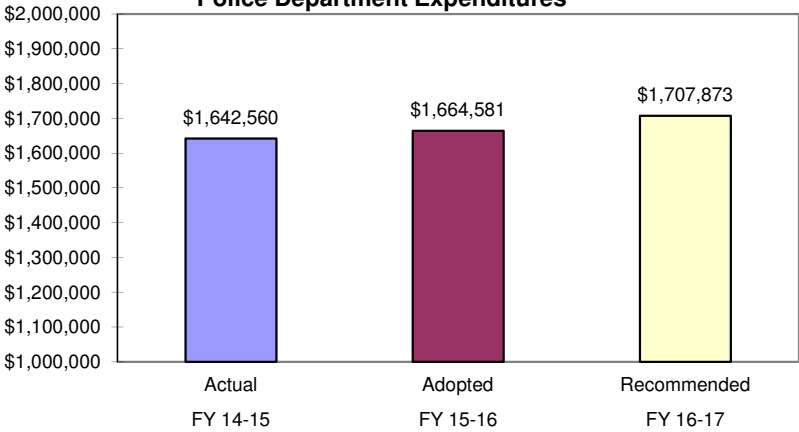
|                             | <b>FY 14-15</b> | <b>FY 15-16</b> | <b>FY 15-16</b> | <b>FY 15-16</b>  | <b>FY 16-17</b> | <b>FY 16-17</b>    | <b>FY 16-17</b> |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <i>Full-Time</i>            | <u>Actual</u>   | <u>Adopted</u>  | <u>Amended</u>  | <u>Projected</u> | <u>Request</u>  | <u>Recommended</u> | <u>Adopted</u>  |
| Chief of Police             | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1                | 1               | 1                  | -               |
| Major                       | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1                | 1               | 1                  | -               |
| Captain                     | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1                | 1               | 1                  | -               |
| Lieutenant                  | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1                | 1               | 1                  | -               |
| Sergeants                   | 4               | 4               | 4               | 4                | 4               | 4                  | -               |
| Investigator                | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1                | 1               | 1                  | -               |
| Patrol Officers             | 8               | 8               | 8               | 8                | 8               | 8                  | -               |
| Community Resource Officer  | -               | -               | -               | -                | -               | 1                  | -               |
| Records Administrator       | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1                | 1               | 1                  | -               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                | <b>18</b>       | <b>18</b>       | <b>18</b>       | <b>18</b>        | <b>18</b>       | <b>19</b>          | <b>-</b>        |
| <i>Part-Time</i>            |                 |                 |                 |                  |                 |                    |                 |
| Reserve Patrol Officers     | 12              | 12              | 14              | 14               | 15              | 14                 | -               |
| Customer Service Assistants | 5               | 5               | 4               | 4                | 4               | 4                  | -               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                | <b>17</b>       | <b>17</b>       | <b>18</b>       | <b>18</b>        | <b>19</b>       | <b>18</b>          | <b>-</b>        |

POLICE DEPARTMENT

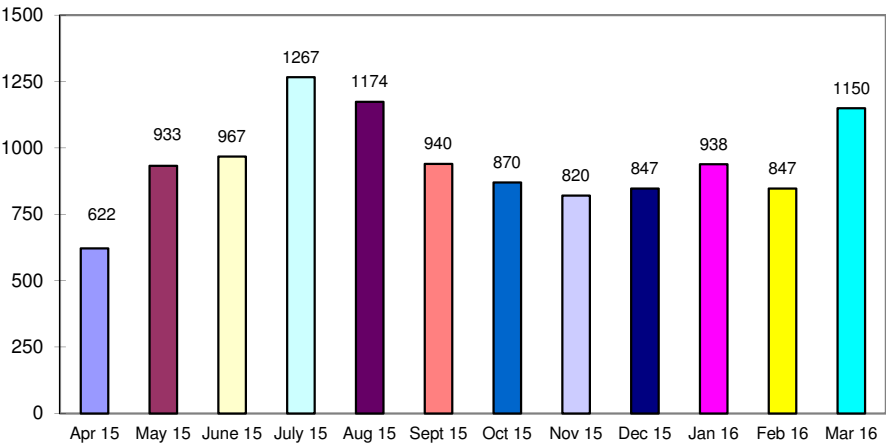
FY 16-17 Recommended Budget  
Police Department



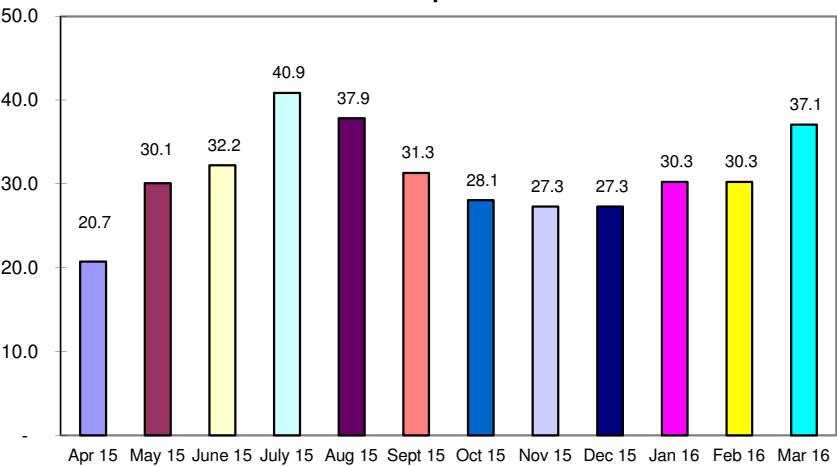
Police Department Expenditures



Total Police Calls For Service By Month 2015-2016

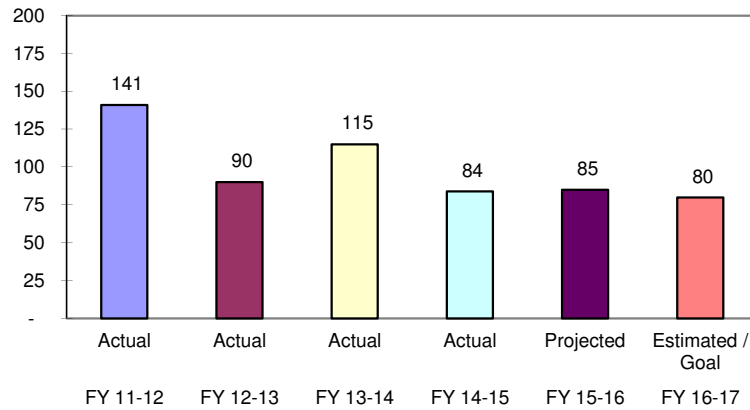


Average # of Police Calls For Service Per Day By Month -  
Police Department

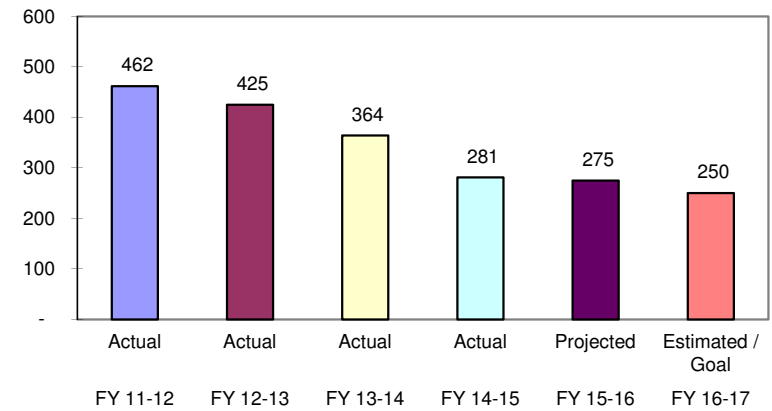


# POLICE DEPARTMENT

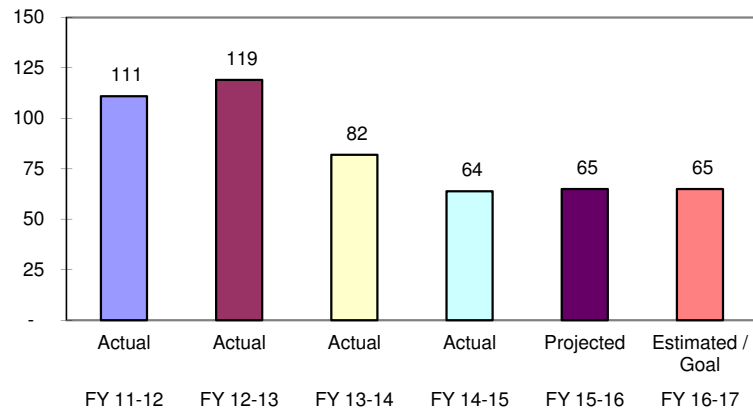
**# Crimes Against Persons  
Police Department**



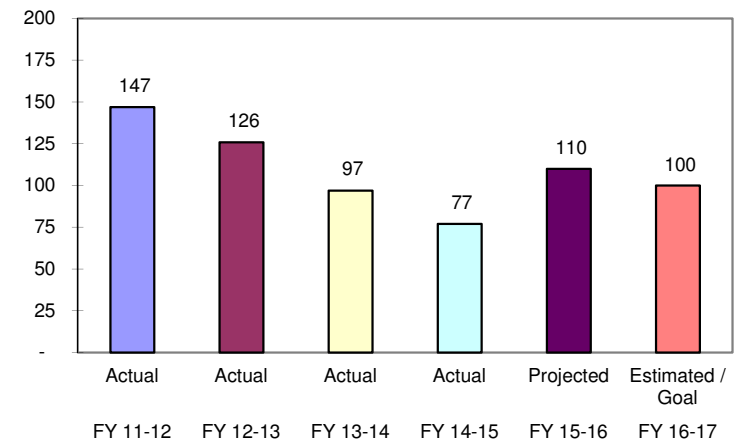
**# Crimes Against Property  
Police Department**



**# DWI Violations  
Police Department**



**# Drug-Related Crimes  
Police Department**



# POLICE DEPARTMENT

## LINE ITEM DETAILS

|                          |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |          | Inc / (Dec)     | Pct Change      |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                          | FY 14-15         | Adopted          | Amended          | FY 15-16         | Projected        | Requested        | Recommended      | Adopted  | FY 15-16 Budget | FY 15-16 Budget |
|                          | Actual           | FY 15-16         | FY 15-16         | Thru             | FY 15-16         | FY 16-17         | FY 16-17         | FY 16-17 | (Adopted) vs.   | (Adopted) vs.   |
|                          |                  | Budget           | Budget           | April 12, 16     | Year-End         | Budget           | Budget           | Budget   | FY 16-17 Recom  | FY 16-17 Recom  |
| SALARIES/FULL TIME       | 789,404          | 801,755          | 801,755          | 621,036          | 809,000          | 812,303          | 847,211          | -        | 45,456          | 5.67%           |
| SALARIES/OVERTIME        | 18,339           | 25,000           | 23,000           | 14,445           | 20,000           | 25,000           | 20,000           | -        | (5,000)         | -20.00%         |
| SALARIES/STRAIGHT TIME   | 6,565            | 10,000           | 10,000           | 4,473            | 8,000            | 10,000           | 10,000           | -        | -               | 0.00%           |
| SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOW | 19,933           | 15,600           | 15,600           | 15,590           | 15,746           | -                | -                | -        | (15,600)        | -100.00%        |
| SALARIES/PART TIME       | 116,613          | 136,600          | 130,000          | 97,315           | 130,000          | 161,600          | 130,000          | -        | (6,600)         | -4.83%          |
| SALARIES/HOLIDAY         | 28,495           | 30,000           | 30,000           | 26,591           | 30,000           | 30,100           | 30,100           | -        | 100             | 0.33%           |
| LONGEVITY PAY            | 21,365           | 21,588           | 21,588           | 21,582           | 21,582           | 21,300           | 21,300           | -        | (288)           | -1.33%          |
| Subtotal Salaries        | 1,000,714        | 1,040,543        | 1,031,943        | 801,032          | 1,034,328        | 1,060,303        | 1,058,611        | -        | 18,068          | 1.74%           |
| FICA EXPENSE             | 75,140           | 79,602           | 79,602           | 60,234           | 79,126           | 81,113           | 80,984           | -        | 1,382           | 1.74%           |
| HEALTH INSURANCE         | 161,869          | 180,000          | 177,900          | 154,014          | 177,900          | 180,000          | 193,800          | -        | 13,800          | 7.67%           |
| RETIREMENT               | 62,189           | 64,405           | 64,405           | 49,035           | 64,405           | 71,896           | 74,289           | -        | 9,884           | 15.35%          |
| 401k                     | 42,309           | 44,417           | 44,417           | 34,407           | 44,417           | 44,935           | 46,439           | -        | 2,022           | 4.55%           |
| Subtotal Benefits        | 341,507          | 368,424          | 366,324          | 297,690          | 365,848          | 377,945          | 395,511          | -        | 27,087          | 7.35%           |
| TELEPHONE                | 5,254            | 3,300            | 4,102            | 3,407            | 4,102            | 4,120            | 4,200            | -        | 900             | 27.27%          |
| INTERNET SERVICE         | 11,158           | 8,640            | 10,570           | 7,982            | 10,570           | 8,900            | 8,900            | -        | 260             | 3.01%           |
| UTILITIES                | 9,890            | 9,000            | 12,600           | 9,024            | 11,835           | 13,500           | 12,000           | -        | 3,000           | 33.33%          |
| TRAVEL AND TRAINING      | 5,561            | 6,500            | 6,500            | 6,121            | 6,500            | 7,000            | 6,800            | -        | 300             | 4.62%           |
| MAINT/REPAIR RADIO       | 2,707            | 3,000            | 3,000            | 517              | 3,000            | 3,000            | 3,000            | -        | -               | 0.00%           |
| GASOLINE                 | 52,708           | 60,000           | 40,000           | 29,174           | 40,000           | 55,000           | 50,000           | -        | (10,000)        | -16.67%         |
| OIL,TIRES,BATTERIES      | 1,821            | 4,500            | 4,500            | 3,108            | 3,500            | 4,000            | 4,000            | -        | (500)           | -11.11%         |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES          | 4,025            | 5,000            | 5,000            | 3,736            | 4,000            | 5,000            | 5,000            | -        | -               | 0.00%           |
| UNIFORMS                 | 19,126           | 18,000           | 18,992           | 7,481            | 18,992           | 18,000           | 18,000           | -        | -               | 0.00%           |
| PHYSICALS                | 1,414            | 1,200            | 800              | 427              | 800              | 1,200            | 1,200            | -        | -               | 0.00%           |
| ANIMAL CONTROL           | 2,933            | 3,000            | 2,338            | 2,338            | 2,338            | 3,000            | 3,000            | -        | -               | 0.00%           |
| COPIES                   | 1,205            | 1,500            | 1,200            | 1,033            | 1,200            | 1,500            | 1,500            | -        | -               | 0.00%           |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES      | 11,037           | 15,294           | 17,710           | 16,150           | 18,000           | 24,833           | 24,850           | -        | 9,556           | 62.48%          |
| DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS   | 570              | 600              | 600              | 187              | 500              | 600              | 600              | -        | -               | 0.00%           |
| DCIN TERMINAL            | 3,792            | 3,360            | 3,792            | 3,792            | 3,792            | 3,792            | 3,800            | -        | 440             | 13.10%          |
| MISCELLANEOUS            | 14,346           | 13,720           | 12,073           | 8,400            | 12,073           | 13,720           | 12,000           | -        | (1,720)         | -12.54%         |
| GENERAL SUPPLIES         | 2,429            | 4,000            | 4,000            | 3,155            | 3,500            | 4,000            | 4,000            | -        | -               | 0.00%           |
| INVESTIGATIONS ACCOUNT   | 978              | 3,000            | 3,000            | 1,230            | 3,000            | 3,000            | 3,000            | -        | -               | 0.00%           |
| POLICE RESERVE UNIT      | 239              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -        | -               | -               |
| CRIME PREVENTION         | 1,013            | 1,200            | 1,200            | 140              | 1,200            | 3,500            | 3,500            | -        | 2,300           | 191.67%         |
| NON-CAP EQUIP/FURNISHING | -                | -                | 13,800           | 6,298            | 10,199           | 13,300           | 5,400            | -        | 5,400           | -               |
| Subtotal Operating       | 152,206          | 164,814          | 165,777          | 113,700          | 159,101          | 190,965          | 174,750          | -        | 9,936           | 6.03%           |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY           | 43,004           | 13,800           | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -        | (13,800)        | -100.00%        |
| VEHICLE PURCHASE         | 105,129          | 77,000           | 102,499          | 55,386           | 117,499          | 117,000          | 79,000           | -        | 2,000           | 2.60%           |
| Subtotal Capital Outlay  | 148,133          | 90,800           | 102,499          | 55,386           | 117,499          | 117,000          | 79,000           | -        | (11,800)        | -13.00%         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>             | <b>1,642,560</b> | <b>1,664,581</b> | <b>1,666,543</b> | <b>1,267,808</b> | <b>1,676,776</b> | <b>1,746,213</b> | <b>1,707,873</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>43,292</b>   | <b>2.60%</b>    |

# POLICE DEPARTMENT

## CAPITAL OUTLAY DETAILS

| <u>Item</u>                 | <u>Requested</u> |                  | <u>Requested</u>  |  | <u>Manager</u>  |                  | <u>Manager</u>    |  | <u>Adopted</u>  |                  | <u>Adopted</u>    |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                             | <u>Quantity</u>  | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |  | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |  | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |
| Alco-sensor FST             | 10               | 390              | 3,900             |  | -               | 390              | -                 |  | -               | -                | -                 | -                 |
| Town Admin Security System  | 1                | 4,000            | 4,000             |  | -               | 4,000            | -                 |  |                 |                  |                   |                   |
| Comm Center Security System | 1                | 4,000            | 4,000             |  | 1               | 4,000            | 4,000             |  |                 |                  |                   |                   |
| Mobile Data Terminal        | 2                | 700              | 1,400             |  | 2               | 700              | 1,400             |  |                 |                  |                   |                   |
| Dodge Truck 4x4             | 1                | 41,000           | 41,000            |  | 1               | 41,000           | 41,000            |  |                 |                  |                   |                   |
| Dodge Charger               | 2                | 38,000           | 76,000            |  | 1               | 38,000           | 38,000            |  | -               | -                | -                 | -                 |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                |                  |                  | <b>130,300</b>    |  |                 |                  | <b>84,400</b>     |  |                 |                  |                   | <b>-</b>          |

# FIRE DEPARTMENT

## SERVICES PROVIDED

- \* Fire and life safety protection
- \* Emergency management
- \* Water rescue
- \* Public education
- \* Beach lifeguards
- \* Fire inspections
- \* Hazardous materials response
- \* Administration of Town safety program
- \* Maintain low ISO rating to minimize homeowners' insurance premiums

## FY 16-17 DEPARTMENT GOALS

- \* Maintain high quality fire and emergency medical response services
- \* Implement improvements to beach lifeguard program to insure fast response, quality care, and professionalism
- \* Maintain minimum 3-year cycle for fire inspections
- \* Implement new CPR program for Emerald Isle residents and property owners
- \* Continue child fire education programs, expand public education programs
- \* Effectively maintain beach wheelchairs to minimize need for replacements
- \* Work with Town Manager to develop cost-effective renovation / expansion plan for Fire Station 1

## BUDGET INFORMATION

|                                   | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Adopted</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Amended</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Request</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Recommended</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Adopted</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>Expenditure Category</u>       |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Salaries                          | 845,682                    | 856,734                     | 856,734                     | 832,532                       | 867,118                     | 865,990                         | -                           |
| Benefits                          | 276,398                    | 293,870                     | 293,870                     | 291,089                       | 298,240                     | 300,432                         | -                           |
| Operating                         | 139,635                    | 167,910                     | 201,457                     | 197,943                       | 215,730                     | 202,230                         | -                           |
| Capital Outlay                    | 65,975                     | 37,000                      | 7,782                       | 7,782                         | 69,975                      | -                               | -                           |
| TOTAL                             | 1,327,690                  | 1,355,514                   | 1,359,843                   | 1,329,346                     | 1,451,063                   | 1,368,652                       | -                           |
| <u>Offsetting Revenues</u>        |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Donations - Fire Dept             | 524                        | -                           | 2,479                       | 2,479                         | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| TOTAL                             | 524                        | -                           | 2,479                       | 2,479                         | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| <u>Net General Tax</u>            |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Revenues Required                 | 1,327,166                  | 1,355,514                   | 1,357,364                   | 1,326,867                     | 1,451,063                   | 1,368,652                       | -                           |
| <u>Total Authorized Positions</u> |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Full-Time                         | 14                         | 14                          | 14                          | 14                            | 14                          | 14                              | -                           |
| Part-Time                         | 21                         | 21                          | 23                          | 23                            | 23                          | 23                              | -                           |

## FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

- \* Budget delays replacement of 2004 model jet skis used for water rescue; existing jet skis remain in decent condition and EIFD is researching suitable replacement models
- \* Includes funding to expand / improve lifeguard program by creating supervisor and assistant supervisor positions to oversee program and provide additional staff on beach daily

- \* Includes \$25,000 for truck maintenance expenses to maintain large apparatus
- \* Includes \$3,000 for purchase of replacement beach wheelchair; goal to replace at least one beach wheelchair annually in the future
- \* Includes \$4,900 for purchase of additional thermal imaging camera

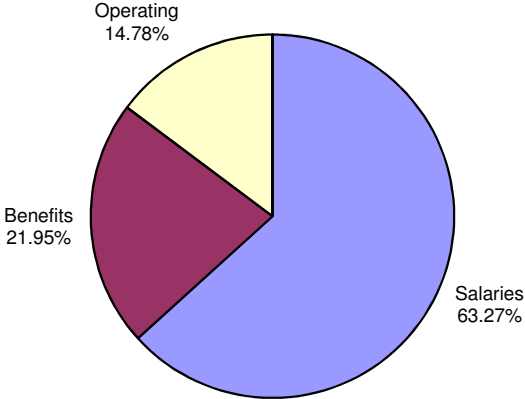
## FIRE DEPARTMENT

| <b><u>SERVICE STATISTICS / GOALS</u></b> | Entire FY<br>FY 11-12 | Entire FY<br>FY 12-13 | Entire FY<br>FY 13-14 | Entire FY<br>FY 14-15 | FY 15-16<br>Thru March 2016 | Entire FY<br>FY 15-16<br>Projected | FY 16-17<br>Estimated / Goal |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>Indicator</i>                         | <u>Actual</u>         | <u>Actual</u>         | <u>Actual</u>         | <u>Actual</u>         |                             |                                    |                              |
| Structure Fires                          | 21                    | 17                    | 18                    | 25                    | 10                          | 16                                 | 16                           |
| Alarm Activations                        | 36                    | 29                    | 34                    | 42                    | 26                          | 35                                 | 35                           |
| Vehicle Fires                            | 3                     | 1                     | 1                     | -                     | 2                           | 1                                  | 1                            |
| Brush/Woods Fires                        | 18                    | 8                     | 23                    | 24                    | 7                           | 15                                 | 15                           |
| Water Rescue Calls                       | 49                    | 55                    | 61                    | 74                    | 51                          | 75                                 | 75                           |
| EMS Calls                                | 522                   | 534                   | 528                   | 590                   | 419                         | 600                                | 600                          |
| Mutual Aid Received                      | 25                    | 31                    | 25                    | 38                    | 21                          | 35                                 | 35                           |
| Mutual Aid Given                         | 50                    | 48                    | 72                    | 66                    | 68                          | 80                                 | 80                           |
| Property Value Lost                      | \$ 265,000            | \$ 156,100            | \$ 73,300             | \$ 727,600            | \$ 48,450                   | \$ 50,000                          | \$ 50,000                    |
| Fire Inspections Completed               | 233                   | 297                   | 355                   | 370                   | 314                         | 375                                | 375                          |

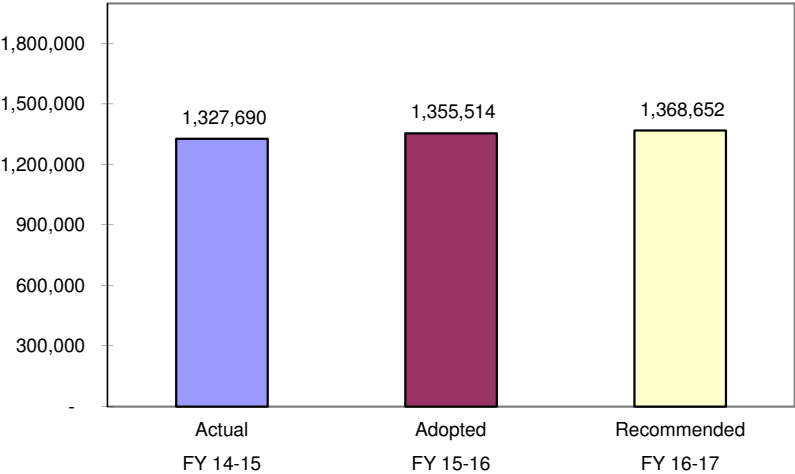
| <b><u>AUTHORIZED POSITION DETAILS</u></b> | FY 14-15<br><u>Actual</u> | FY 15-16<br><u>Adopted</u> | FY 15-16<br><u>Amended</u> | FY 15-16<br><u>Projected</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>Request</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>Recommended</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>Adopted</u> |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Full-Time</i>                          |                           |                            |                            |                              |                            |                                |                            |
| Fire Chief                                | 1                         | 1                          | 1                          | 1                            | 1                          | 1                              | -                          |
| Assistant Fire Chief                      | 1                         | 1                          | 1                          | 1                            | 1                          | 1                              | -                          |
| Captains                                  | 3                         | 3                          | 3                          | 3                            | 3                          | 3                              | -                          |
| Fire Inspector                            | 3                         | 3                          | 3                          | 3                            | 3                          | 3                              | -                          |
| Fire Engineers                            | 5                         | 5                          | 5                          | 5                            | 5                          | 5                              | -                          |
| Firefighters                              | 1                         | 1                          | 1                          | 1                            | 1                          | 1                              | -                          |
| TOTAL                                     | 14                        | 14                         | 14                         | 14                           | 14                         | 14                             | -                          |
| <i>Part-Time</i>                          |                           |                            |                            |                              |                            |                                |                            |
| Reserve Firefighters                      | 11                        | 11                         | 11                         | 11                           | 11                         | 11                             | -                          |
| Lifeguards                                | 10                        | 10                         | 12                         | 12                           | 12                         | 12                             | -                          |
| TOTAL                                     | 21                        | 21                         | 23                         | 23                           | 23                         | 23                             | -                          |

FIRE DEPARTMENT

FY 16-17 Recommended Budget  
Fire Department

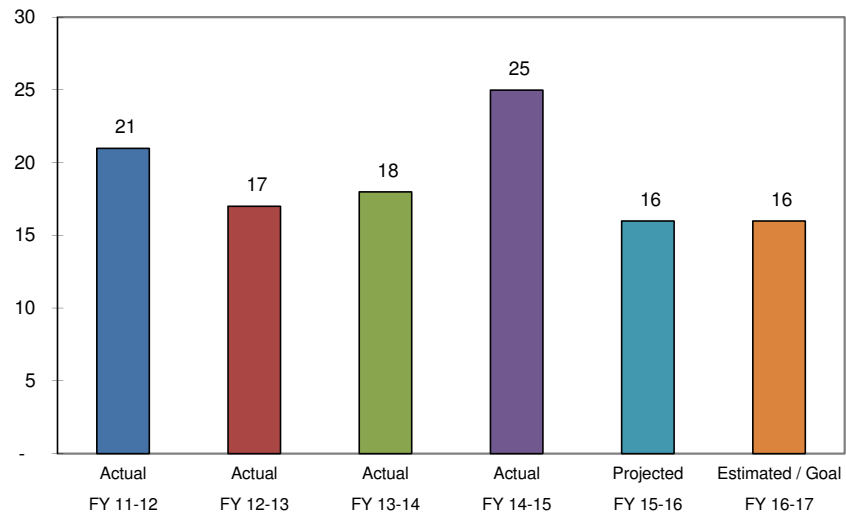


Fire Department Expenditures

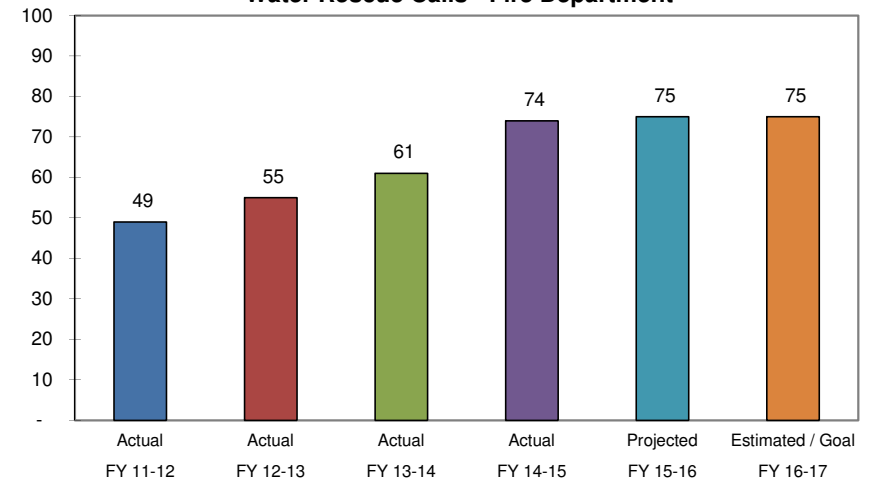


# FIRE DEPARTMENT

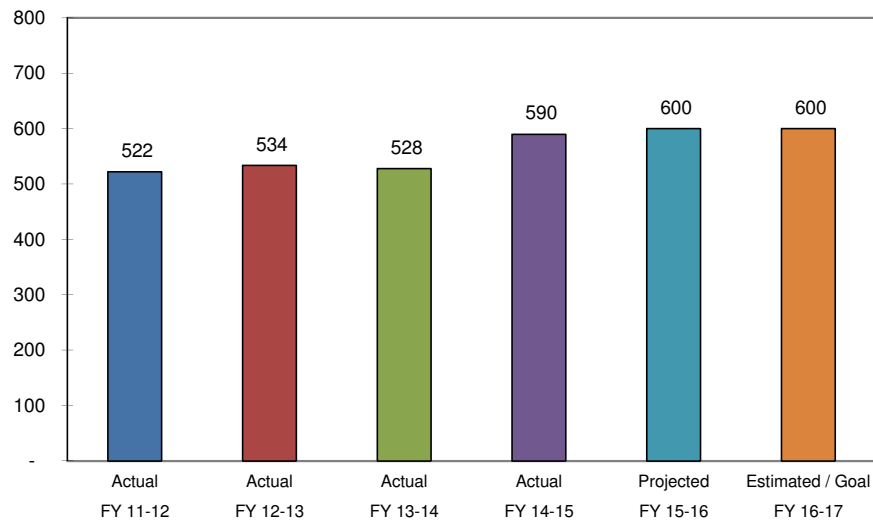
**Emerald Isle Structure Fires**



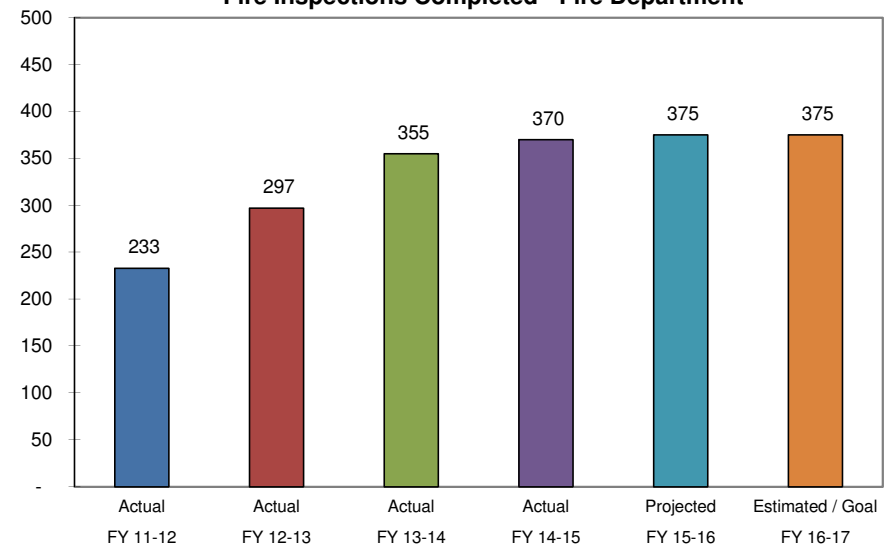
**Water Rescue Calls - Fire Department**



**Total EMS Calls - Fire Department**



**Fire Inspections Completed - Fire Department**



# FIRE DEPARTMENT

## LINE ITEM DETAILS

|                           |               |               |               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 | Inc / (Dec)           | Pct Change            |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                           | FY 14-15      | Adopted       | Amended       | FY 15-16            | Projected       | Requested       | Recommended     | Adopted         | FY 15-16 Budget       | FY 15-16 Budget       |
|                           | <u>Actual</u> | <u>Budget</u> | <u>Budget</u> | <u>Thru</u>         | <u>FY 15-16</u> | <u>FY 16-17</u> | <u>FY 16-17</u> | <u>FY 16-17</u> | <u>(Adopted) vs.</u>  | <u>(Adopted) vs.</u>  |
|                           |               |               |               | <u>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Year-End</u> | <u>Budget</u>   | <u>Budget</u>   | <u>Budget</u>   | <u>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
| SALARIES - FULL TIME      | 624,047       | 625,225       | 625,225       | 466,908             | 614,130         | 624,435         | 624,435         | -               | (790)                 | -0.13%                |
| SALARIES - OVERTIME       | 58,921        | 50,339        | 50,339        | 36,147              | 50,000          | 50,339          | 50,000          | -               | (339)                 | -0.67%                |
| SALARIES - STRAIGHT TIME  | 11,516        | 15,000        | 15,000        | 10,770              | 12,000          | 15,000          | 15,000          | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| SALARIES - LIFEGUARDS     | 57,973        | 64,266        | 64,266        | 35,680              | 58,925          | 78,789          | 78,000          | -               | 13,734                | 21.37%                |
| SALARIES - PART TIME      | 32,757        | 42,000        | 42,000        | 33,137              | 42,400          | 42,000          | 42,000          | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| SALARIES - HOLIDAY        | 22,266        | 22,870        | 22,870        | 20,075              | 22,100          | 22,400          | 22,400          | -               | (470)                 | -2.06%                |
| LONGEVITY PAY             | 24,202        | 23,034        | 23,034        | 18,976              | 18,977          | 20,155          | 20,155          | -               | (2,879)               | -12.50%               |
| EMT BONUS                 | 14,000        | 14,000        | 14,000        | 10,333              | 14,000          | 14,000          | 14,000          | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| Subtotal - Salaries       | 845,682       | 856,734       | 856,734       | 632,026             | 832,532         | 867,118         | 865,990         | -               | 9,256                 | 1.08%                 |
| FICA EXPENSE              | 62,393        | 65,540        | 65,540        | 47,043              | 63,689          | 66,335          | 66,248          | -               | 708                   | 1.08%                 |
| HEALTH INSURANCE          | 121,827       | 140,000       | 140,000       | 120,301             | 139,056         | 140,000         | 142,800         | -               | 2,800                 | 2.00%                 |
| FRATERNAL INSURANCE       | 520           | -             | -             | 600                 | 600             | 480             | -               | -               | -                     | -                     |
| RETIREMENT                | 52,890        | 50,807        | 50,807        | 37,283              | 51,184          | 54,109          | 54,084          | -               | 3,277                 | 6.45%                 |
| PENSION FUND              | 1,330         | -             | -             | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                     | -                     |
| 401K                      | 37,438        | 37,523        | 37,523        | 27,949              | 36,560          | 37,316          | 37,299          | -               | (224)                 | -0.60%                |
| Subtotal - Benefits       | 276,398       | 293,870       | 293,870       | 233,176             | 291,089         | 298,240         | 300,432         | -               | 6,562                 | 2.23%                 |
| TELEPHONE                 | 4,365         | 5,500         | 5,500         | 3,643               | 5,322           | 5,425           | 5,425           | -               | (75)                  | -1.36%                |
| INTERNET SERVICE          | 3,154         | 3,500         | 3,500         | 2,524               | 3,257           | 3,275           | 3,275           | -               | (225)                 | -6.43%                |
| UTILITIES                 | 14,467        | 18,000        | 16,090        | 9,177               | 12,600          | 18,000          | 16,000          | -               | (2,000)               | -11.11%               |
| TRAVEL AND TRAINING       | 4,137         | 5,000         | 5,000         | 5,784               | 6,000           | 7,000           | 7,000           | -               | 2,000                 | 40.00%                |
| MAINT/REPAIR BUILDING     | 6,608         | 6,000         | 6,000         | 8,476               | 8,476           | 7,000           | 7,000           | -               | 1,000                 | 16.67%                |
| MAINT/REPAIR VEHICLE      | 27,836        | 25,000        | 25,000        | 20,881              | 25,000          | 25,000          | 25,000          | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| MAINT/REPAIR EQUIPMENT    | 8,273         | 7,500         | 7,500         | 5,724               | 7,500           | 7,500           | 7,500           | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| PUBLIC EDUCATION          | 1,702         | 2,500         | 2,500         | 2,327               | 2,400           | 3,250           | 3,250           | -               | 750                   | 30.00%                |
| GASOLINE                  | 14,137        | 17,000        | 17,000        | 7,676               | 10,426          | 17,000          | 15,000          | -               | (2,000)               | -11.76%               |
| OIL, TIRES, BATTERIES     | 1,656         | 4,000         | 4,000         | 6,630               | 7,000           | 7,000           | 7,000           | -               | 3,000                 | 75.00%                |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES           | 1,717         | 2,500         | 2,500         | 2,291               | 2,500           | 2,500           | 2,500           | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| FIRE EQUIPMENT            | 2,501         | 3,500         | 3,500         | 1,848               | 3,500           | 3,500           | 3,500           | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| EMS EQUIPMENT             | 1,793         | 3,000         | 3,000         | 2,835               | 3,000           | 3,000           | 3,000           | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| WATER RESCUE EQUIPMENT    | 297           | 1,000         | 1,000         | 786                 | 1,000           | 1,000           | 1,000           | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| HAZARDOUS MATERIALS       | 137           | 500           | 500           | 448                 | 500             | 500             | 500             | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| UNIFORMS                  | 4,943         | 8,200         | 8,200         | 7,347               | 8,200           | 8,200           | 8,200           | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| TURN OUT GEAR             | 2,040         | 2,000         | 2,000         | 709                 | 2,000           | 2,000           | 2,000           | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| PHYSICALS                 | 8,171         | 13,260        | 13,260        | 8,507               | 10,000          | 13,260          | 13,260          | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| COMMUNICATIONS            | 3,873         | 5,000         | 13,478        | 9,849               | 13,400          | 5,000           | 5,000           | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| FIRE SCENE EXPENSES       | 277           | 250           | 250           | -                   | 250             | 250             | 250             | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| COPIES                    | 1,052         | 1,100         | 1,100         | 883                 | 1,076           | 1,100           | 1,100           | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS    | 4,400         | 3,700         | 3,700         | 1,807               | 3,700           | 3,700           | 3,700           | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| MISCELLANEOUS             | 14,253        | 23,000        | 16,500        | 5,156               | 16,500          | 23,000          | 20,000          | -               | (3,000)               | -13.04%               |
| MISCELLANEOUS - LIFEGUARD | 1,278         | 2,000         | 2,000         | 266                 | 2,000           | 2,500           | 2,000           | -               | 500                   | 25.00%                |
| SAFETY COMMITTEE          | 450           | 1,400         | 1,400         | 1,301               | 1,400           | 1,400           | 1,400           | -               | -                     | 0.00%                 |
| HYDRANT INSTALLATION      | 6,118         | 3,500         | 3,500         | 886                 | 3,500           | 5,000           | 4,000           | -               | 500                   | 14.29%                |
| NON-CAP EQUIP/FURNISHING  | -             | -             | 33,479        | 31,936              | 37,436          | 39,370          | 33,870          | -               | 33,870                |                       |
| Subtotal - Operating      | 139,635       | 167,910       | 201,457       | 149,697             | 197,943         | 215,730         | 202,230         | -               | 34,320                | 20.44%                |

## FIRE DEPARTMENT

### LINE ITEM DETAILS

|                           | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Requested<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CAPITAL OUTLAY            | 65,975                     | 31,000                                 | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | 36,975                                   | -                                          | -                                      | (31,000)                                                                    | -100.00%                                                                   |
| BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS     | -                          | 6,000                                  | 7,782                                  | 7,782                                     | 7,782                                      | 5,000                                    | -                                          | -                                      | (6,000)                                                                     | -100.00%                                                                   |
| FIRE APPARATUS            | -                          | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| VEHICLE PURCHASE          | -                          | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | 28,000                                   | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| Subtotal - Capital Outlay | 65,975                     | 37,000                                 | 7,782                                  | 7,782                                     | 7,782                                      | 69,975                                   | -                                          | -                                      | (37,000)                                                                    | -100.00%                                                                   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>              | <b>1,327,690</b>           | <b>1,355,514</b>                       | <b>1,359,843</b>                       | <b>1,022,681</b>                          | <b>1,329,346</b>                           | <b>1,451,063</b>                         | <b>1,368,652</b>                           | <b>-</b>                               | <b>13,138</b>                                                               | <b>0.97%</b>                                                               |

# FIRE DEPARTMENT

## CAPITAL OUTLAY DETAILS

| <u>Item</u>                     | Requested       |                  |                   | Manager         |                  |                   | Adopted         |                  |                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                 | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |
| Interior Paint - Fire Station 1 | 1               | 5,000            | 5,000             | -               | 5,000            | -                 |                 |                  |                   |
| Jet Ski                         | 2               | 14,000           | 28,000            | -               | 14,000           | -                 |                 |                  |                   |
| Beach wheelchair                | 1               | 3,000            | 3,000             | 1               | 3,000            | 3,000             |                 |                  |                   |
| Dual-band portable radios       | 2               | 3,500            | 7,000             | 2               | 3,500            | 7,000             |                 |                  |                   |
| High pressure pump for boat     | 1               | 1,000            | 1,000             | 1               | 1,000            | 1,000             |                 |                  |                   |
| 1 3/4" hose (50' per section)   | 24              | 270              | 6,480             | 24              | 270              | 6,480             |                 |                  |                   |
| Gear racks - Fire Station 2     | 12              | 225              | 2,700             | 12              | 225              | 2,700             |                 |                  |                   |
| K-12 - Engine 3                 | 1               | 1,200            | 1,200             | 1               | 1,200            | 1,200             |                 |                  |                   |
| Thermal imager - Engine 3       | 1               | 4,900            | 4,900             | 1               | 4,900            | 4,900             |                 |                  |                   |
| Pyramid mobile repeater         | 1               | 2,890            | 2,890             | 1               | 2,890            | 2,890             |                 |                  |                   |
| Portable power tools            | 2               | 400              | 800               | 2               | 400              | 800               |                 |                  |                   |
| Stryker stair chairs            | 2               | 2,750            | 5,500             | -               | 2,750            | -                 |                 |                  |                   |
| Knox Box - allTown facilities   | 13              | 300              | 3,900             | 13              | 300              | 3,900             |                 |                  |                   |
| SCBA bottles                    | 8               | 700              | 5,600             | -               | 700              | -                 |                 |                  |                   |
| SCBA packs                      | 5               | 6,275            | 31,375            | -               | 6,275            | -                 |                 |                  |                   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    |                 |                  | <b>109,345</b>    |                 |                  | <b>33,870</b>     |                 |                  | <b>-</b>          |

# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

## SERVICES PROVIDED

- \* Emerald Isle EMS, a separate, non-profit organization, provides EMS services for Emerald Isle through a contract with the Town
- \* Emergency medical care / transport
- \* Occasional scheduled medical transport
- \* Citizen CPR training
- \* Public education / citizen awareness

## FY 16-17 DEPARTMENT GOALS

- \* Continue to provide EMT-Paramedic level of service
- \* Maximize service fee collections in order to minimize Town contribution
- \* Continue 2nd paid crew on busy holiday weekends to insure rapid response
- \* Transition to predominantly full-time staff on duty 24/7, supplemented by part-time staff and volunteers as necessary
- \* Maintain excellent working relationship with Town departments
- \* Continue active fundraising efforts to supplement annual Town funding

## BUDGET INFORMATION

|                                              | FY 14-15<br><u>Actual</u> | FY 15-16<br><u>Adopted</u> | FY 15-16<br><u>Amended</u> | FY 15-16<br><u>Projected</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>Request</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>Recommended</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>Adopted</u> |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>Expenditure Category</u>                  |                           |                            |                            |                              |                            |                                |                            |
| Salaries                                     | -                         | -                          | -                          | -                            | -                          | -                              | -                          |
| Benefits                                     | -                         | -                          | -                          | -                            | -                          | -                              | -                          |
| Operating                                    | 330,000                   | 377,000                    | 377,000                    | 377,000                      | 420,000                    | 390,000                        | -                          |
| Capital Outlay                               | -                         | -                          | -                          | -                            | -                          | -                              | -                          |
| TOTAL                                        | 330,000                   | 377,000                    | 377,000                    | 377,000                      | 420,000                    | 390,000                        | -                          |
| <u>Offsetting Revenues</u>                   |                           |                            |                            |                              |                            |                                |                            |
| None                                         | -                         | -                          | -                          | -                            | -                          | -                              | -                          |
| TOTAL                                        | -                         | -                          | -                          | -                            | -                          | -                              | -                          |
| <u>Net General Tax<br/>Revenues Required</u> | 330,000                   | 377,000                    | 377,000                    | 377,000                      | 420,000                    | 390,000                        | -                          |

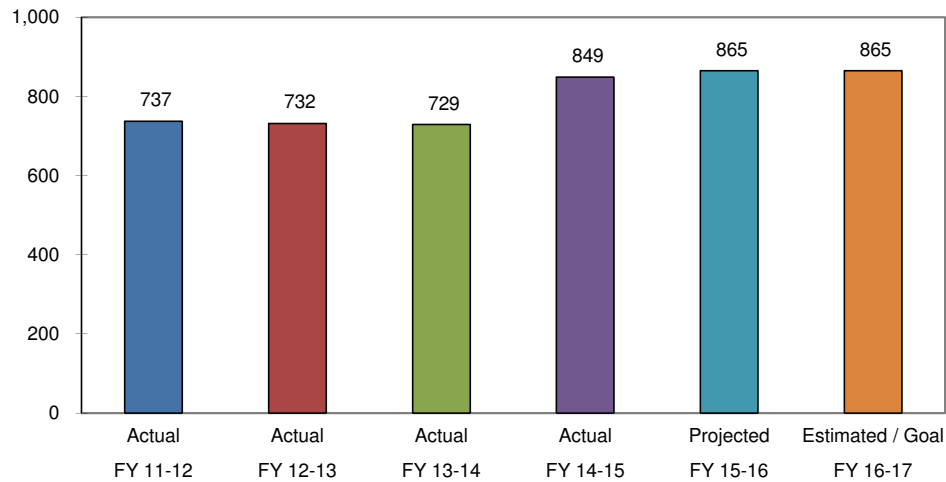
## FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

- \* Budget reflects Town contribution only; does not reflect other EI EMS revenues.
- \* Total EMS budget for FY 16-17 is \$560,000, which is supported by Town contribution and \$170,000 of anticipated service fees; budget relies on improved collection of service fees in order to minimize Town funding contribution.
- \* EMS budget includes \$402,179 for full-time and part-time salaries and benefits; all shifts now covered primarily by full-time personnel
- \* As of June 30, 2016, EI EMS, Inc. fund balance projected to be approximately \$60,000; to be reserved for ambulance replacement expected in FY 19-20.

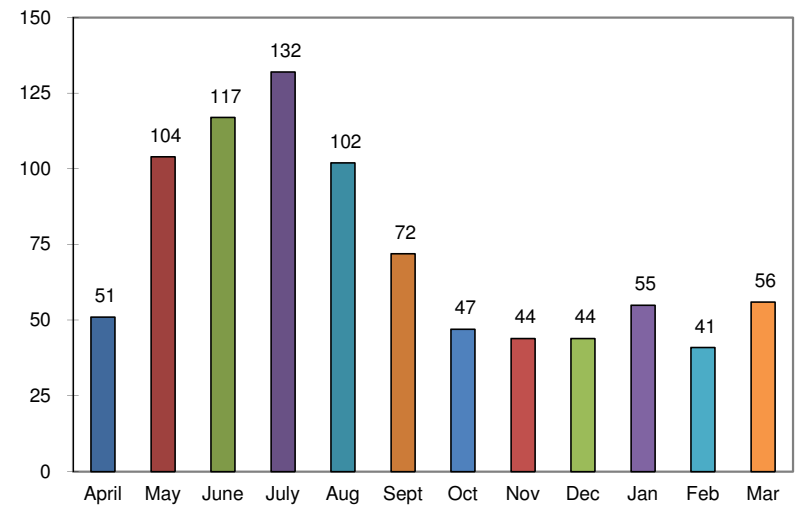
# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

| <u>SERVICE STATISTICS / GOALS</u> | Entire FY<br>FY 11-12<br><u>Actual</u> | Entire FY<br>FY 12-13<br><u>Actual</u> | Entire FY<br>FY 13-14<br><u>Actual</u> | Entire FY<br>FY 14-15<br><u>Actual</u> | FY 15-16<br><u>Thru March 2016</u> | Entire FY<br>FY 15-16<br><u>Projected</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>Estimated / Goal</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>Indicator</i>                  |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                    |                                           |                                     |
| Total calls                       | 737                                    | 732                                    | 729                                    | 849                                    | 593                                | 865                                       | 865                                 |
| Calls involving transport         | 386                                    | 403                                    | 399                                    | 420                                    | -                                  | 400                                       | 400                                 |
| Service fee collections           | \$ 144,923                             | \$ 134,339                             | \$ 141,859                             | \$ 135,058                             | \$ 140,458                         | \$ 180,000                                | \$ 170,000                          |

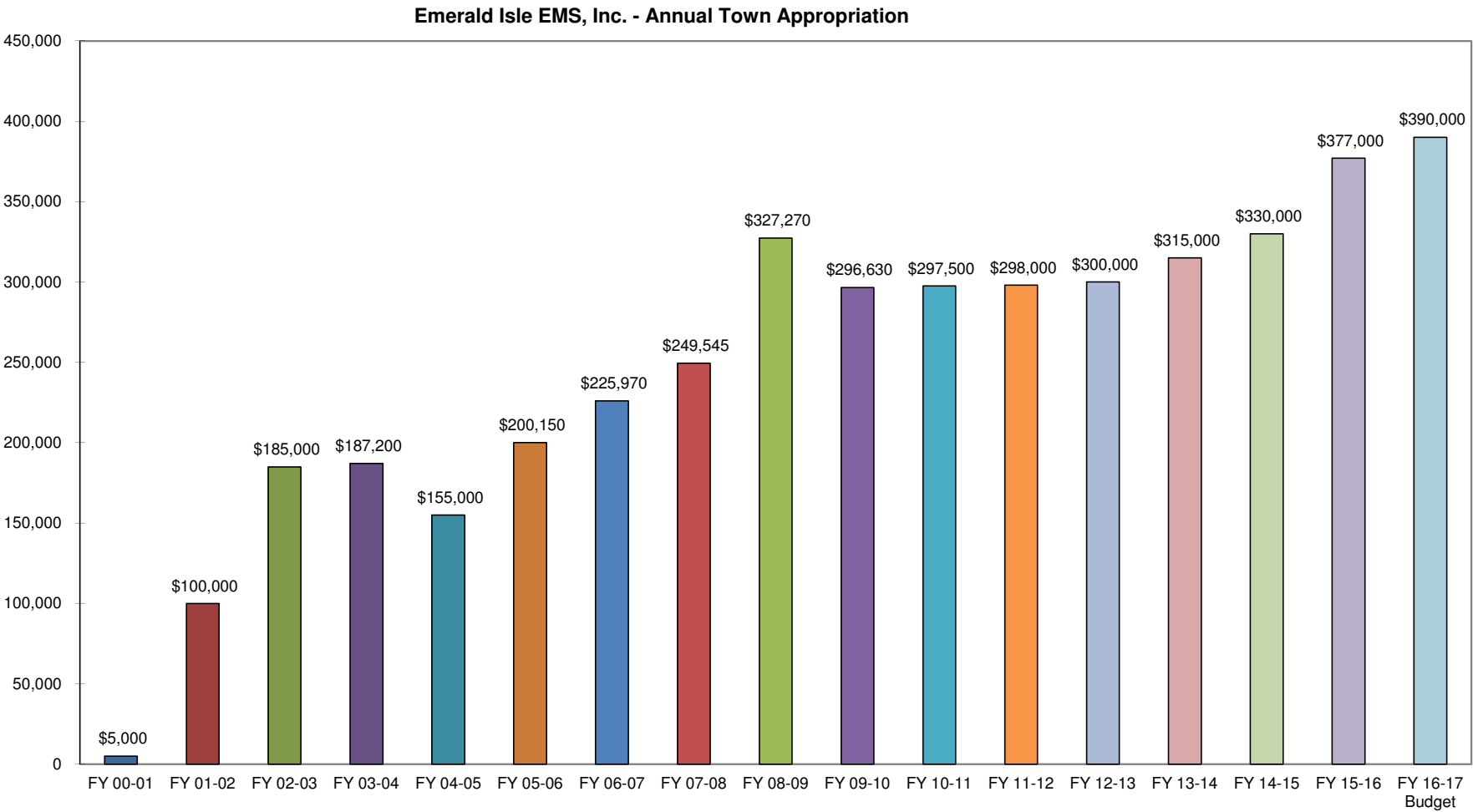
**Emerald Isle EMS - Total Calls**



**Emerald Isle EMS Calls By Month 2015 - 2016**



# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES



## EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

### LINE ITEM DETAILS

|                      | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Requested<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CONTRACT WITH EI EMS | 330,000                    | 377,000                                | 377,000                                | 282,600                                   | 377,000                                    | 420,000                                  | 390,000                                    | -                                      | 13,000                                                                      | 3.45%                                                                      |
| Subtotal - Operating | 330,000                    | 377,000                                | 377,000                                | 282,600                                   | 377,000                                    | 420,000                                  | 390,000                                    | -                                      | 13,000                                                                      | 3.45%                                                                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>         | <b>330,000</b>             | <b>377,000</b>                         | <b>377,000</b>                         | <b>282,600</b>                            | <b>377,000</b>                             | <b>420,000</b>                           | <b>390,000</b>                             | <b>-</b>                               | <b>13,000</b>                                                               | <b>3.45%</b>                                                               |

# PUBLIC WORKS

## SERVICES PROVIDED

- \* Facilities maintenance
- \* Fleet maintenance
- \* Storm water system management
- \* Street maintenance and resurfacing
- \* Street sign maintenance
- \* Public right-of-way mowing and maintenance
- \* Mosquito control and public education
- \* Unattended beach equipment ordinance enforcement

## FY 16-17 DEPARTMENT GOALS

- \* Assist Town Manager with oversight of Osprey Ridge pump station installation
- \* Install small storm water relay systems at 5 locations to address small area chronic storm water flooding problems
- \* Insure proper maintenance of storm water management system (pumps, pipes, ditches, etc.) to insure proper function in heavy rainfall events
- \* Respond to pavement repair requests in a timely manner
- \* Resurface various street segments in greatest need; approximately 1.2 mile
- \* Maintain clean and aesthetically pleasing NC 58 corridor and other ROWs
- \* Complete gradual installation of new street signs along NC 58 to comply with new Federal requirements for lettering

## BUDGET INFORMATION

|                                              | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Adopted</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Amended</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Request</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Recommended</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Adopted</u> |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>Expenditure Category</u>                  |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Salaries                                     | 196,581                    | 199,215                     | 199,628                     | 196,986                       | 200,525                     | 200,525                         | -                           |
| Benefits                                     | 79,069                     | 88,688                      | 84,688                      | 84,218                        | 89,904                      | 90,904                          | -                           |
| Operating                                    | 459,817                    | 372,100                     | 397,816                     | 399,209                       | 373,970                     | 371,970                         | -                           |
| Capital Outlay                               | 20,630                     | 10,000                      | 7,871                       | 16,871                        | 68,880                      | 21,880                          | -                           |
| TOTAL                                        | 756,097                    | 670,003                     | 690,003                     | 697,284                       | 733,279                     | 685,279                         | -                           |
| <u>Offsetting Revenues</u>                   |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Powell Bill Funds                            | 152,531                    | 151,000                     | 151,000                     | 151,470                       | 143,000                     | 143,000                         | -                           |
| NCDOT Mowing Services                        | 5,100                      | 5,100                       | 5,100                       | 5,100                         | 5,100                       | 5,100                           | -                           |
| TOTAL                                        | 157,631                    | 156,100                     | 156,100                     | 156,570                       | 148,100                     | 148,100                         | -                           |
| <u>Net General Tax<br/>Revenues Required</u> |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
|                                              | 598,466                    | 513,903                     | 533,903                     | 540,714                       | 585,179                     | 537,179                         | -                           |
| <u>Total Authorized Positions</u>            |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Full-Time                                    | 5                          | 5                           | 5                           | 5                             | 5                           | 5                               | -                           |

## PUBLIC WORKS

### FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

- \* Includes \$10,580 for installation of new lighting in the Community Center gymnasium
- \* Includes \$75,000 for annual street light and Christmas light expenses
- \* Includes \$143,000 for resurfacing of various street segments; goal is 1.2 mile

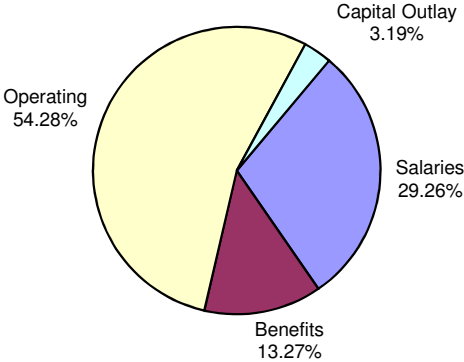
- \* Public Works utilizes 2 prison inmates to provide additional labor daily
- \* Includes \$8,000 for replacement street signs, including completion of new street signs along NC 58

| <b>SERVICE STATISTICS / GOALS</b>  | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 11-12</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 12-13</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 13-14</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 14-15</b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/>Thru March 2016</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/>Estimated / Goal</b> |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>Indicator</i>                   | <u>Actual</u>                 | <u>Actual</u>                 | <u>Actual</u>                 | <u>Actual</u>                 |                                     |                                             |                                      |
| Vehicle / equip maintenance orders | 289                           | 262                           | 277                           | 267                           | 184                                 | 250                                         | 250                                  |
| Building maintenance orders        | 119                           | 138                           | 284                           | 287                           | 228                                 | 250                                         | 250                                  |
| Annual Powell Bill distribution    | \$ 145,575                    | \$ 149,163                    | \$ 150,951                    | \$ 152,531                    | \$ 151,470                          | \$ 151,470                                  | \$ 143,000                           |
| Miles of town-maintained streets   | 45.5                          | 45.5                          | 45.5                          | 45.5                          | 45.5                                | 45.5                                        | 45.5                                 |
| Miles of streets resurfaced        | 2.10                          | 0.40                          | 2.70                          | 1.30                          | 1.20                                | 1.20                                        | 1.20                                 |
| # of street repairs                | 47                            | 34                            | 72                            | 84                            | 66                                  | 80                                          | 60                                   |
| # beach equipment warnings         | 1,230                         | 782                           | 753                           | 412                           | 463                                 | 600                                         | 500                                  |
| # beach equipment confiscations    | 35                            | 44                            | 33                            | 12                            | 26                                  | 35                                          | 35                                   |
| Storm water inspections / repairs  | n/a                           | n/a                           | 47                            | 87                            | 92                                  | 120                                         | 120                                  |
| Total rainfall inches              | 33                            | 30                            | 40                            | 54                            | 52                                  | 65                                          | 40                                   |

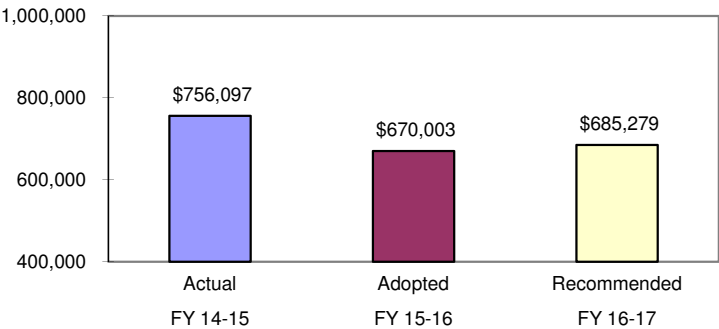
| <b>AUTHORIZED POSITION DETAILS</b> | <b>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/>Adopted</b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/>Amended</b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/>Request</b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/>Adopted</b> |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Full-Time</i>                   |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Public Works Director              | 1                          | 1                           | 1                           | 1                             | 1                           | 1                               | -                           |
| Equipment Operator                 | 4                          | 4                           | 4                           | 4                             | 4                           | 4                               | -                           |
| TOTAL                              | 5                          | 5                           | 5                           | 5                             | 5                           | 5                               | -                           |

# PUBLIC WORKS

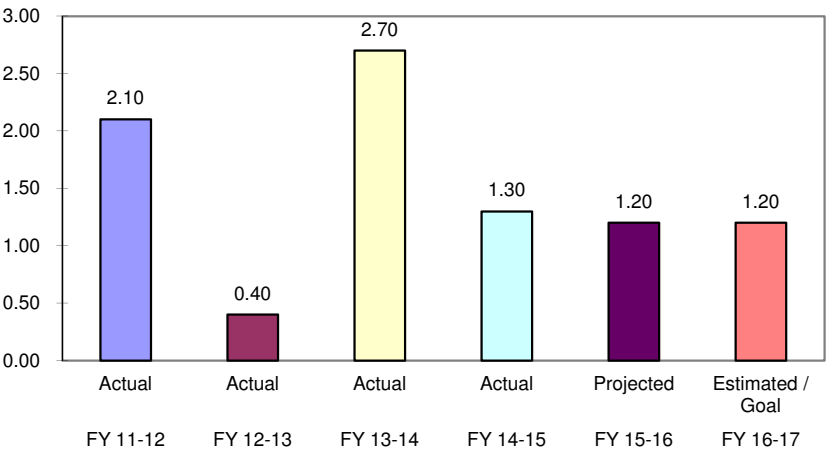
FY 16-17 Recommended Budget  
Public Works Department



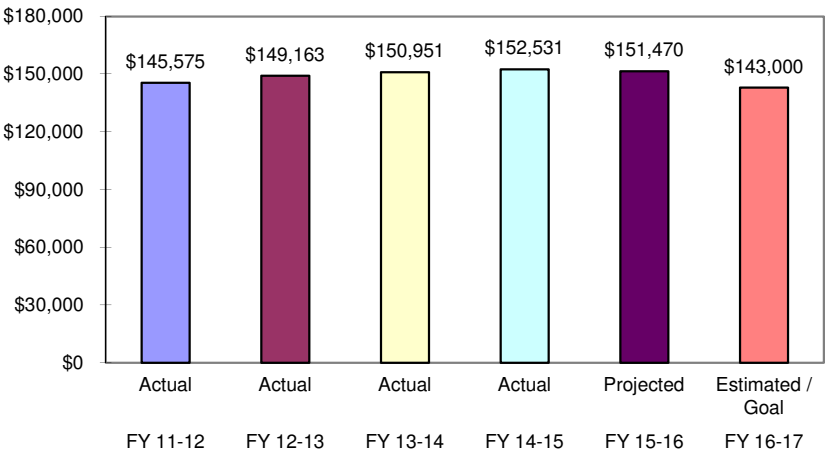
Public Works Department Expenditures



Street Resurfacing - Annual Miles



Annual Powell Bill Distribution



# PUBLIC WORKS

## LINE ITEM DETAILS

|                           | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Requested<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SALARIES/FULL TIME        | 182,331                    | 187,563                                | 187,563                                | 142,825                                   | 187,563                                    | 189,438                                  | 189,438                                    | -                                      | 1,875                                                                       | 1.00%                                                                      |
| SALARIES/OVERTIME         | 8,155                      | 6,000                                  | 6,000                                  | 2,052                                     | 3,858                                      | 5,000                                    | 5,000                                      | -                                      | (1,000)                                                                     | -16.67%                                                                    |
| SALARIES/STRAIGHT TIME    | 915                        | 1,000                                  | 1,000                                  | 209                                       | 500                                        | 1,000                                    | 1,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| LONGEVITY PAY             | 5,180                      | 4,652                                  | 5,065                                  | 5,065                                     | 5,065                                      | 5,087                                    | 5,087                                      | -                                      | 435                                                                         | 9.35%                                                                      |
| Subtotal Salaries         | 196,581                    | 199,215                                | 199,628                                | 150,151                                   | 196,986                                    | 200,525                                  | 200,525                                    | -                                      | 1,310                                                                       | 0.66%                                                                      |
| FICA EXPENSE              | 14,883                     | 15,240                                 | 15,240                                 | 11,366                                    | 15,069                                     | 15,340                                   | 15,340                                     | -                                      | 100                                                                         | 0.66%                                                                      |
| HEALTH INSURANCE          | 40,478                     | 50,000                                 | 46,000                                 | 38,844                                    | 46,000                                     | 50,000                                   | 51,000                                     | -                                      | 1,000                                                                       | 2.00%                                                                      |
| RETIREMENT                | 13,880                     | 13,487                                 | 13,487                                 | 10,015                                    | 13,487                                     | 14,538                                   | 14,538                                     | -                                      | 1,051                                                                       | 7.79%                                                                      |
| 401k                      | 9,828                      | 9,961                                  | 9,961                                  | 7,508                                     | 9,662                                      | 10,026                                   | 10,026                                     | -                                      | 65                                                                          | 0.65%                                                                      |
| Subtotal Benefits         | 79,069                     | 88,688                                 | 84,688                                 | 67,733                                    | 84,218                                     | 89,904                                   | 90,904                                     | -                                      | 2,216                                                                       | 2.50%                                                                      |
| TELEPHONE                 | 660                        | 1,320                                  | 660                                    | 550                                       | 660                                        | 660                                      | 660                                        | -                                      | (660)                                                                       | -50.00%                                                                    |
| UTILITIES                 | 14,147                     | 14,000                                 | 14,000                                 | 13,591                                    | 17,034                                     | 15,200                                   | 15,200                                     | -                                      | 1,200                                                                       | 8.57%                                                                      |
| MAINT/REPAIR BUILDING     | 16,355                     | 15,000                                 | 15,000                                 | 8,729                                     | 12,000                                     | 15,000                                   | 15,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| MAINT/REPAIR/AUTO         | 26,410                     | 30,000                                 | 28,118                                 | 17,363                                    | 28,000                                     | 30,000                                   | 30,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| MAINT/REPAIR EQUIPMENT    | 8,099                      | 5,000                                  | 17,000                                 | 14,347                                    | 17,000                                     | 5,000                                    | 5,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| EQUIPMENT RENTAL          | -                          | -                                      | 1,500                                  | 1,304                                     | 1,500                                      | 500                                      | 500                                        | -                                      | 500                                                                         |                                                                            |
| TRAVEL AND TRAINING       | 273                        | 680                                    | 680                                    | 42                                        | 42                                         | 600                                      | 600                                        | -                                      | (80)                                                                        | -11.76%                                                                    |
| GASOLINE                  | 18,533                     | 20,000                                 | 16,500                                 | 10,699                                    | 16,500                                     | 20,000                                   | 18,000                                     | -                                      | (2,000)                                                                     | -10.00%                                                                    |
| OIL,TIRES,BATTERIES       | 15,067                     | 10,000                                 | 10,000                                 | 9,217                                     | 10,000                                     | 10,000                                   | 10,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| UNIFORMS                  | 2,845                      | 3,200                                  | 3,200                                  | 3,065                                     | 3,500                                      | 4,500                                    | 4,500                                      | -                                      | 1,300                                                                       | 40.63%                                                                     |
| COMMUNICATION REPAIR      | -                          | 400                                    | 400                                    | -                                         | -                                          | 400                                      | 400                                        | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| STREET LIGHTS             | 71,124                     | 70,000                                 | 71,800                                 | 53,765                                    | 73,500                                     | 75,000                                   | 75,000                                     | -                                      | 5,000                                                                       | 7.14%                                                                      |
| STREET MAINT/PAVING       | 239,500                    | 151,000                                | 149,286                                | 6,181                                     | 149,786                                    | 143,000                                  | 143,000                                    | -                                      | (8,000)                                                                     | -5.30%                                                                     |
| STREET MAINT/STORMWATER   | -                          | -                                      | 16,000                                 | 15,015                                    | 15,015                                     | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS    | 434                        | 500                                    | 627                                    | 627                                       | 627                                        | 500                                      | 500                                        | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| MISCELLANEOUS             | 23,092                     | 20,000                                 | 13,495                                 | 6,713                                     | 13,495                                     | 20,000                                   | 20,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| MISCELLANEOUS/SUPPLIES    | 19,826                     | 20,000                                 | 20,000                                 | 21,045                                    | 22,000                                     | 20,000                                   | 20,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES       | -                          | -                                      | 7,585                                  | 7,585                                     | 7,585                                      | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| SIGNS AND POSTS           | 3,452                      | 8,000                                  | 8,000                                  | 1,582                                     | 8,000                                      | 8,000                                    | 8,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| MOSQUITO CONTROL          | -                          | 3,000                                  | 3,000                                  | 613                                       | 2,000                                      | 3,000                                    | 3,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| NON-CAP EQUIP/FURNISHING  | -                          | -                                      | 965                                    | 965                                       | 965                                        | 2,610                                    | 2,610                                      | -                                      | 2,610                                                                       |                                                                            |
| Subtotal - Operating      | 459,817                    | 372,100                                | 397,816                                | 192,998                                   | 399,209                                    | 373,970                                  | 371,970                                    | -                                      | (130)                                                                       | -0.03%                                                                     |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY            | 20,630                     | 10,000                                 | 7,871                                  | 7,871                                     | 7,871                                      | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | (10,000)                                                                    | -100.00%                                                                   |
| BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS     | -                          | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | 9,000                                      | 38,880                                   | 21,880                                     | -                                      | 21,880                                                                      |                                                                            |
| VEHICLE PURCHASE          | -                          | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | 30,000                                   | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| Subtotal - Capital Outlay | 20,630                     | 10,000                                 | 7,871                                  | 7,871                                     | 16,871                                     | 68,880                                   | 21,880                                     | -                                      | 11,880                                                                      | 118.80%                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>              | <b>756,097</b>             | <b>670,003</b>                         | <b>690,003</b>                         | <b>418,753</b>                            | <b>697,284</b>                             | <b>733,279</b>                           | <b>685,279</b>                             | <b>-</b>                               | <b>15,276</b>                                                               | <b>2.28%</b>                                                               |

## PUBLIC WORKS

### CAPITAL OUTLAY DETAILS

| <u>Item</u>                   | <u>Requested</u> |                  | <u>Requested</u>  |  | <u>Manager</u>    |                  | <u>Manager</u>    |  | <u>Adopted</u>  |                  | <u>Adopted</u>    |          |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|----------|
|                               | <u>Quantity</u>  | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |  | <u>Recommends</u> |                  | <u>Recommends</u> |  | <u>Budget</u>   |                  | <u>Budget</u>     |          |
|                               |                  |                  |                   |  | <u>Quantity</u>   | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |  | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |          |
| HVAC - Public Works building  | 1                | 4,800            | 4,800             |  | 1                 | 4,800            | 4,800             |  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Generator - Community Center  | 1                | 9,000            | 9,000             |  | -                 | 9,000            | -                 |  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| New lighting - Comm Ctr gym   | 1                | 10,580           | 10,580            |  | 1                 | 10,580           | 10,580            |  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Plate tamper                  | 1                | 2,010            | 2,010             |  | 1                 | 2,010            | 2,010             |  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Compressor motor              | 1                | 600              | 600               |  | 1                 | 600              | 600               |  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Metal siding - Comm Ctr gym   | 1                | 6,500            | 6,500             |  | 1                 | 6,500            | 6,500             |  |                 |                  |                   |          |
| Metal siding - Fire Station 1 | 1                | 8,000            | 8,000             |  | -                 | 8,000            | -                 |  |                 |                  |                   | -        |
| Mini-excavator                | 1                | 30,000           | 30,000            |  | -                 | 30,000           | -                 |  |                 |                  |                   | -        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                  |                  |                  | <b>71,490</b>     |  |                   |                  | <b>24,490</b>     |  |                 |                  |                   | <b>-</b> |

# SOLID WASTE

## SERVICES PROVIDED

- \* Residential trash collection and disposal - contract with Simmons & Simmons Management
- \* Residential recycling service - contract with Simmons & Simmons Management
- \* Multi-family residential trash collection and disposal - contract with Waste Industries
- \* Yard waste collection and disposal - Town staff
- \* White goods collection and disposal - Town staff
- \* Beach strand trash and recycling collection and disposal - Town staff
- \* Public ROW litter removal - Town staff
- \* Container roll-back service - contract with Simmons & Simmons Management
- \* Dead animal removal and disposal - Town staff

## FY 16-17 DEPARTMENT GOALS

- \* Fund 100% of all direct and indirect solid waste expenses with annual solid waste fee
- \* Meet established goal to collect yard debris from all locations in Town at least once each week
- \* Maintain clean beach strand and prevent overflowing trash receptacles
- \* Strive for a litter-free NC 58 right-of-way
- \* Monitor contracts with Simmons & Simmons and Waste Industries to insure quality of service
- \* Monitor instances of overflowing trash and recyclables on Ocean Drive

## BUDGET INFORMATION

|                                   | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Adopted</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Amended</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Request</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Recommended</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Adopted</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>Expenditure Category</u>       |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Salaries                          | 108,827                    | 134,748                     | 132,306                     | 132,306                       | 141,870                     | 140,370                         | -                           |
| Benefits                          | 46,986                     | 66,167                      | 63,167                      | 62,980                        | 67,803                      | 68,366                          | -                           |
| Operating                         | 1,193,386                  | 1,202,975                   | 1,234,664                   | 1,224,120                     | 1,202,600                   | 1,200,300                       | -                           |
| Capital Outlay                    | -                          | 125,000                     | 152,753                     | 152,753                       | 14,000                      | 14,000                          | -                           |
| TOTAL                             | 1,349,199                  | 1,528,890                   | 1,582,890                   | 1,572,159                     | 1,426,274                   | 1,423,036                       | -                           |
| <u>Offsetting Revenues</u>        |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Solid Waste User Fees             | 1,367,854                  | 1,482,000                   | 1,482,000                   | 1,484,000                     | 1,402,000                   | 1,489,000                       | -                           |
| Solid Waste Disposal Tax          | 2,401                      | 2,400                       | 2,400                       | 2,410                         | 2,500                       | 2,500                           | -                           |
| Solid Waste Container Fees        | 6,041                      | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| SW User Fees - Prior Years        | 5,631                      | 7,000                       | 7,000                       | 5,000                         | 5,000                       | 5,000                           | -                           |
| TOTAL                             | 1,381,927                  | 1,491,400                   | 1,491,400                   | 1,491,410                     | 1,409,500                   | 1,496,500                       | -                           |
| <u>Total Authorized Positions</u> |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Full-Time                         | 3                          | 4                           | 4                           | 4                             | 4                           | 4                               | -                           |
| Part-Time                         | 1                          | -                           | 1                           | 1                             | 1                           | 1                               | -                           |

# SOLID WASTE

## FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

- \* Includes \$856,000 for annual solid waste contract with Simmons & Simmons; provides for twice per week trash collection year-round, recycling collection once per week year-round, and roll-back of containers.
- \* Includes \$82,000 for dumpster service at multi-family residential complexes

- \* Includes \$14,000 to replace existing utility vehicle
- \* Includes \$42,000 for yard debris tipping fees; continues to increase
- \* Includes \$178,500 for landfill tipping fees; assumes 3,400 tons of residential trash
- \* Solid Waste utilizes 2 prison inmates to provide additional labor daily

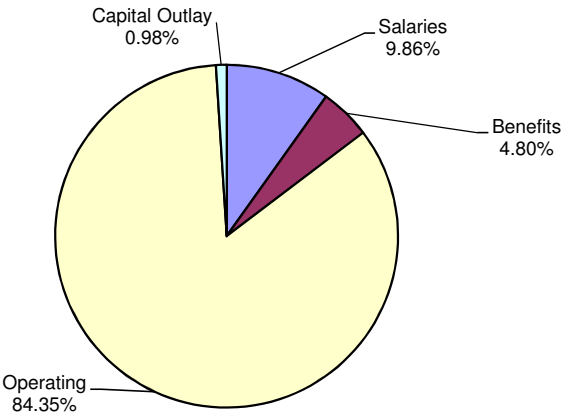
| <b>SERVICE STATISTICS / GOALS</b>  | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 11-12</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 12-13</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 13-14</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 14-15</b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/>Thru March 2016</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/>Estimated / Goal</b> |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>Indicator</i>                   | <u>Actual</u>                 | <u>Actual</u>                 | <u>Actual</u>                 | <u>Actual</u>                 |                                     |                                             |                                      |
| Tons of residential solid waste    | 3,403                         | 3,279                         | 3,259                         | 3,275                         | 2,404                               | 3,386                                       | 3,400                                |
| Tons of recyclables                | 639                           | 657                           | 723                           | 823                           | 570                                 | 766                                         | 800                                  |
| # of yard waste collection points  | n/a                           | 7,995                         | 16,775                        | 18,822                        | 18,160                              | 25,306                                      | 25,000                               |
| # of white goods collection points | 40                            | 39                            | 22                            | 26                            | 38                                  | 48                                          | 50                                   |
| Annual solid waste fee             | \$ 190.00                     | \$ 200.00                     | \$ 205.00                     | \$ 210.00                     | \$ 228.00                           | \$ 228.00                                   | \$ 228.00                            |
| Solid waste tipping fee per ton    | \$ 50.50                      | \$ 50.50                      | \$ 52.50                      | \$ 52.50                      | \$ 52.50                            | \$ 52.50                                    | \$ 52.50                             |

## AUTHORIZED POSITION DETAILS

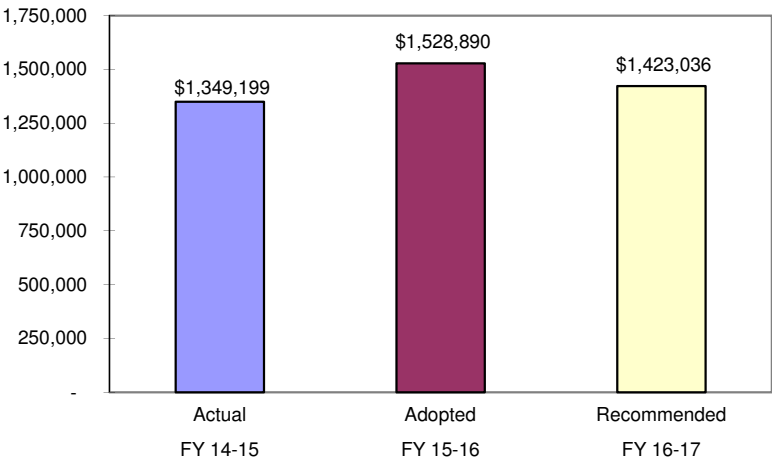
|                         | <b>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/>Adopted</b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/>Amended</b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/>Request</b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/>Adopted</b> |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Full-Time</i>        |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Public Works Supervisor | 1                          | 1                           | 1                           | 1                             | 1                           | 1                               |                             |
| Equipment Operator      | 2                          | 3                           | 3                           | 3                             | 3                           | 3                               | -                           |
| TOTAL                   | 3                          | 4                           | 4                           | 4                             | 4                           | 4                               | -                           |
| <i>Part-Time</i>        |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Summer Laborer          | 1                          | -                           | 1                           | 1                             | 1                           | 1                               | -                           |
| TOTAL                   | 1                          | -                           | 1                           | 1                             | 1                           | 1                               | -                           |

SOLID WASTE

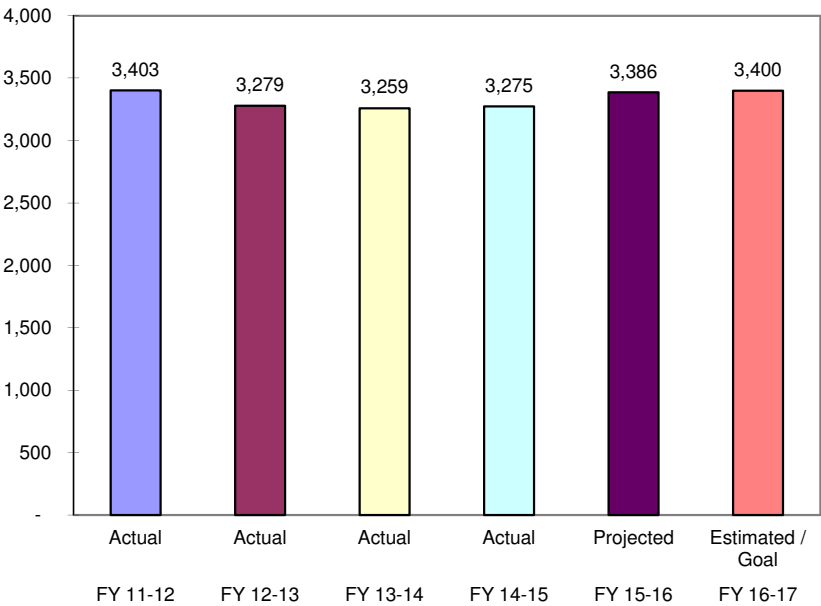
FY 16-17 Recommended Budget  
Solid Waste



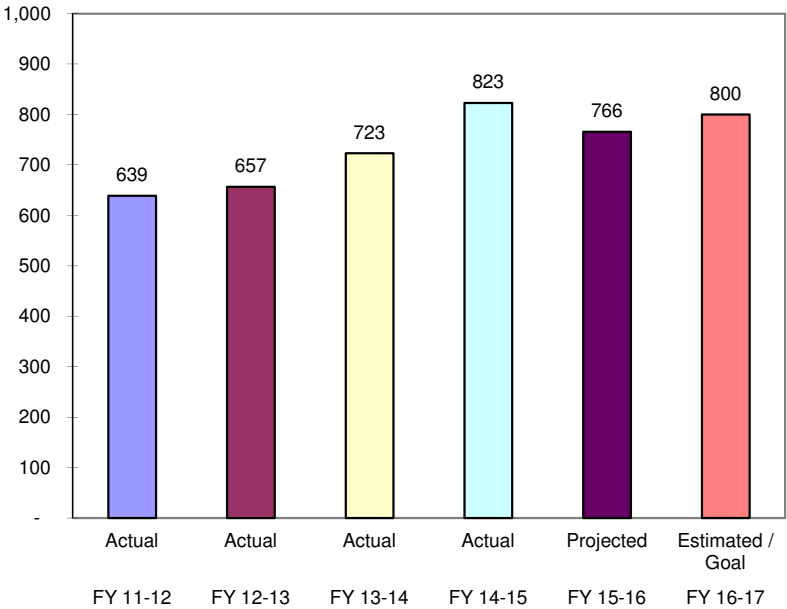
Solid Waste Expenditures



Residential Solid Waste Collection - Annual Tons

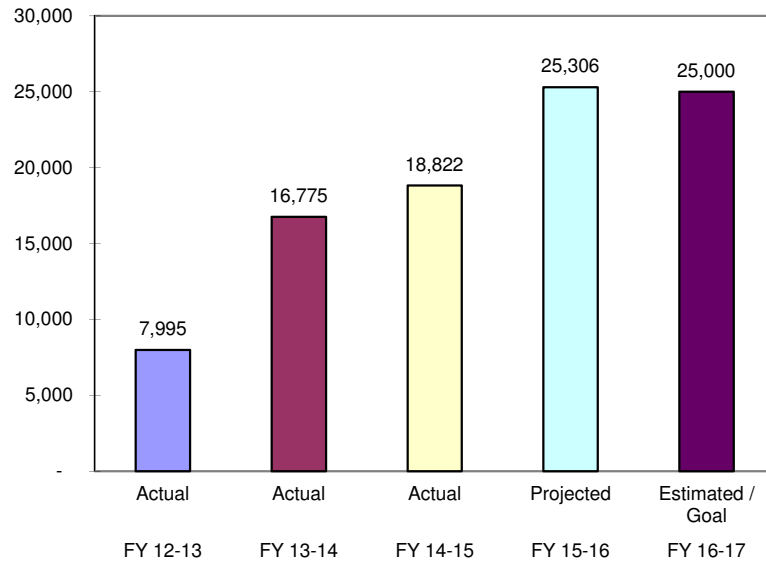


Residential Recyclables - Annual Tons

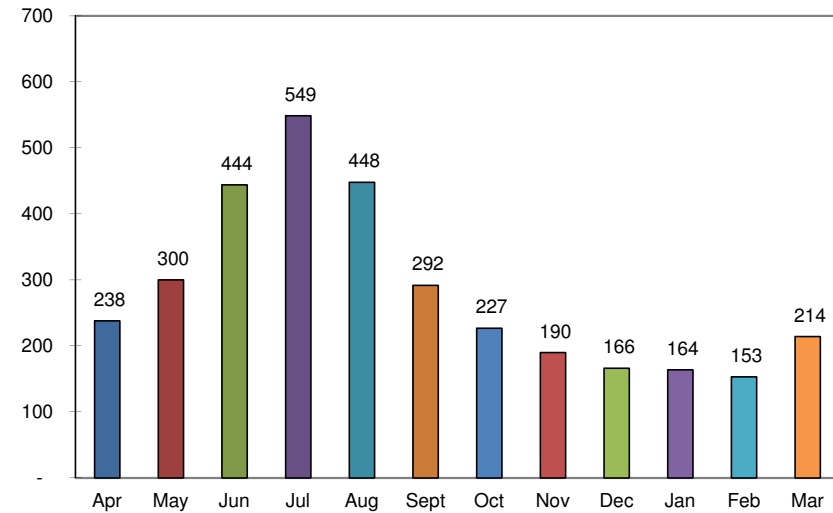


# SOLID WASTE

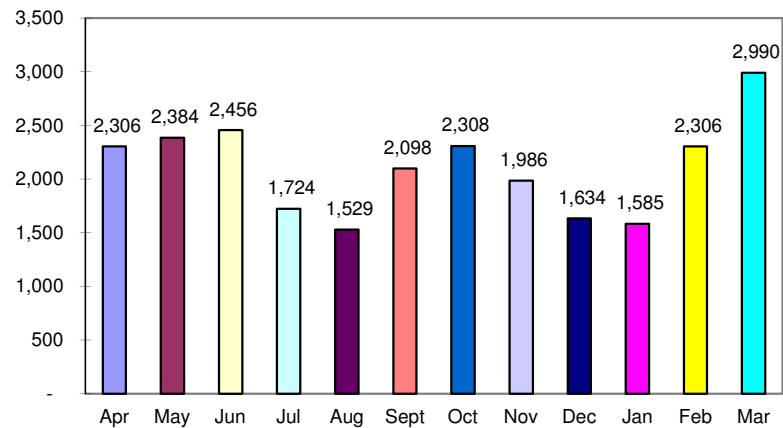
**# of Yard Waste Collection Points**



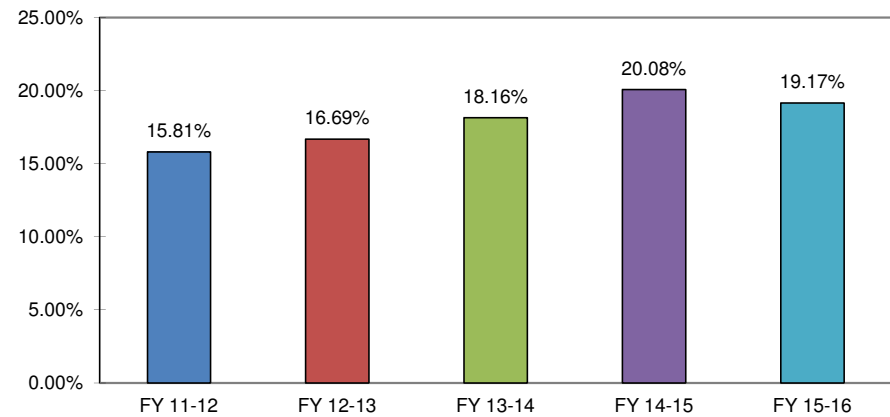
**Residential Trash Collection  
Tons By Month - 2015 - 2016**



**# of Yard Waste Collection Points  
By Month 2015 - 2016**



**Recyclables - Percentage of Total Solid Waste Volume  
(Residential)**



# SOLID WASTE

## LINE ITEM DETAILS

|                              | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Requested<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SALARIES/FULL TIME           | 101,350                    | 127,329                                | 122,329                                | 91,396                                    | 122,329                                    | 130,643                                  | 130,643                                    | -                                      | 3,314                                                                       | 2.60%                                                                      |
| SALARIES/OVERTIME            | 4,469                      | 5,000                                  | 5,000                                  | 3,046                                     | 5,000                                      | 5,000                                    | 4,000                                      | -                                      | (1,000)                                                                     | -20.00%                                                                    |
| SALARIES/STRAIGHT TIME       | 638                        | 1,000                                  | 1,000                                  | 603                                       | 1,000                                      | 1,000                                    | 1,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| SALARIES/PART TIME           | 943                        | -                                      | 2,315                                  | 2,315                                     | 2,315                                      | 3,500                                    | 3,000                                      | -                                      | 3,000                                                                       |                                                                            |
| LONGEVITY PAY                | 1,427                      | 1,419                                  | 1,662                                  | 1,662                                     | 1,662                                      | 1,727                                    | 1,727                                      | -                                      | 308                                                                         | 21.71%                                                                     |
| Subtotal - Salaries          | 108,827                    | 134,748                                | 132,306                                | 99,022                                    | 132,306                                    | 141,870                                  | 140,370                                    | -                                      | 5,622                                                                       | 4.17%                                                                      |
| FICA EXPENSE                 | 8,238                      | 10,308                                 | 10,308                                 | 7,507                                     | 10,121                                     | 10,853                                   | 10,738                                     | -                                      | 430                                                                         | 4.17%                                                                      |
| HEALTH INSURANCE             | 25,747                     | 40,000                                 | 37,000                                 | 29,824                                    | 37,000                                     | 40,000                                   | 40,800                                     | -                                      | 800                                                                         | 2.00%                                                                      |
| RETIREMENT                   | 7,612                      | 9,122                                  | 9,122                                  | 6,450                                     | 9,122                                      | 10,032                                   | 9,959                                      | -                                      | 837                                                                         | 9.18%                                                                      |
| 401k                         | 5,389                      | 6,737                                  | 6,737                                  | 4,835                                     | 6,737                                      | 6,919                                    | 6,869                                      | -                                      | 132                                                                         | 1.95%                                                                      |
| Subtotal - Benefits          | 46,986                     | 66,167                                 | 63,167                                 | 48,616                                    | 62,980                                     | 67,803                                   | 68,366                                     | -                                      | 2,199                                                                       | 3.32%                                                                      |
| GARBAGE COLLECTION           | 839,940                    | 859,725                                | 858,393                                | 705,850                                   | 847,020                                    | 859,000                                  | 856,000                                    | -                                      | (3,725)                                                                     | -0.43%                                                                     |
| DUMPSTER SERVICE             | 78,889                     | 80,000                                 | 80,000                                 | 56,347                                    | 81,000                                     | 83,000                                   | 82,000                                     | -                                      | 2,000                                                                       | 2.50%                                                                      |
| TIPPING FEES - TRASH         | 171,959                    | 173,250                                | 173,250                                | 126,194                                   | 177,500                                    | 178,000                                  | 178,500                                    | -                                      | 5,250                                                                       | 3.03%                                                                      |
| TIPPING FEES - VEGETATIVE    | 37,445                     | 35,000                                 | 35,000                                 | 28,265                                    | 42,000                                     | 42,000                                   | 42,000                                     | -                                      | 7,000                                                                       | 20.00%                                                                     |
| C&D/NEWPORT TRANS            | 1,633                      | 2,500                                  | 2,500                                  | 1,699                                     | 2,500                                      | 2,500                                    | 2,500                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| UTILITIES                    | -                          | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | 800                                      | 800                                        | -                                      | 800                                                                         |                                                                            |
| MAINTAIN/REPAIR VEHICLE      | -                          | -                                      | 22,000                                 | 21,827                                    | 23,000                                     | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| MAINTAIN/REPAIR EQUIPMENT    | 7,786                      | 4,000                                  | 6,300                                  | 4,620                                     | 6,300                                      | 5,000                                    | 5,000                                      | -                                      | 1,000                                                                       | 25.00%                                                                     |
| GASOLINE                     | 23,380                     | 30,000                                 | 27,476                                 | 10,091                                    | 15,000                                     | 13,500                                   | 15,000                                     | -                                      | (15,000)                                                                    | -50.00%                                                                    |
| OIL,TIRES,BATTERIES          | 1,313                      | 2,000                                  | 2,000                                  | 1,920                                     | 2,000                                      | 2,500                                    | 2,500                                      | -                                      | 500                                                                         | 25.00%                                                                     |
| UNIFORMS                     | 1,309                      | 1,500                                  | 2,245                                  | 1,725                                     | 2,300                                      | 2,300                                    | 2,000                                      | -                                      | 500                                                                         | 33.33%                                                                     |
| TRAVEL & TRAINING            | 33                         | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| GARBAGE CANS, LINERS, POSTS  | 7,995                      | 7,000                                  | 7,000                                  | 4,192                                     | 7,000                                      | 10,000                                   | 10,000                                     | -                                      | 3,000                                                                       | 42.86%                                                                     |
| CONTRACT SERVICES - VEGETATI | 17,850                     | -                                      | 14,500                                 | 14,500                                    | 14,500                                     | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| MISCELLANEOUS                | 3,854                      | 8,000                                  | 4,000                                  | 1,056                                     | 4,000                                      | 4,000                                    | 4,000                                      | -                                      | (4,000)                                                                     | -50.00%                                                                    |
| Subtotal - Operating         | 1,193,386                  | 1,202,975                              | 1,234,664                              | 978,286                                   | 1,224,120                                  | 1,202,600                                | 1,200,300                                  | -                                      | (2,675)                                                                     | -0.22%                                                                     |
| VEHICLE PURCHASE             | -                          | 125,000                                | 152,753                                | 152,753                                   | 152,753                                    | 14,000                                   | 14,000                                     | -                                      | (111,000)                                                                   | -88.80%                                                                    |
| Subtotal - Capital Outlay    | -                          | 125,000                                | 152,753                                | 152,753                                   | 152,753                                    | 14,000                                   | 14,000                                     | -                                      | (111,000)                                                                   | -88.80%                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                 | <b>1,349,199</b>           | <b>1,528,890</b>                       | <b>1,582,890</b>                       | <b>1,278,677</b>                          | <b>1,572,159</b>                           | <b>1,426,274</b>                         | <b>1,423,036</b>                           | <b>-</b>                               | <b>(105,854)</b>                                                            | <b>-6.92%</b>                                                              |

---

## SOLID WASTE

---

### CAPITAL OUTLAY DETAILS

| <u>Item</u>     | Requested       |                  |                   | Manager         |                  |                   | Manager         |                  |                   | Adopted         |                  |                   |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                 | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |
| Utility vehicle | 1               | 14,000           | 14,000            | 1               | 14,000           | 14,000            |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>    |                 |                  | <b>14,000</b>     |                 |                  | <b>14,000</b>     |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  | -                 |

# PARKS AND RECREATION

## SERVICES PROVIDED

- \* Public beach and sound accesses
- \* Park operations and maintenance
- \* Community Center operations and maintenance
- \* Arts, cultural, and exercise classes
- \* Afterschool and pre-school programs
- \* Community festivals planning and coordination
- \* Public facilities landscaping and grounds maintenance
- \* NC 58 corridor landscaping and maintenance
- \* Bicycle paths and sidewalks

- \* Tourism-related services
- \* Outdoor concert series
- \* Summer day camp
- \* Special events
- \* Special project management
- \* Regional access paid parking
- \* Boating access area maintenance
- \* Parade assistance
- \* Grant administration

## FY 16-17 DEPARTMENT GOALS

- \* Maintain high quality of facilities, services, programs, and special events
- \* Further improve park-like appearance of NC 58 corridor
- \* Replace 3 public beach access walkways (Hubert, Georgia, Sea Crest)
- \* Construct new bicycle path along Bogue Inlet Drive
- \* Implement food vendor program at regional beach access facilities
- \* Construct new bicycle path along Bogue Inlet Drive
- \* Produce new version of the "Emerald Isle Beach Music Festival" in fall shoulder season
- \* Consider additional special events / activities on the beach strand
- \* Further enhance the annual St. Patrick's Festival

## BUDGET INFORMATION

|                                   | <b>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/>Adopted</b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/>Amended</b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/>Request</b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/>Adopted</b> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>Expenditure Category</u>       |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Salaries                          | 441,713                    | 444,678                     | 444,678                     | 457,648                       | 455,030                     | 461,849                         | -                           |
| Benefits                          | 138,370                    | 152,468                     | 147,468                     | 145,460                       | 155,749                     | 171,385                         | -                           |
| Operating                         | 187,487                    | 204,920                     | 227,661                     | 240,216                       | 233,820                     | 220,170                         | -                           |
| Capital Outlay                    | 99,429                     | 109,700                     | 131,760                     | 114,749                       | 187,449                     | 112,200                         | -                           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>866,999</b>             | <b>911,766</b>              | <b>951,567</b>              | <b>958,073</b>                | <b>1,032,048</b>            | <b>965,604</b>                  | <b>-</b>                    |
| <u>Offsetting Revenues</u>        |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Parks and Recreation Fees         | 135,652                    | 147,500                     | 147,500                     | 140,780                       | 147,500                     | 147,500                         | -                           |
| Regional Access Parking Fees      | 113,877                    | 115,000                     | 115,000                     | 115,000                       | 115,000                     | 115,000                         | -                           |
| Donations - Parks and Rec         | 500                        | -                           | 8,415                       | 10,454                        | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| CAMA Grant                        | 6,750                      | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>256,779</b>             | <b>262,500</b>              | <b>270,915</b>              | <b>266,234</b>                | <b>262,500</b>              | <b>262,500</b>                  | <b>-</b>                    |
| <u>Net General Tax</u>            |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| <b>Revenues Required</b>          | <b>610,220</b>             | <b>649,266</b>              | <b>680,652</b>              | <b>691,839</b>                | <b>769,548</b>              | <b>703,104</b>                  | <b>-</b>                    |
| <u>Total Authorized Positions</u> |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Full-Time                         | 8                          | 8                           | 8                           | 8                             | 8                           | 9                               | -                           |
| Part-Time                         | 37                         | 37                          | 38                          | 38                            | 38                          | 37                              | -                           |

# PARKS AND RECREATION

## FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

- \* Includes funding to convert part-time Facilities Coordinator to full-time position; beach parking permit program transferred from Administration to Parks and Recreation Department
- \* Includes \$72,000 to replace aging beach access walkways at Georgia, Hubert, and Sea Crest
- \* Includes \$25,000 for replacement pickup truck for Parks Maintenance staff
- \* Includes additional funds for NC 58 corridor maintenance and beach walkway maintenance

- \* Includes \$4,800 for replacement treadmill at Community Center
- \* Includes \$9,500 for new gates at Western Ocean Regional Access and El Woods Park
- \* Parks and Recreation also utilizes 2 prison inmates to provide additional labor on a daily basis

| <b><u>SERVICE STATISTICS / GOALS</u></b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 11-12</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 12-13</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 13-14</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 14-15</b> | <b>FY 15-16<br/>Thru March 2016</b> | <b>Entire FY<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/>Estimated / Goal</b> |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i><u>Indicator</u></i>                  | <u>Actual</u>                 | <u>Actual</u>                 | <u>Actual</u>                 | <u>Actual</u>                 |                                     |                                             |                                      |
| Annual Community Center Visits           | 36,372                        | 42,857                        | 40,572                        | 39,649                        | 30,516                              | 40,000                                      | 40,000                               |
| Avg After School Program Enrollment      | 11                            | 17                            | 15                            | 14                            | 15                                  | 15                                          | 15                                   |
| Avg PreSchool Program Enrollment         | 22                            | 21                            | 21                            | 21                            | 20                                  | 20                                          | 20                                   |
| Avg Summer Day Camp Enrollment           | 26                            | 26                            | 26                            | 24                            | 24                                  | 24                                          | 24                                   |
| Comm Center Individual Memberships       | n/a                           | n/a                           | n/a                           | 151                           | 131                                 | 160                                         | 160                                  |
| Comm Center Family Memberships           | n/a                           | n/a                           | n/a                           | 195                           | 169                                 | 195                                         | 195                                  |
| Comm Center Free Memberships             | n/a                           | n/a                           | n/a                           | 116                           | 93                                  | 115                                         | 115                                  |
| # Paid Parking Visitors - WORA, EORA     | 11,528                        | 9,310                         | 12,288                        | 11,381                        | 5,900                               | 11,500                                      | 11,500                               |
| # Free Parking Visitors - WORA, EORA     | 1,217                         | 1,103                         | 1,441                         | 1,256                         | 592                                 | 1,200                                       | 1,200                                |
| Walkway Repairs / Improvements           | 70                            | 99                            | 333                           | 365                           | 118                                 | 200                                         | 200                                  |

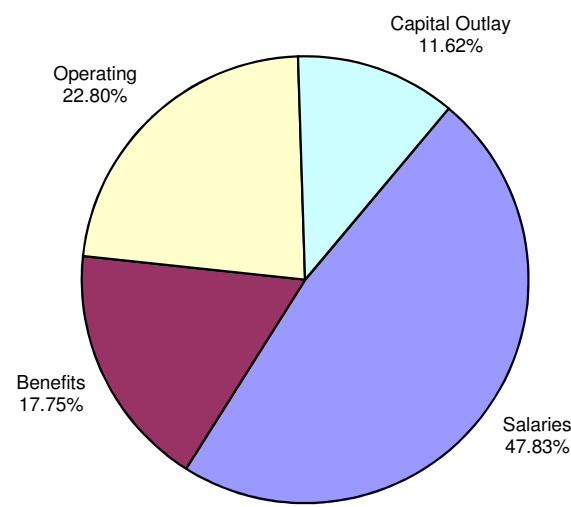
# PARKS AND RECREATION

## AUTHORIZED POSITION DETAILS

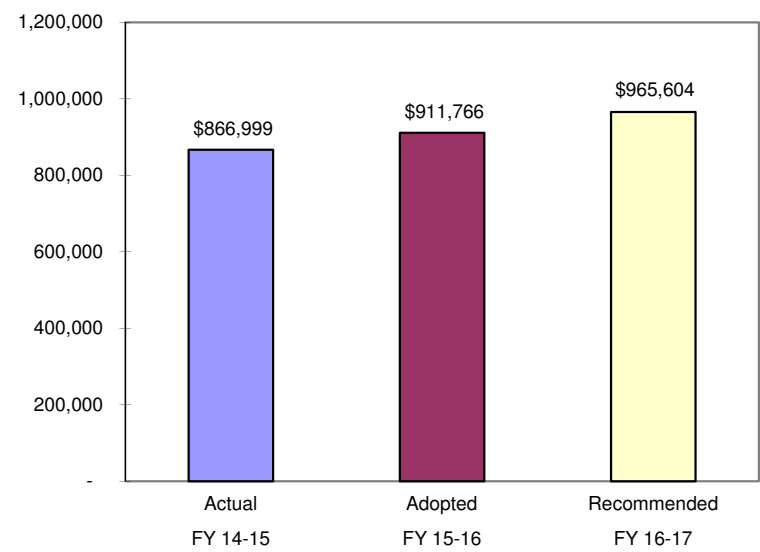
|                                | <b>FY 14-15</b>      | <b>FY 15-16</b>       | <b>FY 15-16</b>       | <b>FY 15-16</b>         | <b>FY 16-17</b>       | <b>FY 16-17</b>           | <b>FY 16-17</b>       |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                | <b><u>Actual</u></b> | <b><u>Adopted</u></b> | <b><u>Amended</u></b> | <b><u>Projected</u></b> | <b><u>Request</u></b> | <b><u>Recommended</u></b> | <b><u>Adopted</u></b> |
| <i>Full-Time</i>               |                      |                       |                       |                         |                       |                           |                       |
| Parks and Rec Director         | 1                    | 1                     | 1                     | 1                       | 1                     | 1                         | -                     |
| Parks Superintendent           | 1                    | 1                     | 1                     | 1                       | 1                     | 1                         | -                     |
| Program Supervisor             | 1                    | 1                     | 1                     | 1                       | 1                     | 1                         | -                     |
| Facilities Coordinator         | -                    | -                     | -                     | -                       | -                     | 1                         | -                     |
| Landscape Specialist           | 1                    | 1                     | 1                     | 1                       | 1                     | 1                         | -                     |
| Parks Maintenance Worker       | 4                    | 4                     | 4                     | 4                       | 4                     | 4                         | -                     |
| TOTAL                          | 8                    | 8                     | 8                     | 8                       | 8                     | 9                         | -                     |
| <i>Part-Time</i>               |                      |                       |                       |                         |                       |                           |                       |
| Pre School Specialist          | 1                    | 1                     | 1                     | 1                       | 1                     | 1                         | -                     |
| Pre School Assistant           | 1                    | 1                     | 1                     | 1                       | 1                     | 1                         | -                     |
| Center Attendants              | 3                    | 3                     | 3                     | 3                       | 3                     | 3                         | -                     |
| Facilities Coordinator         | 1                    | 1                     | 1                     | 1                       | 1                     | -                         | -                     |
| Exercise Class Instructor      | 17                   | 17                    | 17                    | 17                      | 17                    | 17                        | -                     |
| Karate Instructor              | 1                    | 1                     | 1                     | 1                       | 1                     | 1                         | -                     |
| Tennis Instructor              | 1                    | 1                     | 1                     | 1                       | 1                     | 1                         | -                     |
| AfterSchool Director           | 1                    | 1                     | 1                     | 1                       | 1                     | 1                         | -                     |
| AfterSchool Teacher            | -                    | -                     | 1                     | 1                       | 1                     | 1                         | -                     |
| Summer Camp Director           | 1                    | 1                     | 1                     | 1                       | 1                     | 1                         | -                     |
| Summer Camp Driver / Counselor | 3                    | 3                     | 3                     | 3                       | 3                     | 3                         | -                     |
| Summer Custodian               | 2                    | 2                     | 2                     | 2                       | 2                     | 2                         | -                     |
| WORA Attendant                 | 1                    | 1                     | 1                     | 1                       | 1                     | 1                         | -                     |
| Parking Lot Attendants         | 4                    | 4                     | 4                     | 4                       | 4                     | 4                         | -                     |
| TOTAL                          | 37                   | 37                    | 38                    | 38                      | 38                    | 37                        | -                     |

# PARKS AND RECREATION

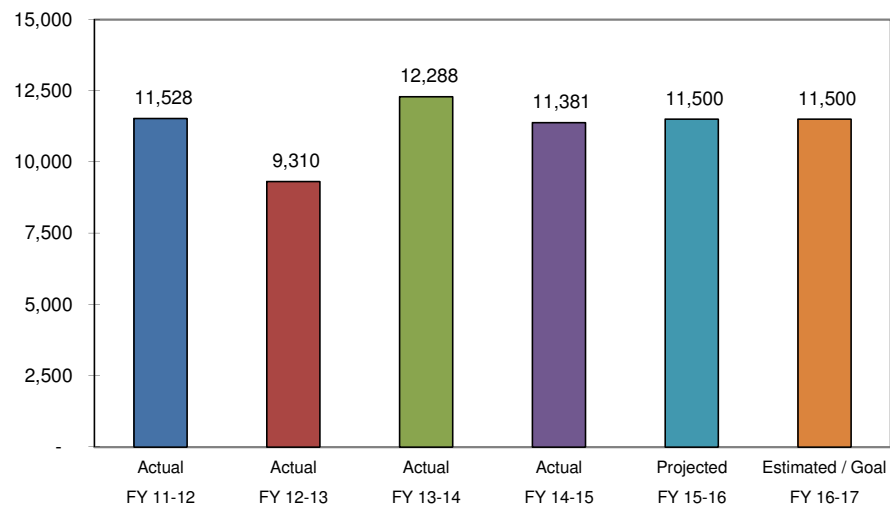
**FY 16-17 Recommended Budget  
Parks and Recreation Department**



**Parks and Recreation Department Expenditures**



**Regional Beach Accesses - Paid Parking Visitors**



# PARKS AND RECREATION

## LINE ITEM DETAILS

|                              | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Requested<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SALARIES/FULL TIME           | 304,559                    | 315,390                                | 313,983                                | 233,156                                   | 313,983                                    | 318,416                                  | 347,135                                    | -                                      | 31,745                                                                      | 10.07%                                                                     |
| SALARIES/OVERTIME            | 5,074                      | 4,500                                  | 4,580                                  | 4,430                                     | 5,000                                      | 7,500                                    | 6,000                                      | -                                      | 1,500                                                                       | 33.33%                                                                     |
| SALARIES/STRAIGHT TIME       | 1,148                      | -                                      | 1,000                                  | 650                                       | 1,000                                      | 1,400                                    | 1,000                                      | -                                      | 1,000                                                                       |                                                                            |
| SALARIES/PART TIME           | 123,621                    | 118,000                                | 118,000                                | 98,923                                    | 130,550                                    | 120,000                                  | 100,000                                    | -                                      | (18,000)                                                                    | -15.25%                                                                    |
| LONGEVITY PAY                | 7,311                      | 6,788                                  | 7,115                                  | 7,115                                     | 7,115                                      | 7,714                                    | 7,714                                      | -                                      | 926                                                                         | 13.64%                                                                     |
| Subtotal - Salaries          | 441,713                    | 444,678                                | 444,678                                | 344,274                                   | 457,648                                    | 455,030                                  | 461,849                                    | -                                      | 17,171                                                                      | 3.86%                                                                      |
| FICA EXPENSE                 | 33,154                     | 34,018                                 | 34,018                                 | 25,830                                    | 35,010                                     | 34,810                                   | 35,331                                     | -                                      | 1,313                                                                       | 3.86%                                                                      |
| HEALTH INSURANCE             | 64,997                     | 80,000                                 | 75,000                                 | 61,382                                    | 72,000                                     | 80,000                                   | 91,800                                     | -                                      | 11,800                                                                      | 14.75%                                                                     |
| RETIREMENT                   | 24,321                     | 22,116                                 | 22,116                                 | 17,878                                    | 22,116                                     | 24,188                                   | 26,162                                     | -                                      | 4,046                                                                       | 18.29%                                                                     |
| 401k                         | 15,898                     | 16,334                                 | 16,334                                 | 12,265                                    | 16,334                                     | 16,752                                   | 18,092                                     | -                                      | 1,758                                                                       | 10.77%                                                                     |
| Subtotal - Benefits          | 138,370                    | 152,468                                | 147,468                                | 117,355                                   | 145,460                                    | 155,749                                  | 171,385                                    | -                                      | 18,917                                                                      | 12.41%                                                                     |
| TELEPHONE                    | 1,320                      | 1,320                                  | 1,320                                  | 1,045                                     | 1,320                                      | 1,320                                    | 1,320                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| UTILITIES                    | 35,420                     | 39,000                                 | 34,879                                 | 23,419                                    | 34,879                                     | 35,000                                   | 35,000                                     | -                                      | (4,000)                                                                     | -10.26%                                                                    |
| TRAVEL AND TRAINING          | 3,110                      | 3,000                                  | 3,000                                  | 2,460                                     | 3,000                                      | 2,500                                    | 3,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| MAINT/REPAIR BUILDING        | 18,350                     | 7,500                                  | 11,458                                 | 11,458                                    | 14,000                                     | 10,000                                   | 8,000                                      | -                                      | 500                                                                         | 6.67%                                                                      |
| MAINTENANCE/GROUNDS          | 41,589                     | 40,000                                 | 30,000                                 | 23,251                                    | 31,000                                     | 45,000                                   | 45,000                                     | -                                      | 5,000                                                                       | 12.50%                                                                     |
| MAINT/REPAIR EQUIPMENT       | 12,291                     | 5,000                                  | 11,538                                 | 11,798                                    | 13,000                                     | 5,000                                    | 5,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| GASOLINE                     | 10,281                     | 11,000                                 | 9,000                                  | 5,860                                     | 8,750                                      | 10,000                                   | 10,000                                     | -                                      | (1,000)                                                                     | -9.09%                                                                     |
| OIL,TIRES,BATTERIES          | 976                        | 1,500                                  | 2,146                                  | 2,146                                     | 2,200                                      | 2,000                                    | 2,000                                      | -                                      | 500                                                                         | 33.33%                                                                     |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES              | 2,429                      | 3,000                                  | 3,000                                  | 778                                       | 3,000                                      | 3,000                                    | 3,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| UNIFORMS                     | 2,384                      | 5,550                                  | 5,550                                  | 3,105                                     | 5,550                                      | 5,550                                    | 5,550                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES          | 25,296                     | 35,000                                 | 25,000                                 | 22,524                                    | 25,000                                     | 35,000                                   | 30,000                                     | -                                      | (5,000)                                                                     | -14.29%                                                                    |
| PHYSICALS                    | 424                        | 400                                    | 400                                    | 144                                       | 250                                        | 400                                      | 400                                        | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| COPIES                       | 1,079                      | 1,000                                  | 1,000                                  | 874                                       | 1,000                                      | 1,000                                    | 1,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS       | 63                         | 150                                    | 150                                    | 75                                        | 150                                        | 150                                      | 150                                        | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| MISCELLANEOUS                | 5,352                      | 4,500                                  | 1,970                                  | 1,462                                     | 2,500                                      | 4,500                                    | 3,000                                      | -                                      | (1,500)                                                                     | -33.33%                                                                    |
| CREDIT CARD & COLLECTION FEE | -                          | -                                      | 5,029                                  | 4,865                                     | 6,200                                      | 6,200                                    | 6,200                                      | -                                      | 6,200                                                                       |                                                                            |
| GENERAL SUPPLIES             | 11,305                     | 20,000                                 | 20,000                                 | 14,191                                    | 20,000                                     | 20,000                                   | 20,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| SIGNS AND POSTS              | 100                        | 2,000                                  | 10,415                                 | 8,425                                     | 10,415                                     | 3,000                                    | 3,000                                      | -                                      | 1,000                                                                       | 50.00%                                                                     |
| FACILITIES/WALKWAY MAINT     | 15,618                     | 15,000                                 | 26,134                                 | 26,767                                    | 30,000                                     | 20,000                                   | 20,000                                     | -                                      | 5,000                                                                       | 33.33%                                                                     |
| EVENT EXPENSES               | -                          | 9,000                                  | 9,000                                  | 5,780                                     | 5,780                                      | 9,000                                    | 9,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| WELLNESS PROGRAM             | 100                        | 1,000                                  | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | 1,000                                    | 1,000                                      | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| NON-CAP EQUIP/FURNISHING     | -                          | -                                      | 16,672                                 | 16,672                                    | 22,222                                     | 14,200                                   | 8,550                                      | -                                      | 8,550                                                                       |                                                                            |
| Subtotal - Operating         | 187,487                    | 204,920                                | 227,661                                | 187,099                                   | 240,216                                    | 233,820                                  | 220,170                                    | -                                      | 15,250                                                                      | 7.44%                                                                      |

## PARKS AND RECREATION

### LINE ITEM DETAILS

|                           | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Requested<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CAPITAL OUTLAY            | 4,429                      | 10,000                                 | 31,218                                 | 9,207                                     | 14,207                                     | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | (10,000)                                                                    | -100.00%                                                                   |
| CAPITAL IMPROVE/GROUNDS   | 23,760                     | 20,000                                 | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | 23,500                                   | 9,500                                      | -                                      | (10,500)                                                                    | -52.50%                                                                    |
| CAPITAL IMPROVE/BUILDINGS | 15,662                     | 4,700                                  | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | 13,500                                   | 2,500                                      | -                                      | (2,200)                                                                     | -46.81%                                                                    |
| VEHICLE PURCHASE          | -                          | 25,000                                 | 25,864                                 | 25,864                                    | 25,864                                     | 50,000                                   | 25,000                                     | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| HEAVY EQUIPMENT           | 7,379                      | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | 3,200                                    | 3,200                                      | -                                      | 3,200                                                                       |                                                                            |
| WALKWAYS                  | 48,199                     | 50,000                                 | 74,678                                 | 13,697                                    | 74,678                                     | 97,249                                   | 72,000                                     | -                                      | 22,000                                                                      | 44.00%                                                                     |
| Subtotal - Capital Outlay | 99,429                     | 109,700                                | 131,760                                | 48,768                                    | 114,749                                    | 187,449                                  | 112,200                                    | -                                      | 2,500                                                                       | 2.28%                                                                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>              | <b>866,999</b>             | <b>911,766</b>                         | <b>951,567</b>                         | <b>697,496</b>                            | <b>958,073</b>                             | <b>1,032,048</b>                         | <b>965,604</b>                             | <b>-</b>                               | <b>53,838</b>                                                               | <b>5.90%</b>                                                               |

# PARKS AND RECREATION

## CAPITAL OUTLAY DETAILS

| <u>Item</u>                  | <u>Requested</u> |                  | <u>Requested</u>  |  | <u>Manager</u>    |                 | <u>Manager</u>   |                   | <u>Adopted</u> |                 | <u>Adopted</u>   |                   |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                              | <u>Quantity</u>  | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |  | <u>Recommends</u> | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> | <u>Budget</u>  | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |
| Beach walkway replacements   | 3                | 25,083           | 75,249            |  | 3                 | 24,000          |                  | 72,000            |                |                 |                  |                   |
| Point walkway construction   | 1                | 22,000           | 22,000            |  | -                 | 22,000          |                  | -                 |                |                 |                  |                   |
| Pick-up trucks (P9 & P5)     | 2                | 25,000           | 50,000            |  | 1                 | 25,000          |                  | 25,000            |                |                 |                  |                   |
| 14' landscape trailer        | 1                | 3,200            | 3,200             |  | 1                 | 3,200           |                  | 3,200             |                |                 |                  |                   |
| Park gates (El Woods & WORA) | 2                | 4,750            | 9,500             |  | 2                 | 4,750           |                  | 9,500             |                |                 |                  |                   |
| Treadmill                    | 2                | 4,800            | 9,600             |  | 1                 | 4,800           |                  | 4,800             |                |                 |                  |                   |
| Tennis court fence           | 1                | 14,000           | 14,000            |  | -                 | 14,000          |                  | -                 |                |                 |                  |                   |
| Commercial pressure washer   | 1                | 2,000            | 2,000             |  | 1                 | 2,000           |                  | 2,000             |                |                 |                  |                   |
| Walk-behind edger            | 1                | 850              | 850               |  | -                 | 850             |                  | -                 |                |                 |                  |                   |
| Spreader                     | 1                | 300              | 300               |  | 1                 | 300             |                  | 300               |                |                 |                  |                   |
| Restroom partitions (WORA)   | 1                | 11,000           | 11,000            |  | -                 | 11,000          |                  | -                 |                |                 |                  |                   |
| Pole saw                     | 1                | 600              | 600               |  | 1                 | 600             |                  | 600               |                |                 |                  |                   |
| Brush cutter                 | 1                | 450              | 450               |  | 1                 | 450             |                  | 450               |                |                 |                  |                   |
| String trimmer               | 1                | 400              | 400               |  | 1                 | 400             |                  | 400               |                |                 |                  |                   |
| Heat - Boat Ramp restrooms   | 1                | 2,500            | 2,500             |  | 1                 | 2,500           |                  | 2,500             |                |                 |                  |                   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                 |                  |                  | <b>201,649</b>    |  |                   |                 |                  | <b>120,750</b>    |                |                 |                  | <b>-</b>          |

# NONDEPARTMENTAL

## SERVICES PROVIDED

- \* Cost center established to account for miscellaneous Town expenditures and expenditures applicable to the entire Town government organization
- \* Includes items such as Town-wide insurance, annual audit, information technology, phones, and contributions to outside agencies

## FY 16-17 DEPARTMENT GOALS

- \* Effectively control general insurance expenses
- \* Establish budget for first year of retiree health insurance program
- \* Maintain funding for outside agencies in FY 16-17

## BUDGET INFORMATION

|                             | FY 14-15<br><u>Actual</u> | FY 15-16<br><u>Adopted</u> | FY 15-16<br><u>Amended</u> | FY 15-16<br><u>Projected</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>Request</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>Recommended</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>Adopted</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Expenditure Category</i> |                           |                            |                            |                              |                            |                                |                            |
| Salaries                    | -                         | -                          | -                          | -                            | -                          | -                              | -                          |
| Benefits                    | -                         | -                          | -                          | -                            | -                          | -                              | -                          |
| Operating                   | 424,568                   | 442,241                    | 441,495                    | 424,735                      | 449,650                    | 444,000                        | -                          |
| Capital Outlay              | 150,958                   | -                          | 746                        | 746                          | -                          | -                              | -                          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                | <b>575,526</b>            | <b>442,241</b>             | <b>442,241</b>             | <b>425,481</b>               | <b>449,650</b>             | <b>444,000</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   |
| <i>Offsetting Revenues</i>  |                           |                            |                            |                              |                            |                                |                            |
| None                        | -                         | -                          | -                          | -                            | -                          | -                              | -                          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                | <b>-</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>                   |
| <i>Net General Tax</i>      |                           |                            |                            |                              |                            |                                |                            |
| <i>Revenues Required</i>    | 575,526                   | 442,241                    | 442,241                    | 425,481                      | 449,650                    | 444,000                        | -                          |

## FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

- \* Includes \$252,000 for organization-wide insurance expenses
- \* Includes \$80,000 for organization-wide information technology services
- \* Includes \$3,000 for Town contribution for school resource officer at White Oak Elementary
- \* Includes \$5,600 for first year of retiree health insurance program
- \* Includes \$29,400 for Town organization telephone services.
- \* Includes \$6,100 for contributions to outside agencies

# NONDEPARTMENTAL

## LINE ITEM DETAILS

|                              | FY 14-15<br><u>Actual</u> | Adopted<br>FY 15-16<br><u>Budget</u> | Amended<br>FY 15-16<br><u>Budget</u> | FY 15-16<br>Thru<br><u>April 12, 16</u> | Projected<br>FY 15-16<br><u>Year-End</u> | Requested<br>FY 16-17<br><u>Budget</u> | Recommended<br>FY 16-17<br><u>Budget</u> | Adopted<br>FY 16-17<br><u>Budget</u> | Inc / (Dec)<br>FY 15-16 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br>FY 16-17 Recom | Pct Change<br>FY 15-16 Budget<br>(Adopted) vs.<br>FY 16-17 Recom |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ACCOUNTING SERVICES          | 3,801                     | 5,000                                | 5,000                                | -                                       | 2,500                                    | 5,000                                  | 2,500                                    | -                                    | (2,500)                                                           | -50.00%                                                          |
| AUDIT                        | 14,350                    | 15,000                               | 15,000                               | 12,150                                  | 14,250                                   | 16,000                                 | 15,500                                   | -                                    | 500                                                               | 3.33%                                                            |
| MEMBERSHIP/DUES              | 8,695                     | 9,100                                | 9,100                                | 7,027                                   | 7,027                                    | 7,250                                  | 10,000                                   | -                                    | 900                                                               | 9.89%                                                            |
| GENERAL INSURANCE            | 240,669                   | 256,000                              | 251,500                              | 231,862                                 | 238,687                                  | 257,000                                | 252,000                                  | -                                    | (4,000)                                                           | -1.56%                                                           |
| RETIREE HEALTH INSURANCE     | -                         | -                                    | -                                    | -                                       | -                                        | -                                      | 5,600                                    | -                                    | 5,600                                                             |                                                                  |
| TELEPHONE SERVICE            | 30,692                    | 28,800                               | 28,800                               | 21,162                                  | 28,300                                   | 29,400                                 | 29,400                                   | -                                    | 600                                                               | 2.08%                                                            |
| INFO TECH SERVICES           | 76,140                    | 72,000                               | 72,000                               | 56,330                                  | 79,000                                   | 82,250                                 | 80,000                                   | -                                    | 8,000                                                             | 11.11%                                                           |
| INTERNET SERVICE             | 8,221                     | 10,000                               | 8,767                                | 6,347                                   | 8,502                                    | 8,700                                  | 8,700                                    | -                                    | (1,300)                                                           | -13.00%                                                          |
| POSTAGE                      | 8,170                     | 8,500                                | 8,500                                | 7,447                                   | 8,070                                    | 8,500                                  | 8,000                                    | -                                    | (500)                                                             | -5.88%                                                           |
| MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS          | -                         | 3,000                                | 6,507                                | 6,507                                   | 6,507                                    | -                                      | -                                        | -                                    | (3,000)                                                           | -100.00%                                                         |
| DISASTER FUNDING/OTHER       | 5,700                     | 5,000                                | 5,000                                | -                                       | 3,900                                    | 5,700                                  | 5,700                                    | -                                    | 700                                                               | 14.00%                                                           |
| MISCELLANEOUS                | 5,423                     | 10,000                               | 10,000                               | 8,555                                   | 10,000                                   | 9,400                                  | 9,000                                    | -                                    | (1,000)                                                           | -10.00%                                                          |
| BANK SERVICE CHARGES         | 5,869                     | 4,000                                | 2,300                                | 1,261                                   | 1,261                                    | 600                                    | 600                                      | -                                    | (3,400)                                                           | -85.00%                                                          |
| COLLECTION FEES              | 4,550                     | 2,000                                | 5,180                                | 3,809                                   | 5,800                                    | 5,900                                  | 5,900                                    | -                                    | 3,900                                                             | 195.00%                                                          |
| COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTIONS      | 4,600                     | 5,700                                | 5,700                                | 3,200                                   | 5,000                                    | 6,100                                  | 6,100                                    | -                                    | 400                                                               | 7.02%                                                            |
| EI BUSINESS ASSOCIATION DUES | 150                       | 150                                  | 150                                  | 150                                     | 150                                      | 150                                    | -                                        | -                                    | (150)                                                             | -100.00%                                                         |
| SWANSBORO AREA CHAMBER       | 250                       | 250                                  | 250                                  | 250                                     | 250                                      | 250                                    | -                                        | -                                    | (250)                                                             | -100.00%                                                         |
| NC BEACH, INLET, WATERWAYS   | 2,250                     | 2,250                                | 2,250                                | 1,400                                   | 1,400                                    | 2,250                                  | -                                        | -                                    | (2,250)                                                           | -100.00%                                                         |
| WHITE OAK SCHOOL RES OFF     | 3,291                     | 3,291                                | 3,291                                | 2,923                                   | 2,923                                    | 3,200                                  | 3,000                                    | -                                    | (291)                                                             | -8.84%                                                           |
| REFUND TAXES                 | 1,747                     | 2,200                                | 2,200                                | 468                                     | 1,208                                    | 2,000                                  | 2,000                                    | -                                    | (200)                                                             | -9.09%                                                           |
| Subtotal - Operating         | 424,568                   | 442,241                              | 441,495                              | 370,848                                 | 424,735                                  | 449,650                                | 444,000                                  | -                                    | 1,759                                                             | 0.40%                                                            |
| LAND PURCHASE                | 150,958                   | -                                    | 746                                  | 746                                     | 746                                      | -                                      | -                                        | -                                    | -                                                                 |                                                                  |
| Subtotal - Capital Outlay    | 150,958                   | -                                    | 746                                  | 746                                     | 746                                      | -                                      | -                                        | -                                    | -                                                                 |                                                                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                 | <b>575,526</b>            | <b>442,241</b>                       | <b>442,241</b>                       | <b>371,594</b>                          | <b>425,481</b>                           | <b>449,650</b>                         | <b>444,000</b>                           | <b>-</b>                             | <b>1,759</b>                                                      | <b>0.40%</b>                                                     |

## DEBT SERVICE

### SERVICES PROVIDED

\* Cost center established to account for all general (non-beach nourishment) debt service expenditures.

### FY 16-17 DEPARTMENT GOALS

\* Provide sufficient funds to meet the Town's outstanding debt obligations in a timely manner.

### BUDGET INFORMATION

|                                              | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Adopted</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Amended</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Request</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Recommended</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Adopted</u> |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>Expenditure Category</u>                  |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Salaries                                     | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Benefits                                     | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Operating                                    | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Capital Outlay                               | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Debt Service                                 | 660,733                    | 693,258                     | 693,976                     | 693,976                       | 688,244                     | 688,246                         | -                           |
| TOTAL                                        | 660,733                    | 693,258                     | 693,976                     | 693,976                       | 688,244                     | 688,246                         | -                           |
| <u>Offsetting Revenues</u>                   |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| None                                         | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| TOTAL                                        | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| <u>Net General Tax<br/>Revenues Required</u> | 660,733                    | 693,258                     | 693,976                     | 693,976                       | 688,244                     | 688,246                         | -                           |

### FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

\* Includes \$246,489 for scheduled debt service payments for 2013 debt refinancing.

\* Includes \$307,173 for annual debt service payment associated with 2013 Community Improvements Package

\* Includes \$9,000 for owner financing payment for land adjacent to public boating access.

\* Includes \$30,084 for internal financing payment for new Welcome Center (funded by lease pmts)

\* Includes \$95,498 for scheduled debt service payment for new Fire Engine

\*Town's ratio of annual general debt service expenditures to total General Fund budget is approximately 7.58%.

\* Town's total outstanding debt as percent of total assessed value is approximately 0.12% prior to FY 16-17 debt service payments.

## DEBT SERVICE

### LINE ITEM DETAILS

|                         | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Requested<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PRINCIPAL               | 582,542                    | 623,525                                | 623,525                                | 623,525                                   | 623,525                                    | 628,733                                  | 628,733                                    | -                                      | 5,208                                                                       | 0.84%                                                                      |
| INTEREST                | 78,191                     | 69,733                                 | 70,451                                 | 70,451                                    | 70,451                                     | 59,511                                   | 59,513                                     | -                                      | (10,220)                                                                    | -14.66%                                                                    |
| Subtotal - Debt Service | 660,733                    | 693,258                                | 693,976                                | 693,976                                   | 693,976                                    | 688,244                                  | 688,246                                    | -                                      | (5,012)                                                                     | -0.72%                                                                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>660,733</b>             | <b>693,258</b>                         | <b>693,976</b>                         | <b>693,976</b>                            | <b>693,976</b>                             | <b>688,244</b>                           | <b>688,246</b>                             | <b>-</b>                               | <b>(5,012)</b>                                                              | <b>-0.72%</b>                                                              |

## TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS

### SERVICES PROVIDED

\* Cost center used to account for General Fund revenues transferred to other funds for specific projects or classified expenditures

### FY 16-17 DEPARTMENT GOALS

\* Maintain annual transfer from the General Fund to the Future Beach Nourishment Fund to replace revenues lost from the elimination of the Secondary Benefit District and the tax rate reduction in Primary Benefit District.  
\* Provide funding for desired capital projects in FY 16-17; new storm water pump station to serve Osprey Ridge and small storm water relay pumps.

### BUDGET INFORMATION

|                                              | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Adopted</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Amended</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Projected</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Request</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Recommended</u> | <u>FY 16-17<br/>Adopted</u> |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>Expenditure Category</u>                  |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| Salaries                                     | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Benefits                                     | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Operating                                    | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Capital Outlay                               | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| Transfers to Other Funds                     | 490,417                    | 400,000                     | 425,814                     | 425,814                       | 570,000                     | 535,000                         | -                           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>490,417</b>             | <b>400,000</b>              | <b>425,814</b>              | <b>425,814</b>                | <b>570,000</b>              | <b>535,000</b>                  | <b>-</b>                    |
| <u>Offsetting Revenues</u>                   |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
| None                                         | -                          | -                           | -                           | -                             | -                           | -                               | -                           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                        | <b>-</b>                    |
| <u>Net General Tax<br/>Revenues Required</u> |                            |                             |                             |                               |                             |                                 |                             |
|                                              | 490,417                    | 400,000                     | 425,814                     | 425,814                       | 570,000                     | 535,000                         | -                           |

### FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

- \* A total of \$120,000 is included for the construction of a new storm water pump station to address chronic storm water flooding in the Osprey Ridge area.
- \* A total of \$15,000 is included for the installation of small storm water relay pumps at 5 locations that experience small area storm water flooding after heavy rain events.
- \* In lieu of the elimination of the Secondary Benefit District in FY 14-15, a \$400,000 transfer from the General Fund to the Future Beach Nourishment Fund is again appropriated. This \$400,000 amount includes anticipated sales tax revenues associated with the Primary Benefit District ad valorem tax levy.

## TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS

### LINE ITEM DETAILS

|                              | <u>FY 14-15<br/>Actual</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Amended<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Budget</u> | <u>FY 15-16<br/>Thru<br/>April 12, 16</u> | <u>Projected<br/>FY 15-16<br/>Year-End</u> | <u>Requested<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Recommended<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Adopted<br/>FY 16-17<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Inc / (Dec)<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> | <u>Pct Change<br/>FY 15-16 Budget<br/>(Adopted) vs.<br/>FY 16-17 Recom</u> |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TRANSFER TO CG RD BIKE PATH  | 25,463                     | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| TRANSFER TO FISHING PIER     | 27                         | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| TRANSFER TO PRESTON PARK     | 3,750                      | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| TRANSFER TO EAST EI OUTFALL  | 100                        | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| TRANSFER TO BOAT LAUNCH      | 11,077                     | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| TRANSFER TO WELCOME CTR      | -                          | -                                      | 814                                    | 814                                       | 814                                        | -                                        | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| TRANSFER TO BOGUE INLET BIKE | -                          | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | 35,000                                   | -                                          | -                                      | -                                                                           |                                                                            |
| TRANSFER TO SMALL RELAY PUM  | -                          | -                                      | -                                      | -                                         | -                                          | 15,000                                   | 15,000                                     | -                                      | 15,000                                                                      |                                                                            |
| TRANSFER TO OSPREY RIDGE PUI | -                          | -                                      | 25,000                                 | 25,000                                    | 25,000                                     | 120,000                                  | 120,000                                    | -                                      | 120,000                                                                     |                                                                            |
| TRANSFER TO FUTURE BEACH     | 450,000                    | 400,000                                | 400,000                                | 400,000                                   | 400,000                                    | 400,000                                  | 400,000                                    | -                                      | -                                                                           | 0.00%                                                                      |
| Subtotal - Transfers         | 490,417                    | 400,000                                | 425,814                                | 425,814                                   | 425,814                                    | 570,000                                  | 535,000                                    | -                                      | 135,000                                                                     | 33.75%                                                                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                 | <b>490,417</b>             | <b>400,000</b>                         | <b>425,814</b>                         | <b>425,814</b>                            | <b>425,814</b>                             | <b>570,000</b>                           | <b>535,000</b>                             | <b>-</b>                               | <b>135,000</b>                                                              | <b>33.75%</b>                                                              |



---

## OTHER FUNDS

---

# FUTURE BEACH NOURISHMENT FUND

## FUND DESCRIPTION

The Future Beach Nourishment Fund is established to account for all future beach nourishment activities in the Town, and the special district taxes that fund a portion of these activities. The Town is partnering with Carteret County and other Bogue Banks municipalities on a long-term beach nourishment program intended to maintain a wide beach strand, in perpetuity, for storm protection and recreational value. Revenues generated in this fund will be reserved to fund future beach nourishment activities on an as-needed, when-needed, where-needed basis as determined by the Emerald Isle Board of Commissioners and Carteret County Beach Commission.

| <b>BUDGET INFORMATION</b>      | <b>FY 14-15</b>      | <b>Adopted</b>       | <b>Amended</b>       |                         |                       |                           |                       |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                | <b><u>Actual</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Projected</u></b> | <b><u>Request</u></b> | <b><u>Recommended</u></b> | <b><u>Adopted</u></b> |
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>         |                      |                      |                      |                         |                       |                           |                       |
| Primary Benefit District Taxes | 235,807              | 270,043              | 270,043              | 270,624                 | 271,703               | 271,703                   | -                     |
| Transfer from General Fund     | 450,000              | 400,000              | 400,000              | 400,000                 | 400,000               | 400,000                   |                       |
| Interest Earnings              | 1,146                | 2,461                | 2,461                | 5,529                   | 7,484                 | 7,484                     | -                     |
| Appropriated Fund Balance      | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                       | -                     | -                         | -                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>686,953</b>       | <b>672,504</b>       | <b>672,504</b>       | <b>676,153</b>          | <b>679,187</b>        | <b>679,187</b>            | <b>-</b>              |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>     |                      |                      |                      |                         |                       |                           |                       |
| Appropriation to Fund Balance  | 686,953              | 672,504              | 672,504              | 676,153                 | 679,187               | 679,187                   | -                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>686,953</b>       | <b>672,504</b>       | <b>672,504</b>       | <b>676,153</b>          | <b>679,187</b>        | <b>679,187</b>            | <b>-</b>              |

## FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

- \* A tax rate of 4 cents, the same rate as FY 15-16, is proposed to be levied on all properties in the Primary Benefit District (oceanfront and inlet-front properties) in FY 16-17.
- \* The Secondary Benefit District (all other properties) was eliminated in FY 14-15, and was replaced with an annual transfer from the General Fund to the Future Beach Nourishment Fund. This transfer includes sales tax revenues allocated to the Primary Benefit District.
- \* Revenues generated in the Future Beach Nourishment Fund in FY 16-17 will be reserved as fund balance for future beach nourishment activities undertaken by the Town.
- \* As of June 30, 2016, the projected fund balance in the Future Beach Nourishment Fund is expected to be nearly \$2.1 million.

# HALF-MARATHON FUND

## FUND DESCRIPTION

The Half-Marathon Fund was established in 2014 to account for revenues and expenses associated with the annual Emerald Isle Marathon, Half-Marathon, and 5K races held each spring. Net proceeds from the races are earmarked for Emerald Isle bicycle path expenses and selected charities. The races are organized by a volunteer committee with assistance from the Town, and the Town accounts for all revenues and expenses associated with the races.

| <b><u>BUDGET INFORMATION</u></b> | <b><u>FY 14-15</u></b> | <b><u>Adopted</u></b>  | <b><u>Amended</u></b>  |                         |                        |                           |                        |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                                  | <b><u>Actual</u></b>   | <b><u>FY 15-16</u></b> | <b><u>FY 15-16</u></b> | <b><u>FY 15-16</u></b>  | <b><u>FY 16-17</u></b> | <b><u>FY 16-17</u></b>    | <b><u>FY 16-17</u></b> |
|                                  |                        | <b><u>Budget</u></b>   | <b><u>Budget</u></b>   | <b><u>Projected</u></b> | <b><u>Request</u></b>  | <b><u>Recommended</u></b> | <b><u>Adopted</u></b>  |
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>           |                        |                        |                        |                         |                        |                           |                        |
| Entry Fees                       | 82,155                 | 85,000                 | 64,000                 | 69,000                  | 75,000                 | 75,000                    | -                      |
| Sponsorships                     | 7,410                  | 6,000                  | 18,000                 | 17,500                  | 15,000                 | 15,000                    | -                      |
| Miscellaneous                    | -                      | 1,000                  | -                      | 2,000                   | -                      | -                         | -                      |
| Appropriated Fund Balance        | 44,370                 | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                         | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                     | <b>133,935</b>         | <b>92,000</b>          | <b>82,000</b>          | <b>88,500</b>           | <b>90,000</b>          | <b>90,000</b>             | <b>-</b>               |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>       |                        |                        |                        |                         |                        |                           |                        |
| Race Expenditures                | 41,935                 | 40,000                 | 41,500                 | 38,500                  | 40,000                 | 40,000                    | -                      |
| Donations to Charity             | 25,000                 | 26,000                 | 20,250                 | 25,000                  | 25,000                 | 25,000                    | -                      |
| Transfer to Bike and Ped CPO     | 67,000                 | 26,000                 | 20,250                 | 25,000                  | 25,000                 | 25,000                    | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                     | <b>133,935</b>         | <b>92,000</b>          | <b>82,000</b>          | <b>88,500</b>           | <b>90,000</b>          | <b>90,000</b>             | <b>-</b>               |

## FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

\* As of June 30, 2016, the Half-Marathon Fund is projected to have a fund balance of approximately \$1,200 after allocating \$25,000 for future bicycle path expenses and \$25,000 of contributions to charities from the net proceeds (\$50,000) of the 2016 races.

\* The FY 16-17 budget establishes an initial budget for the 2017 races, and the expectation is that this budget will be amended as race preparations occur during the fiscal year.

## SEPARATION ALLOWANCE FUND

### FUND DESCRIPTION

The Separation Allowance Fund was established in 2001 to reserve funds for the Town's liability for special separation allowance payments to certain law enforcement officers upon retirement.

| <b><u>BUDGET INFORMATION</u></b> |                      | <b>Adopted</b>       | <b>Amended</b>       |                         |                       |                           |                       |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                  | <b>FY 14-15</b>      | <b>FY 15-16</b>      | <b>FY 15-16</b>      | <b>FY 15-16</b>         | <b>FY 16-17</b>       | <b>FY 16-17</b>           | <b>FY 16-17</b>       |
|                                  | <b><u>Actual</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Projected</u></b> | <b><u>Request</u></b> | <b><u>Recommended</u></b> | <b><u>Adopted</u></b> |
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>           |                      |                      |                      |                         |                       |                           |                       |
| Appropriated Fund Balance        | -                    | 16,793               | 16,793               | 16,793                  | -                     | -                         | -                     |
| TOTAL                            | -                    | 16,793               | 16,793               | 16,793                  | -                     | -                         | -                     |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>       |                      |                      |                      |                         |                       |                           |                       |
| Transfer to General Fund         | -                    | 16,793               | 16,793               | 16,793                  | -                     | -                         | -                     |
| TOTAL                            | -                    | 16,793               | 16,793               | 16,793                  | -                     | -                         | -                     |

### FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

- \* As of June 30, 2016, the Separation Allowance Fund is projected to have a fund balance of approximately \$47,000.
- \* There are currently no retired law enforcement officers eligible for the Special Separation Allowance from the Town of Emerald Isle.

## SPECIAL DRUG FUND

### FUND DESCRIPTION

The Special Drug Fund is established to account for the expenditure of revenues restricted to law enforcement purposes only. Restricted revenues are earmarked for equipment and other expenses in the Police Department.

| <b><u>BUDGET INFORMATION</u></b> | <b>FY 14-15</b>      | <b>Adopted<br/>FY 15-16</b> | <b>Amended<br/>FY 15-16</b> | <b>FY 15-16</b>         | <b>FY 16-17</b>       | <b>FY 16-17</b>           | <b>FY 16-17</b>       |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                  | <b><u>Actual</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b>        | <b><u>Budget</u></b>        | <b><u>Projected</u></b> | <b><u>Request</u></b> | <b><u>Recommended</u></b> | <b><u>Adopted</u></b> |
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>           |                      |                             |                             |                         |                       |                           |                       |
| Controlled Substance Tax         | 72                   | -                           | -                           | 12                      | -                     | -                         | -                     |
| Interest Earnings                | -                    | -                           | -                           | -                       | -                     | -                         | -                     |
| Appropriated Fund Balance        | -                    | -                           | -                           | 488                     | -                     | -                         | -                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                     | <b>72</b>            | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                    | <b>500</b>              | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                  | <b>-</b>              |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>       |                      |                             |                             |                         |                       |                           |                       |
| Police Department                | 3,062                | -                           | -                           | 500                     | -                     | -                         | -                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                     | <b>3,062</b>         | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                    | <b>500</b>              | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                  | <b>-</b>              |

### FY 16-17 BUDGET NOTES

\* As of June 30, 2016, the Special Drug Fund is expected to have a fund balance of approximately \$800.

\* No appropriations are included in the Special Drug Fund for FY 16-17.



---

## **STATUS OF CURRENT CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCES**

---

---

## STATUS OF CURRENT CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCES - Projected as of 6/30/16

---

### BIKE AND PEDESTRIAN FUND - Fundraising Account

Capital Project Ordinance Originally Adopted March 10, 2015

|                                                   | <b>Authorized<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Projected<br/>As of 6/30/16</b> | <b>Remaining<br/>Balance</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>                            |                              |                                    |                              |
| Transfer from Coast Guard Road Multi-Use Path CPO | 48,485                       | 48,485                             | -                            |
| Transfer from Half-Marathon Fund                  | 67,000                       | 92,000                             | 25,000                       |
| Donations                                         | 14,311                       | 16,000                             | 1,689                        |
| Entry Fees                                        | 4,280                        | 6,000                              | 1,720                        |
| TOTAL                                             | 134,076                      | 162,485                            | 28,409                       |
| <b><u>Expenditures and Encumbrances</u></b>       |                              |                                    |                              |
| Construction                                      | 128,288                      | 96,000                             | (32,288)                     |
| Miscellaneous                                     | 5,788                        | 6,000                              | (212)                        |
| TOTAL                                             | 134,076                      | 102,000                            | (32,500)                     |

---

## STATUS OF CURRENT CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCES - Projected as of 6/30/16

---

### SENATOR JEAN PRESTON MEMORIAL PLAYGROUND PROJECT

Capital Project Ordinance Originally Adopted June 09, 2015

|                                             | <b>Authorized<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Projected<br/>As of 6/30/16</b> | <b>Remaining<br/>Balance</b> |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>                      |                              |                                    |                              |
| Transfer from General Fund                  | 3,750                        | 3,750                              | -                            |
| Transfer from CPO - Public Boat Launch      | 4,994                        | 4,994                              | -                            |
| Donations                                   | 43,000                       | 43,730                             | 730                          |
| Grant - Trillium Health Resources           | 225,000                      | 225,000                            | -                            |
| TOTAL                                       | 276,744                      | 277,474                            | 730                          |
| <b><u>Expenditures and Encumbrances</u></b> |                              |                                    |                              |
| Engineering                                 | 10,000                       | 10,000                             | -                            |
| Site Improvements                           | 40,000                       | 40,730                             | 730                          |
| Construction                                | 226,744                      | 226,744                            | -                            |
| TOTAL                                       | 276,744                      | 277,474                            | 730                          |

---

## STATUS OF CURRENT CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCES - Projected as of 6/30/16

---

### NC58 TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE PROJECT

Capital Project Ordinance Originally Adopted February 09, 2016

|                                                   | <b>Authorized<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Projected<br/>As of 6/30/16</b> | <b>Remaining<br/>Balance</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>                            |                              |                                    |                              |
| Transfer from CPO - Coast Guard Rd Bike Path Ext. | 36,000                       | 36,000                             | -                            |
| TOTAL                                             | 36,000                       | 36,000                             | -                            |
| <b><u>Expenditures and Encumbrances</u></b>       |                              |                                    |                              |
| Construction                                      | 36,000                       | -                                  | 36,000                       |
| TOTAL                                             | 36,000                       | -                                  | 36,000                       |

---

## STATUS OF CURRENT CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCES - Projected as of 6/30/16

---

### OSPREY RIDGE STORMWATER PUMP PROJECT

Capital Project Ordinance Originally Adopted April 12, 2016

|                                             | <b>Authorized<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Projected<br/>As of 6/30/16</b> | <b>Remaining<br/>Balance</b> |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>                      |                              |                                    |                              |
| Transfer from General Fund                  | 25,000                       | 25,000                             | -                            |
| TOTAL                                       | 25,000                       | 25,000                             | -                            |
| <b><u>Expenditures and Encumbrances</u></b> |                              |                                    |                              |
| Design & Permitting                         | 25,000                       | 15,000                             | 10,000                       |
| TOTAL                                       | 25,000                       | 15,000                             | 10,000                       |



---

## **CAPITAL REPLACEMENT / IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

---

# 5-YEAR CAPITAL REPLACEMENT / IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

# SUMMARY

## SUMMARY OF CAPITAL REPLACEMENT / IMPROVEMENT PLAN

|                                      | <u>FY 2016-17</u> | <u>FY 2017-18</u> | <u>FY 2018-19</u> | <u>FY 2019-20</u> | <u>FY 2020-21</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Planned Expenditures</b>          |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Planning and Inspections             | -                 | -                 | -                 | 30,000            | -                 |
| Police                               | 79,000            | 117,000           | 96,000            | 120,000           | 123,000           |
| Fire                                 | -                 | 80,000            | 905,000           | 39,000            | -                 |
| Public Works                         | -                 | -                 | 75,000            | 30,000            | 40,000            |
| Solid Waste                          | 14,000            | 30,000            | 15,000            | -                 | -                 |
| Parks and Recreation                 | 25,000            | 45,000            | 40,000            | 35,000            | 15,000            |
| Sidewalks and Bicycle Paths          | 70,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Street Improvements                  | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           |
| Beach and Sound Access Improvements  | 96,500            | 688,000           | 92,000            | 72,000            | 72,000            |
| Storm Water Projects                 | 135,000           | 25,000            | 68,000            | -                 | -                 |
| Public Buildings                     | -                 | -                 | 1,000,000         | -                 | -                 |
| Beach Nourishment / Inlet Management | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 15,000,000        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                         | <b>562,500</b>    | <b>1,128,000</b>  | <b>2,434,000</b>  | <b>469,000</b>    | <b>15,393,000</b> |
| <b>Suggested Revenue Sources</b>     |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| General Fund - Annual                | 334,500           | 535,000           | 416,000           | 326,000           | 250,000           |
| Powell Bill                          | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           |
| Capital Reserve Funds                | 35,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Bicycle and Ped Fund                 | 50,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Grant Funding                        | -                 | 450,000           | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Installment Financing                | -                 | -                 | 1,875,000         | -                 | -                 |
| Future Beach Nourishment Fund        | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 5,000,000         |
| County Room Occupancy Tax            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 10,000,000        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                         | <b>562,500</b>    | <b>1,128,000</b>  | <b>2,434,000</b>  | <b>469,000</b>    | <b>15,393,000</b> |

**GRAND TOTAL - FY 2016-17 through FY 2020-21**

**19,986,500**

# 5-YEAR CAPITAL REPLACEMENT / IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

# PLANNED EXPENDITURES

| <u>Planned Expenditures</u>     | <u>New / Replacement /<br/>Repair</u> | <u>FY 2016-17</u> | <u>FY 2017-18</u> | <u>FY 2018-19</u> | <u>FY 2019-20</u> | <u>FY 2020-21</u> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Planning and Inspections</b> |                                       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 SUV - Chevy Tahoe             | Replacement                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | 30,000            | -                 |
| TOTAL PLANNING AND INSPECTIONS  |                                       | -                 | -                 | -                 | 30,000            | -                 |
| <b>Police</b>                   |                                       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 SUV / Truck                   | Replacement                           | 41,000            | 41,000            | 42,000            | 42,000            | -                 |
| 2 SUV / Truck                   | Replacement                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 83,000            |
| 2 Patrol Car-Marked             | Replacement                           | -                 | 76,000            | -                 | 78,000            | -                 |
| 1 Patrol Car-Marked             | Replacement                           | 38,000            | -                 | 39,000            | -                 | 40,000            |
| 1 All Terrain Vehicle           | Replacement                           | -                 | -                 | 15,000            | -                 | -                 |
| TOTAL POLICE                    |                                       | 79,000            | 117,000           | 96,000            | 120,000           | 123,000           |
| <b>Fire</b>                     |                                       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 2 All Terrain Vehicles          | Replacement                           | -                 | -                 | 30,000            | -                 | -                 |
| 1 All Terrain Vehicle           | Replacement                           | -                 | 15,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Fire Rescue Truck - 4WD       | Replacement                           | -                 | 35,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Asst Chief Vehicle            | Replacement                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | 39,000            | -                 |
| 2 Jet Ski                       | Replacement                           | -                 | 30,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Fire Ladder Truck             | Replacement                           | -                 | -                 | 875,000           | -                 | -                 |
| TOTAL FIRE                      |                                       | -                 | 80,000            | 905,000           | 39,000            | -                 |

# 5-YEAR CAPITAL REPLACEMENT / IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

# PLANNED EXPENDITURES

| <u>Planned Expenditures</u>                | <u>New / Replacement / Repair</u> | <u>FY 2016-17</u> | <u>FY 2017-18</u> | <u>FY 2018-19</u> | <u>FY 2019-20</u> | <u>FY 2020-21</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Public Works</b>                        |                                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Tractor                                  | Replacement                       | -                 | -                 | -                 | 30,000            | -                 |
| 1 Prisoner Transport Van                   | Replacement                       | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 30,000            |
| 1 Riding Mower                             | Replacement                       | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 10,000            |
| 1 Dump Truck                               | Replacement                       | -                 | -                 | 75,000            | -                 | -                 |
| TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS                         |                                   | -                 | -                 | 75,000            | 30,000            | 40,000            |
| <b>Solid Waste</b>                         |                                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Pick-Up Truck                            | Replacement                       | -                 | 30,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Utility Vehicle                          | Replacement                       | 14,000            | -                 | 15,000            | -                 | -                 |
| TOTAL SOLID WASTE                          |                                   | 14,000            | 30,000            | 15,000            | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Parks and Recreation</b>                |                                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Pick-Up Truck                            | Replacement                       | 25,000            | 30,000            | 30,000            | 35,000            | -                 |
| 1 Utility Vehicle                          | Replacement                       | -                 | 15,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Riding Mower                             | Replacement                       | -                 | -                 | 10,000            | -                 | 15,000            |
| TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION                 |                                   | 25,000            | 45,000            | 40,000            | 35,000            | 15,000            |
| <b>Sidewalks and Bicycle Paths</b>         |                                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Bogue Inlet Drive Bicycle Path to Pier   | New                               | 70,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| TOTAL SIDEWALKS AND BICYCLE PATHS          |                                   | 70,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Street Improvements</b>                 |                                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Annual Street Resurfacing                | Repair                            | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           |
| TOTAL STREETS AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS    |                                   | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           |
| <b>Beach and Sound Access Improvements</b> |                                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Western Ocean Regional Access Expansion  | New                               | -                 | 600,000           | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Realign El Woods / Cape Emerald Pier     | New / Repair                      | -                 | -                 | 20,000            | -                 | -                 |
| 1 The Point Access Improvements            | New                               | 15,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Beach Vehicle Ramp Gates                 | New                               | 9,500             | 16,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 3 Beach Access Replacements                | New / Repair                      | 72,000            | 72,000            | 72,000            | 72,000            | 72,000            |
| TOTAL BEACH AND SOUND ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS  |                                   | 96,500            | 688,000           | 92,000            | 72,000            | 72,000            |

# 5-YEAR CAPITAL REPLACEMENT / IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

# PLANNED EXPENDITURES

| <u>Planned Expenditures</u>                 |                                                |             | <u>FY 2016-17</u> | <u>FY 2017-18</u> | <u>FY 2018-19</u> | <u>FY 2019-20</u> | <u>FY 2020-21</u> |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Storm Water Projects</b>                 |                                                |             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1                                           | Cape Emerald Pipe Replacement / Enlargement    | Replacement | -                 | -                 | 68,000            | -                 | -                 |
| 1                                           | Lee Avenue / Archers Creek Culvert Replacement | Replacement | -                 | 25,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 5                                           | Small Relay Pumps                              | New         | 15,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1                                           | Osprey Ridge Pump                              | New         | 120,000           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| TOTAL STORM WATER PROJECTS                  |                                                |             | 135,000           | 25,000            | 68,000            | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Public Buildings</b>                     |                                                |             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1                                           | Fire Station 1 Improvements                    | New         | -                 | -                 | 1,000,000         | -                 | -                 |
| TOTAL PUBLIC BUILDINGS                      |                                                |             | -                 | -                 | 1,000,000         | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Beach Nourishment / Inlet Management</b> |                                                |             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1                                           | Bogue Inlet Realignment / Western Nourishment  | New         | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 15,000,000        |
| TOTAL BEACH NOURISHMENT / INLET MANAGEMENT  |                                                |             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 15,000,000        |

|                                        |  |  | <u>FY 2016-17</u> | <u>FY 2017-18</u> | <u>FY 2018-19</u> | <u>FY 2019-20</u> | <u>FY 2020-21</u> |
|----------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Summary of Planned Expenditures</b> |  |  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Planning and Inspections               |  |  | -                 | -                 | -                 | 30,000            | -                 |
| Police                                 |  |  | 79,000            | 117,000           | 96,000            | 120,000           | 123,000           |
| Fire                                   |  |  | -                 | 80,000            | 905,000           | 39,000            | -                 |
| Public Works                           |  |  | -                 | -                 | 75,000            | 30,000            | 40,000            |
| Solid Waste                            |  |  | 14,000            | 30,000            | 15,000            | -                 | -                 |
| Parks and Recreation                   |  |  | 25,000            | 45,000            | 40,000            | 35,000            | 15,000            |
| Sidewalks and Bicycle Paths            |  |  | 70,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Street Improvements                    |  |  | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           |
| Beach and Sound Access Improvements    |  |  | 96,500            | 688,000           | 92,000            | 72,000            | 72,000            |
| Storm Water Projects                   |  |  | 135,000           | 25,000            | 68,000            | -                 | -                 |
| Public Buildings                       |  |  | -                 | -                 | 1,000,000         | -                 | -                 |
| Beach Nourishment / Inlet Management   |  |  | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 15,000,000        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                           |  |  | <b>562,500</b>    | <b>1,128,000</b>  | <b>2,434,000</b>  | <b>469,000</b>    | <b>15,393,000</b> |

**GRAND TOTAL - FY 2016-17 through FY 2020-21** **19,986,500**

# 5-YEAR CAPITAL REPLACEMENT / IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

# SUGGESTED REVENUE SOURCES

| <u>Suggested Revenue Sources</u> | <u>Revenue Source</u> | <u>FY 2016-17</u> | <u>FY 2017-18</u> | <u>FY 2018-19</u> | <u>FY 2019-20</u> | <u>FY 2020-21</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Planning and Inspections</b>  |                       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 SUV - Chevy Tahoe              | General Fund - Annual | -                 | -                 | -                 | 30,000            | -                 |
| TOTAL PLANNING AND INSPECTIONS   |                       | -                 | -                 | -                 | 30,000            | -                 |
| <b>Police</b>                    |                       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 SUV / Truck                    | General Fund - Annual | 41,000            | 41,000            | 42,000            | 42,000            | -                 |
| 2 SUV / Truck                    | General Fund - Annual | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 83,000            |
| 2 Patrol Car-Marked              | General Fund - Annual | -                 | 76,000            | -                 | 78,000            | -                 |
| 1 Patrol Car-Marked              | General Fund - Annual | 38,000            | -                 | 39,000            | -                 | 40,000            |
| 1 All Terrain Vehicle            | General Fund - Annual | -                 | -                 | 15,000            | -                 | -                 |
| TOTAL POLICE                     |                       | 79,000            | 117,000           | 96,000            | 120,000           | 123,000           |
| <b>Fire</b>                      |                       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 2 All Terrain Vehicles           | General Fund - Annual | -                 | -                 | 30,000            | -                 | -                 |
| 1 All Terrain Vehicle            | General Fund - Annual | -                 | 15,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Fire Rescue Truck - 4WD        | General Fund - Annual | -                 | 35,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Asst Chief Vehicle             | General Fund - Annual | -                 | -                 | -                 | 39,000            | -                 |
| 2 Jet Ski                        | General Fund - Annual | -                 | 30,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Fire Ladder Truck              | Installment Financing | -                 | -                 | 875,000           | -                 | -                 |
| TOTAL FIRE                       |                       | -                 | 80,000            | 905,000           | 39,000            | -                 |

# 5-YEAR CAPITAL REPLACEMENT / IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

# SUGGESTED REVENUE SOURCES

| <u>Suggested Revenue Sources</u>           | <u>Revenue Source</u> | <u>FY 2016-17</u> | <u>FY 2017-18</u> | <u>FY 2018-19</u> | <u>FY 2019-20</u> | <u>FY 2020-21</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Public Works</b>                        |                       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Tractor                                  | General Fund - Annual | -                 | -                 | -                 | 30,000            | -                 |
| 1 Prisoner Transport Van                   | General Fund - Annual | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 30,000            |
| 1 Riding Mower                             | General Fund - Annual | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 10,000            |
| 1 Dump Truck                               | General Fund - Annual | -                 | -                 | 75,000            | -                 | -                 |
| TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS                         |                       | -                 | -                 | 75,000            | 30,000            | 40,000            |
| <b>Solid Waste</b>                         |                       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Pick-Up Truck                            | General Fund - Annual | -                 | 30,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Utility Vehicle                          | General Fund - Annual | 14,000            | -                 | 15,000            | -                 | -                 |
| TOTAL SOLID WASTE                          |                       | 14,000            | 30,000            | 15,000            | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Parks and Recreation</b>                |                       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Pick-Up Truck                            | General Fund - Annual | 25,000            | 30,000            | 30,000            | 35,000            | -                 |
| 1 Utility Vehicle                          | General Fund - Annual | -                 | 15,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Riding Mower                             | General Fund - Annual | -                 | -                 | 10,000            | -                 | 15,000            |
| TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION                 |                       | 25,000            | 45,000            | 40,000            | 35,000            | 15,000            |
| <b>Sidewalks and Bicycle Paths</b>         |                       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Bogue Inlet Drive Bicycle Path to Pier   | Bicycle and Ped Fund  | 35,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
|                                            | Capital Reserve Funds | 35,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| TOTAL SIDEWALKS AND BICYCLE PATHS          |                       | 70,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Street Improvements</b>                 |                       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Annual Street Resurfacing                | Powell Bill           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           |
| TOTAL STREETS AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS    |                       | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           |
| <b>Beach and Sound Access Improvements</b> |                       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Western Ocean Regional Access Expansion  | Grant Funding         | -                 | 450,000           | -                 | -                 | -                 |
|                                            | General Fund - Annual | -                 | 150,000           | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Realign EI Woods / Cape Emerald Pier     | General Fund - Annual | -                 | -                 | 20,000            | -                 | -                 |
| 1 The Point Access Improvements            | Bicycle and Ped Fund  | 15,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Beach Vehicle Ramp Gates                 | General Fund - Annual | 9,500             | 16,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 3 Beach Access Replacements                | General Fund - Annual | 72,000            | 72,000            | 72,000            | 72,000            | 72,000            |
| TOTAL BEACH AND SOUND ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS  |                       | 96,500            | 688,000           | 92,000            | 72,000            | 72,000            |

# 5-YEAR CAPITAL REPLACEMENT / IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

# SUGGESTED REVENUE SOURCES

| <u>Suggested Revenue Sources</u>                 | <u>Revenue Source</u>  | <u>FY 2016-17</u> | <u>FY 2017-18</u> | <u>FY 2018-19</u> | <u>FY 2019-20</u> | <u>FY 2020-21</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Storm Water Projects</b>                      |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Cape Emerald Pipe Replacement / Enlargement    | General Fund - Annual  | -                 | -                 | 68,000            | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Lee Avenue / Archers Creek Culvert Replacement | General Fund - Annual  | -                 | 25,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 5 Small Relay Pumps                              | General Fund - Annual  | 15,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1 Osprey Ridge Pump                              | General Fund - Annual  | 120,000           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| TOTAL STORM WATER PROJECTS                       |                        | 135,000           | 25,000            | 68,000            | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Public Buildings</b>                          |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Fire Station 1 Improvements                    | Installment Financing  | -                 | -                 | 1,000,000         | -                 | -                 |
| TOTAL PUBLIC BUILDINGS                           |                        | -                 | -                 | 1,000,000         | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Beach Nourishment / Inlet Management</b>      |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 1 Bogue Inlet Realignment / Western Nourishment  | Future Beach Nour Fund | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 5,000,000         |
|                                                  | County Room Occ Tax    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 10,000,000        |
| TOTAL BEACH NOURISHMENT / INLET MANAGEMENT       |                        | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 15,000,000        |

|                                                    | <u>FY 2016-17</u> | <u>FY 2017-18</u> | <u>FY 2018-19</u> | <u>FY 2019-20</u> | <u>FY 2020-21</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Summary of Suggested Revenue Sources</b>        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| General Fund - Annual                              | 334,500           | 535,000           | 416,000           | 326,000           | 250,000           |
| Powell Bill                                        | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           | 143,000           |
| Capital Reserve Funds                              | 35,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Bicycle and Ped Fund                               | 50,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Grant Funding                                      | -                 | 450,000           | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Installment Financing                              | -                 | -                 | 1,875,000         | -                 | -                 |
| Future Beach Nourishment Fund                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 5,000,000         |
| County Room Occupancy Tax                          | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 10,000,000        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                       | <b>562,500</b>    | <b>1,128,000</b>  | <b>2,434,000</b>  | <b>469,000</b>    | <b>15,393,000</b> |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL - FY 2016-17 through FY 2020-21</b> | <b>19,986,500</b> |                   |                   |                   |                   |

---

## PLANNING AND INSPECTIONS

---

### MAJOR CAPITAL REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE

| <u>Item</u> | <u>Year</u> | <u>Make</u> | <u>Model</u> | <u>Mileage /<br/>Hours</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Original Cost</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Useful Life<br/>(Years)</u> | <u>Projected<br/>Replacement -<br/>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Replacement<br/>Cost</u> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 4WD SUV     | 2005        | Chevy       | Tahoe        | 55,000                     | \$ 30,000                          | 15                                           | 2019-20                                            | \$ 30,000                                 |

# POLICE DEPARTMENT

## MAJOR CAPITAL REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE

| <u>Item</u>             | <u>Year</u> | <u>Make</u> | <u>Model</u>     | <u>Mileage /<br/>Hours</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Original Cost</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Useful Life<br/>(Years)</u> | <u>Projected<br/>Replacement -<br/>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Replacement<br/>Cost</u> |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| SUV (2337)              | 2005        | Ford        | Explorer (2337)  | 122,938                    | \$ 26,000                          | 12                                           | 2016-17                                            | \$ 41,000                                 |
| Patrol Car (2689)       | 2008        | Ford        | C V (2689)       | 120,859                    | \$ 29,000                          | 9                                            | 2016-17                                            | \$ 38,000                                 |
| SUV (2336)              | 2007        | Ford        | Explorer (2336)  | 99,495                     | \$ 28,000                          | 11                                           | 2017-18                                            | \$ 41,000                                 |
| Patrol Car (0462)       | 2011        | Ford        | C V (0462)       | 92,146                     | \$ 29,000                          | 7                                            | 2017-18                                            | \$ 38,000                                 |
| Patrol Car (0461)       | 2011        | Ford        | C V (0461)       | 89,480                     | \$ 29,000                          | 7                                            | 2017-18                                            | \$ 38,000                                 |
| SUV (0794)              | 2005        | Ford        | Explorer (0794)  | 95,564                     | \$ 28,000                          | 14                                           | 2018-19                                            | \$ 42,000                                 |
| Patrol Car (5758)       | 2013        | Ford        | Taurus (5758)    | 86,357                     | \$ 29,000                          | 6                                            | 2018-19                                            | \$ 39,000                                 |
| Beach Patrol UTV (7396) | 2009        | John Deere  | Gator (7396)     | 541                        | \$ 8,000                           | 10                                           | 2018-19                                            | \$ 15,000                                 |
| SUV (2339)              | 2007        | Ford        | Explorer (2339)  | 82,901                     | \$ 28,000                          | 13                                           | 2019-20                                            | \$ 42,000                                 |
| Patrol Car (5757)       | 2013        | Ford        | Taurus (5757)    | 69,280                     | \$ 29,000                          | 7                                            | 2019-20                                            | \$ 39,000                                 |
| Patrol Car (9713)       | 2013        | Ford        | Taurus (9713)    | 54,245                     | \$ 29,000                          | 7                                            | 2019-20                                            | \$ 39,000                                 |
| Sergeant Vehicle (4854) | 2014        | Dodge       | 4x4 Truck (4854) | 38,076                     | \$ 32,000                          | 7                                            | 2020-21                                            | \$ 43,000                                 |
| Major Vehicle (8470)    | 2013        | Ford        | Explorer (8470)  | 47,884                     | \$ 31,000                          | 8                                            | 2020-21                                            | \$ 40,000                                 |
| Patrol Car (9712)       | 2013        | Ford        | Taurus (9712)    | 51,419                     | \$ 29,000                          | 8                                            | 2020-21                                            | \$ 40,000                                 |
| Sergeant Vehicle(4855)  | 2014        | Dodge       | 4x4 Truck (4855) | 25,341                     | \$ 32,000                          | 8                                            | 2021-22                                            | \$ 43,000                                 |
| Chief Vehicle (5759)    | 2013        | Ford        | Taurus (5759)    | 32,825                     | \$ 29,000                          | 8                                            | 2021-22                                            | \$ 40,000                                 |
| Beach Patrol UTV (1412) | 2015        | Bobcat      | UTV (1412)       | 2,344                      | \$ 14,000                          | 7                                            | 2021-22                                            | \$ 17,000                                 |
| Patrol Car (6690)       | 2015        | Dodge       | Charger (6690)   | 15,865                     | \$ 28,000                          | 8                                            | 2022-23                                            | \$ 41,000                                 |
| Sergeant Vehicle (3714) | 2015        | Dodge       | 4x4 Truck (3714) | 13,989                     | \$ 32,000                          | 8                                            | 2022-23                                            | \$ 44,000                                 |
| Sergeant Vehicle (5634) | 2015        | Dodge       | 4x4 Truck (5634) | 12,216                     | \$ 32,000                          | 8                                            | 2022-23                                            | \$ 44,000                                 |
| Lieutenant Truck (9411) | 2016        | Dodge       | 4x4 Truck (9411) | -                          | \$ 39,000                          | 8                                            | 2023-24                                            | \$ 45,000                                 |
| Patrol Car (9716)       | 2016        | Dodge       | Charger (9716)   | -                          | \$ 36,000                          | 8                                            | 2023-24                                            | \$ 41,000                                 |
| Patrol Car (0921)       | 2016        | Dodge       | Charger (0921)   | -                          | \$ 36,000                          | 8                                            | 2023-24                                            | \$ 41,000                                 |

# FIRE DEPARTMENT

## MAJOR CAPITAL REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE

| <u>Item</u>             | <u>Year</u> | <u>Make</u>   | <u>Model</u> | <u>Mileage /<br/>Hours</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Original Cost</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Useful Life<br/>(Years)</u> | <u>Projected<br/>Replacement -<br/>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Replacement<br/>Cost</u> |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Jet Ski                 | 2004        | Yamaha        | XL700        | n/a                        | \$ 6,800                           | 14                                           | 2017-18                                            | \$ 15,000                                 |
| Jet Ski                 | 2004        | Yamaha        | XL700        | n/a                        | \$ 6,800                           | 14                                           | 2017-18                                            | \$ 15,000                                 |
| Rescue 5 (Station 2)    | 2008        | Chevy         | Silverado    | 33,901                     | \$ 25,000                          | 10                                           | 2017-18                                            | \$ 35,000                                 |
| ATV                     | 2012        | Bobcat        | ATV          | 995                        | \$ 10,000                          | 6                                            | 2017-18                                            | \$ 15,000                                 |
| Ladder 7                | 1998        | Emergency One | 75' Quint    | 27,192                     | \$ 430,000                         | 21                                           | 2018-19                                            | \$ 875,000                                |
| ATV                     | 2015        | Bobcat        | ATV          | 253                        | \$ 14,000                          | 4                                            | 2018-19                                            | \$ 15,000                                 |
| ATV                     | 2015        | Bobcat        | ATV          | 234                        | \$ 14,000                          | 4                                            | 2018-19                                            | \$ 15,000                                 |
| Car 9 (Assistant Chief) | 2008        | Ford          | Explorer     | 61,795                     | \$ 26,000                          | 12                                           | 2019-20                                            | \$ 39,000                                 |
| Car 6 (Chief)           | 2013        | Ford          | Expedition   | 42,841                     | \$ 30,000                          | 10                                           | 2022-23                                            | \$ 40,000                                 |
| Rescue 4 (Station 1)    | 2013        | Ford          | F150         | 9,393                      | \$ 30,000                          | 10                                           | 2022-23                                            | \$ 40,000                                 |
| Engine 3                | 2004        | Emergency One | Pumper       | 38,594                     | \$ 348,000                         | 20                                           | 2023-24                                            | \$ 600,000                                |
| Sound Rescue Boat       | 2011        | Carolina      | Skiff        | n/a                        | \$ 18,000                          | 15                                           | 2025-26                                            | \$ 25,000                                 |
| Engine 2                | 2009        | Emergency One | Pumper       | 42,393                     | \$ 420,000                         | 20                                           | 2028-29                                            | \$ 650,000                                |
| Engine 1                | 2014        | Toyne         | Pumper       | 10,914                     | \$ 450,000                         | 20                                           | 2033-34                                            | \$ 700,000                                |
| Car 8 (Fire Inspector)  | 2003        | Dodge         | Durango      | 129,359                    | \$ 25,000                          | Until rotated out with newer vehicle         |                                                    |                                           |

# PUBLIC WORKS

## MAJOR CAPITAL REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE

| <u>Item</u>            | <u>Year</u> | <u>Make</u>   | <u>Model</u>  | <u>Mileage /<br/>Hours</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Original Cost</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Useful Life<br/>(Years)</u> | <u>Projected<br/>Replacement -<br/>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Replacement<br/>Cost</u> |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| M-21 Dump Truck        | 1994        | International | T444E         | 66,781                     | \$ 40,000                          | 25                                           | 2018-19                                            | \$ 75,000                                 |
| M-23 Tractor           | 1995        | Ford          | 3930          | 2,129                      | \$ 16,000                          | 25                                           | 2019-20                                            | \$ 30,000                                 |
| M-3 Prisoner Transport | 2011        | Ford          | Passenger Van | 121,239                    | \$ 20,000                          | 10                                           | 2020-21                                            | \$ 30,000                                 |
| M-5 Zero Turn Mower    | 2011        | Scagg         | Mower         | 774                        | \$ 8,000                           | 10                                           | 2020-21                                            | \$ 10,000                                 |
| M-4 Pick-Up Truck      | 2012        | Dodge         | Truck         | 48,576                     | \$ 19,000                          | 10                                           | 2021-22                                            | \$ 30,000                                 |
| M-8 Pick-Up Truck      | 2014        | Ford          | F-150         | 18,118                     | \$ 25,000                          | 10                                           | 2023-24                                            | \$ 35,000                                 |
| M-31 Backhoe / Loader  | 2000        | Case          | 580           | 2,287                      | \$ 55,000                          | 25                                           | 2024-25                                            | \$ 75,000                                 |
| M-24 Zero Turn Mower   | 2016        | Scag          | Tiger Cat 52" | -                          | \$ 7,900                           | 10                                           | 2025-26                                            | \$ 12,000                                 |
| M-32 Dump Truck        | 2002        | International | 4300          | 35,245                     | \$ 50,000                          | 25                                           | 2026-27                                            | \$ 75,000                                 |
| M-28 Pick-Up Truck     | 1999        | Chevrolet     | CK15753       | 149,787                    | \$ 25,000                          | Until rotated out with newer vehicle         |                                                    |                                           |

# SOLID WASTE

## MAJOR CAPITAL REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE

| <u>Item</u>          | <u>Year</u> | <u>Make</u>   | <u>Model</u>     | <u>Mileage /<br/>Hours</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Original Cost</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Useful Life<br/>(Years)</u> | <u>Projected<br/>Replacement -<br/>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Replacement<br/>Cost</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| M-38 Utility Vehicle | 2007        | John Deere    | Gator            | 9,278                      | \$ 8,000                           | 10                                           | 2016-17                                            | \$ 14,000                                 |
| M-1 Pick-Up Truck    | 2008        | Chevrolet     | Silverado        | 100,824                    | \$ 25,000                          | 10                                           | 2017-18                                            | \$ 30,000                                 |
| M-9 Utility Vehicle  | 2012        | Bobcat        | ATV              | 982                        | \$ 10,000                          | 7                                            | 2018-19                                            | \$ 15,000                                 |
| M-7 Pick-Up Truck    | 2013        | Ford          | F250             | 25,376                     | \$ 20,000                          | 10                                           | 2022-23                                            | \$ 35,000                                 |
| M-6 Brush Truck      | 2013        | International | 4300             | 87,773                     | \$ 135,000                         | 10                                           | 2022-23                                            | \$ 175,000                                |
| M-10 Brush Truck     | 2016        | Freightliner  | M2106            | 8,498                      | \$ 127,000                         | 10                                           | 2025-26                                            | \$ 200,000                                |
| M-11 Pick-Up Truck   | 2016        | Chevrolet     | Silverado 2500HD | 1,209                      | \$ 26,000                          | 10                                           | 2025-26                                            | \$ 35,000                                 |

# PARKS AND RECREATION

## MAJOR CAPITAL REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE

| <u>Item</u>                  | <u>Year</u> | <u>Make</u> | <u>Model</u> | <u>Mileage /<br/>Hours</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Original Cost</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Useful Life<br/>(Years)</u> | <u>Projected<br/>Replacement -<br/>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Replacement<br/>Cost</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Pick-Up Truck P-9            | 2001        | Chevrolet   | 4x4          | 114,650                    | \$ 20,000                          | 16                                           | 2016-17                                            | \$ 25,000                                 |
| Pick-Up Truck P-5            | 2002        | Dodge       | Quad Cab     | 64,400                     | \$ 25,000                          | 16                                           | 2017-18                                            | \$ 30,000                                 |
| Utility Vehicle P-6          | 2009        | John Deere  | Gator        | 183                        | \$ 8,000                           | 9                                            | 2017-18                                            | \$ 15,000                                 |
| Riding Mower P-3             | 2009        | Scagg       | Mower        | 689                        | \$ 6,000                           | 10                                           | 2018-19                                            | \$ 10,000                                 |
| Pick-Up Truck P-8            | 2007        | Chevrolet   | Silverado    | 88,222                     | \$ 17,000                          | 12                                           | 2018-19                                            | \$ 30,000                                 |
| Pick-Up Truck P-10           | 2006        | Chevrolet   | 4x4          | 57,577                     | \$ 25,000                          | 14                                           | 2019-20                                            | \$ 35,000                                 |
| Riding Mower P-4             | 2011        | Hustler     | Mower        | 1,065                      | \$ 8,000                           | 10                                           | 2020-21                                            | \$ 15,000                                 |
| Dump Truck P-1               | 2004        | Chevrolet   | Dump         | 34,192                     | \$ 23,000                          | 20                                           | 2023-24                                            | \$ 50,000                                 |
| Riding Mower P-7             | 2015        | Scagg       | Mower        | -                          | \$ 8,000                           | 10                                           | 2024-25                                            | \$ 12,000                                 |
| Riding Mower/Edger P-12      | 2015        | Grasshopper | Mower/Edger  | 71                         | \$ 8,000                           | 10                                           | 2024-25                                            | \$ 12,000                                 |
| Pick-Up Truck P-15           | 2015        | Chevrolet   | 4X4          | 4,185                      | \$ 25,000                          | 10                                           | 2024-25                                            | \$ 30,000                                 |
| Tractor P-11                 | 2005        | John Deere  | 4120         | 2,083                      | \$ 25,000                          | 25                                           | 2029-30                                            | \$ 50,000                                 |
| Chevrolet S-10 Pick-Up Truck | 2003        | Chevrolet   | S-10         | 83,477                     |                                    | Spare - Replacement strategy uncertain       |                                                    |                                           |
| Riding Mower (Blower) P-2    | 2007        | Scagg       | Mower        | 162                        |                                    | Spare - Replacement strategy uncertain       |                                                    |                                           |
| Riding Mower P-4             | 2007        | Scagg       | Mower        | 1,061                      |                                    | Spare - Replacement strategy uncertain       |                                                    |                                           |
| Box Truck P-13               | 1998        | Chevrolet   | Box Truck    | 17,627                     |                                    | To be replaced with low-cost used vehicle    |                                                    |                                           |

# EMERALD ISLE DEBT & DEBT SERVICE FORECAST

|                                                 | FY 15-16         |                  | FY 16-17      |                  | FY 17-18         |                  | FY 18-19         |                  | FY 19-20         |                  | FY 20-21         |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                 | <u>Projected</u> |                  | <u>Budget</u> |                  | <u>Projected</u> |                  | <u>Projected</u> |                  | <u>Projected</u> |                  | <u>Projected</u> |                  |
| Remaining Principal at July 1                   | \$               | 3,810,306        | \$            | 3,186,781        | \$               | 2,558,048        | \$               | 1,924,025        | \$               | 3,159,628        | \$               | 2,611,918        |
| Minus Principal Payments                        |                  | (623,525)        |               | (628,733)        |                  | (634,023)        |                  | (639,397)        |                  | (547,710)        |                  | (557,574)        |
| Plus New Debt                                   |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 2018 Ladder Truck                               |                  |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |                  | 875,000          |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 2018 Fire Station 1 Renovations                 |                  | -                |               | -                |                  | -                |                  | 1,000,000        |                  | -                |                  | -                |
| <b>Remaining Principal at June 30</b>           | <b>\$</b>        | <b>3,186,781</b> | <b>\$</b>     | <b>2,558,048</b> | <b>\$</b>        | <b>1,924,025</b> | <b>\$</b>        | <b>3,159,628</b> | <b>\$</b>        | <b>2,611,918</b> | <b>\$</b>        | <b>2,054,344</b> |
| Estimated Assessed Value                        | \$               | 2,727,481,792    | \$            | 2,727,481,792    | \$               | 2,741,119,201    | \$               | 2,754,824,797    | \$               | 2,768,598,921    | \$               | 2,782,441,916    |
| Outstanding Debt at 6/30 as % of Assessed Value |                  | 0.12%            |               | 0.09%            |                  | 0.07%            |                  | 0.11%            |                  | 0.09%            |                  | 0.07%            |
| Estimated Permanent Population                  |                  | 3,784            |               | 3,822            |                  | 3,860            |                  | 3,899            |                  | 3,938            |                  | 3,977            |
| Outstanding Debt Per Capita                     | \$               | 842              | \$            | 669              | \$               | 498              | \$               | 810              | \$               | 663              | \$               | 517              |
| Total # of Real Property Parcels                |                  | 7,328            |               | 7,328            |                  | 7,328            |                  | 7,328            |                  | 7,328            |                  | 7,328            |
| Outstanding Debt Per Real Property Parcel       | \$               | 435              | \$            | 349              | \$               | 263              | \$               | 431              | \$               | 356              | \$               | 280              |

# EMERALD ISLE DEBT & DEBT SERVICE FORECAST

|                                           | FY 15-16<br><u>Projected</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>Budget</u> | FY 17-18<br><u>Projected</u> | FY 18-19<br><u>Projected</u> | FY 19-20<br><u>Projected</u> | FY 20-21<br><u>Projected</u> |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b><u>Debt Principal Payments</u></b>     |                              |                           |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| 2013 Refinancing                          | 231,416                      | 235,096                   | 238,834                      | 242,631                      | -                            | -                            |
| 2013 Community Improvements               | 266,667                      | 266,667                   | 266,667                      | 266,667                      | 266,667                      | 266,667                      |
| 2013 Fire Engine                          | 89,517                       | 90,976                    | 92,459                       | 93,966                       | -                            | -                            |
| 2014 Land Purchase                        | 8,325                        | 8,394                     | 8,463                        | 8,533                        | 8,603                        | 8,674                        |
| 2015 Welcome Center (Internal Financing)  | 27,600                       | 27,600                    | 27,600                       | 27,600                       | 27,600                       | 27,600                       |
| 2018 Ladder Truck                         | -                            | -                         | -                            | -                            | 161,549                      | 168,011                      |
| 2018 Fire Station 1 Renovations           | -                            | -                         | -                            | -                            | 83,291                       | 86,623                       |
| <b>TOTAL PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS</b>           | <b>\$ 623,525</b>            | <b>\$ 628,733</b>         | <b>\$ 634,023</b>            | <b>\$ 639,397</b>            | <b>\$ 547,710</b>            | <b>\$ 557,574</b>            |
| <b><u>Debt Interest Payments</u></b>      |                              |                           |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| 2013 Refinancing                          | 15,073                       | 11,393                    | 7,655                        | 3,858                        | -                            | -                            |
| 2013 Community Improvements               | 46,293                       | 40,506                    | 34,720                       | 28,933                       | 23,147                       | 17,360                       |
| 2013 Fire Engine                          | 5,981                        | 4,522                     | 3,039                        | 1,531                        | -                            | -                            |
| 2014 Land Purchase                        | 675                          | 606                       | 537                          | 467                          | 397                          | 326                          |
| 2015 Welcome Center (Internal Financing)  | 2,429                        | 2,484                     | 2,208                        | 2,415                        | 2,070                        | 2,070                        |
| 2018 Ladder Truck                         | -                            | -                         | -                            | -                            | 35,000                       | 28,538                       |
| 2018 Fire Station 1 Renovations           | -                            | -                         | -                            | -                            | 40,000                       | 36,668                       |
| <b>TOTAL INTEREST PAYMENTS</b>            | <b>\$ 70,451</b>             | <b>\$ 59,511</b>          | <b>\$ 48,159</b>             | <b>\$ 37,204</b>             | <b>\$ 100,614</b>            | <b>\$ 84,962</b>             |
| <b>TOTAL PRINCIPAL + INTEREST</b>         | <b>\$ 693,976</b>            | <b>\$ 688,244</b>         | <b>\$ 682,182</b>            | <b>\$ 676,601</b>            | <b>\$ 648,324</b>            | <b>\$ 642,537</b>            |
| <b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>                 | <b>9,023,192</b>             | <b>9,076,200</b>          | <b>9,509,632</b>             | <b>10,498,787</b>            | <b>9,748,490</b>             | <b>9,923,494</b>             |
| General Debt Service as % of General Fund | 7.69%                        | 7.58%                     | 7.17%                        | 6.44%                        | 6.65%                        | 6.47%                        |

---

## **BUDGET ORDINANCE AND FEE SCHEDULE**

---

---

## TOWN OF EMERALD ISLE - BUDGET ORDINANCE - FY 2016-17

---

**SECTION 1.** The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the General Fund for the operation and activity of the government of the Town of Emerald Isle for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017, according to the following schedule:

|                                          |                  |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Governing Body                           | 89,788           |
| Legal                                    | 15,000           |
| Administration                           | 584,984          |
| Planning and Inspections                 | 178,738          |
| Police                                   | 1,707,873        |
| Fire                                     | 1,368,652        |
| EMS                                      | 390,000          |
| Public Works                             | 685,279          |
| Solid Waste                              | 1,423,036        |
| Parks and Recreation                     | 965,604          |
| Nondepartmental                          | 444,000          |
| Debt Service                             | 688,246          |
| Transfers to Other Funds                 | 535,000          |
|                                          | <hr/>            |
| <b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS</b> | <b>9,076,200</b> |

**SECTION 2.** It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the General Fund during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017 to meet the foregoing appropriations, according to the following schedule:

|                                    |                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Property Tax                       | 4,242,000        |
| Sales Tax                          | 1,749,000        |
| State-Collected Revenues           | 818,000          |
| Solid Waste Fees                   | 1,496,500        |
| Development Permit Fees            | 181,500          |
| Other Fees                         | 280,000          |
| Parks and Recreation Fees          | 147,500          |
| Grant Revenues                     | -                |
| Other Revenues                     | 156,700          |
| Installment Financing Proceeds     | -                |
| Interest Earnings                  | 5,000            |
| Transfers from Other Funds         | -                |
| Fund Balance                       | -                |
|                                    | <hr/>            |
| <b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUES</b> | <b>9,076,200</b> |

---

## TOWN OF EMERALD ISLE - BUDGET ORDINANCE - FY 2016-17

---

**SECTION 3.** The Future Beach Nourishment Fund is hereby established to reserve funds for future beach nourishment activities in the Town of Emerald Isle. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Future Beach Nourishment Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017, according to the following schedule:

|                                                           |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Appropriation to Fund Balance                             | 679,187        |
| <b>TOTAL FUTURE BEACH NOURISHMENT FUND APPROPRIATIONS</b> | <b>679,187</b> |

**SECTION 4.** It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Future Beach Nourishment Fund during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017 to meet the foregoing appropriations, according to the following schedule:

|                                                     |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Primary Benefit District Taxes                      | 271,703        |
| Transfer from General Fund                          | 400,000        |
| Interest Earnings                                   | 7,484          |
| <b>TOTAL FUTURE BEACH NOURISHMENT FUND REVENUES</b> | <b>679,187</b> |

**SECTION 5.** The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Half-Marathon Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017, according to the following schedule:

|                                                |               |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Race Expenditures                              | 40,000        |
| Donations to Charity                           | 25,000        |
| Transfer to Bike and Ped CPO                   | 25,000        |
| <b>TOTAL HALF-MARATHON FUND APPROPRIATIONS</b> | <b>90,000</b> |

**SECTION 6.** It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Half-Marathon Fund during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017 to meet the foregoing appropriations, according to the following schedule:

|                                          |               |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Entry Fees                               | 75,000        |
| Sponsorships                             | 15,000        |
| Miscellaneous                            | -             |
| Appropriated Fund Balance                | -             |
| <b>TOTAL HALF MARATHON FUND REVENUES</b> | <b>90,000</b> |

---

## TOWN OF EMERALD ISLE - BUDGET ORDINANCE - FY 2016-17

---

**SECTION 7.** The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Separation Allowance Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017, according to the following schedule:

|                          |         |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Transfer to General Fund | _____ - |
|--------------------------|---------|

|                                                       |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>TOTAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE FUND APPROPRIATIONS</b> | <b>-</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|

**SECTION 8.** It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Separation Allowance Fund during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017 to meet the foregoing appropriations, according to the following schedule:

|                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Appropriated Fund Balance | _____ - |
|---------------------------|---------|

|                                                 |          |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>TOTAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE FUND REVENUES</b> | <b>-</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------|

**SECTION 9.** The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Special Drug Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017, according to the following schedule:

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| Police Department | _____ - |
|-------------------|---------|

|                                               |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>TOTAL SPECIAL DRUG FUND APPROPRIATIONS</b> | <b>-</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|

**SECTION 10.** It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in the Special Drug Fund during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017 to meet the foregoing appropriations, according to the following schedule:

|                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Appropriated Fund Balance | _____ - |
|---------------------------|---------|

|                                         |          |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>TOTAL SPECIAL DRUG FUND REVENUES</b> | <b>-</b> |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|

---

## **TOWN OF EMERALD ISLE - BUDGET ORDINANCE - FY 2016-17**

---

- SECTION 11.** There is hereby levied a General Fund tax rate of \$0.155 per \$100 valuation of taxable property as listed for taxes as of January 1, 2016, for the purpose of raising revenue from property taxes as set forth in the foregoing estimates of revenues and in order to finance the foregoing appropriations.
- SECTION 12.** There is hereby levied a Municipal Service District tax rate of \$0.04 per \$100 valuation of taxable property in the Primary Benefit Municipal Service District as listed for taxes as of January 1, 2016, for the purpose of raising revenue from property taxes as set forth in the foregoing estimates of revenues in the Future Beach Nourishment Fund and in order to finance the foregoing appropriations.
- SECTION 13.** The Emerald Isle Fee Schedule, FY 2016-17, as attached, is hereby incorporated into this annual budget ordinance, and such fees shall become effective on July 1, 2016.
- SECTION 14.** Appropriations are authorized by department totals. The Town Manager, as Budget Officer, is authorized to re-allocate departmental appropriations among the various line items as the same becomes necessary during the budget year. The Budget Officer is also authorized to make recommendations to the Town Board of Commissioners concerning the transfer of monies from one department to another within the same fund. The Board of Commissioners shall approve all interdepartmental transfer of funds at a regularly scheduled meeting and the same shall be entered in the minutes. The Budget Officer is authorized to make budget amendments to departments who receive donations during the year and will notify the Board of the amendments at the next regular meeting.

---

## TOWN OF EMERALD ISLE - BUDGET ORDINANCE - FY 2016-17

---

**SECTION 15.** Authorized trips in which employees, officials of the Town, or town authorized personnel use a personal vehicle are to be reimbursed at the same rate as set by the federal government. Meal reimbursements are not to exceed \$50.00 per day unless authorized by the Town Manager.

**SECTION 16.** Copies of this ordinance shall be filed with the Finance Officer, the Budget Officer, and the Town Clerk, to be kept on file by him/her for their direction in the disbursement of funds.

**SECTION 17.** All ordinances and/or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Eddie Barber, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rhonda C. Ferebee, Town Clerk, CMC

# EMERALD ISLE FEE SCHEDULE

FY 2016-17

|                                                     | FY 15-16<br><u>ACTUAL</u>                                        | FY 16-17<br><u>RECOMMENDED</u>                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>GENERAL FEES</u></b>                          |                                                                  |                                                                  |
| COPIES                                              | 0.25 PER PAGE                                                    | 0.25 PER PAGE                                                    |
| LICENSE PLATES                                      | 10.00                                                            | 10.00                                                            |
| T-SHIRT SALES                                       | 15.00                                                            | 15.00                                                            |
| REENTRY PERMITS                                     | 25.00                                                            | 25.00                                                            |
| GOLF CART REGISTRATION PERMITS                      | 75.00                                                            | 75.00                                                            |
| INSUFFICIENT FUNDS FEE                              | up to 25.00 or 10% of check<br>at discretion of Finance Director | up to 25.00 or 10% of check<br>at discretion of Finance Director |
| <br>GROUP USING TOWN BOARD MEETING ROOM             |                                                                  |                                                                  |
| NON-PROFIT GROUP                                    | 0.00 PER HOUR                                                    | 0.00 PER HOUR                                                    |
| FOR PROFIT GROUP                                    | 50.00 PER HOUR                                                   | 50.00 PER HOUR                                                   |
| <br>GROUP USING TOWN ADMINISTRATION CONFERENCE ROOM |                                                                  |                                                                  |
| NON-PROFIT GROUP                                    | 0.00 PER HOUR                                                    | 0.00 PER HOUR                                                    |
| FOR PROFIT GROUP                                    | 50.00 PER HOUR                                                   | 50.00 PER HOUR                                                   |
| <br><b><u>POLICE FEES</u></b>                       |                                                                  |                                                                  |
| INSURANCE REPORTS                                   | 5.00                                                             | 5.00                                                             |
| FINGERPRINT SERVICES (Adults Only)                  | 10.00                                                            | 10.00                                                            |
|                                                     | 45.00 with electronic transmittal                                | 45.00 with electronic transmittal                                |
| <br><b><u>SOLID WASTE</u></b>                       |                                                                  |                                                                  |
| RESIDENTIAL                                         | 228.00 PER UNIT PER YEAR                                         | 228.00 PER UNIT PER YEAR                                         |

# EMERALD ISLE FEE SCHEDULE

FY 2016-17

|                                                                   | FY 15-16<br><u>ACTUAL</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>RECOMMENDED</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b><u>BEACH DRIVING PERMITS</u></b>                               |                           |                                |
| RESIDENT / PROPERTY OWNER                                         | 50.00                     | 50.00                          |
| AGE 65 AND OVER                                                   | 0.00                      | 0.00                           |
| HANDICAPPED                                                       | 0.00                      | 0.00                           |
| PURPLE HEART RECIPIENTS                                           | 0.00                      | 0.00                           |
|                                                                   |                           |                                |
| NON-RESIDENT / NON-PROPERTY OWNER                                 | 100.00                    | 100.00                         |
| AGE 65 AND OVER                                                   | 100.00                    | 100.00                         |
| HANDICAPPED                                                       | 0.00                      | 0.00                           |
| PURPLE HEART RECIPIENTS                                           | 0.00                      | 0.00                           |
|                                                                   |                           |                                |
| <b><u>REGIONAL BEACH ACCESS PARKING</u></b>                       |                           |                                |
| <i>April 1 - September 30; Weekends and Holidays; 7 am - 4 pm</i> |                           |                                |
| EASTERN OCEAN REGIONAL ACCESS                                     | 10.00 per day per vehicle | 10.00 per day per vehicle      |
| WESTERN OCEAN REGIONAL ACCESS                                     | 10.00 per day per vehicle | 10.00 per day per vehicle      |
|                                                                   |                           |                                |
| <i>All Other Dates and Times</i>                                  |                           |                                |
| EASTERN OCEAN REGIONAL ACCESS                                     | 0.00 per day per vehicle  | 0.00 per day per vehicle       |
| WESTERN OCEAN REGIONAL ACCESS                                     | 0.00 per day per vehicle  | 0.00 per day per vehicle       |
|                                                                   |                           |                                |
| <b><u>REGIONAL BEACH ACCESS PARKING PERMITS</u></b>               |                           |                                |
| RESIDENT / PROPERTY OWNER                                         | 0.00 per year             | 0.00 per year                  |
| NON-RESIDENT / NON-PROPERTY OWNER                                 | Not Available             | Not Available                  |

# EMERALD ISLE FEE SCHEDULE

FY 2016-17

|                                                                      | FY 15-16<br><u>ACTUAL</u> | FY 16-17<br><u>RECOMMENDED</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b><u>BUILDING PERMITS</u></b>                                       |                           |                                |
| BASE FEE (BUILDING/ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL/PLUMBING)                   | 50.00 BASE                | 50.00 BASE                     |
| HEATED SQUARE FEET                                                   | 0.55 SQ. FT               | 0.55 SQ. FT                    |
| UNHEATED SQUARE FEET                                                 | 0.30 SQ. FT               | 0.30 SQ. FT                    |
| TOTAL AREA OPEN DECKS (NOT UNDER ROOF), PIER, ACCESS                 | 0.30 SQ. FT               | 0.30 SQ. FT                    |
| Note: Total of above includes electrical, mechanical, plumbing, gas. |                           |                                |
| Note: Significant renovation projects to be charged fee per sq. ft.  |                           |                                |
| <br>                                                                 |                           |                                |
| SINGLE-WIDE MOBILE HOME                                              | 150.00                    | 150.00                         |
| DOUBLE-WIDE MOBILE HOME                                              | 200.00                    | 200.00                         |
| <br>                                                                 |                           |                                |
| REINSPECTION FEE (AFTER 1st FAILURE)                                 | 0.00                      | 0.00                           |
| REINSPECTION FEE (AFTER 2nd FAILURE)                                 | 50.00                     | 50.00                          |
| REINSPECTION FEE (AFTER 3rd FAILURE)                                 | 75.00                     | 75.00                          |
| REINSPECTION FEE (AFTER 4th FAILURE)                                 | 100.00                    | 100.00                         |
| <br>                                                                 |                           |                                |
| <b><u>COMMERCIAL REVIEW</u></b>                                      |                           |                                |
| COMMERCIAL REVIEW                                                    | 250.00                    | 250.00                         |
| <br>                                                                 |                           |                                |
| <b><u>OTHER LAND DEVELOPMENT FEES</u></b>                            |                           |                                |
| BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT FEE                                              | 250.00                    | 250.00                         |
| REZONING APPLICATION FEE                                             | 250.00                    | 250.00                         |
| DRIVEWAY PERMIT                                                      | 50.00                     | 50.00                          |
| INSTALLATION OF ROADS / STREETS                                      | 250.00                    | 250.00                         |
| DEMOLITION FEE                                                       | 100.00                    | 100.00                         |
| HOUSE MOVING FEE - Small                                             | 250.00                    | 250.00                         |
| HOUSE MOVING FEE - Large                                             | 500.00                    | 500.00                         |
| DUNES AND VEGETATION                                                 | 50.00                     | 50.00                          |
| FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT FEE                                    | 50.00                     | 50.00                          |
| STORM WATER PERMIT - 10,000 sq. ft. disturbed or greater             | 750.00                    | 750.00                         |
| STORM WATER PERMIT - less than 10,000 sq. ft. disturbed              | 50.00                     | 50.00                          |

---

**EMERALD ISLE FEE SCHEDULE**

---

**FY 2016-17**

---

|                                                                  |             | <b>FY 15-16<br/><u>ACTUAL</u></b> | <b>FY 16-17<br/><u>RECOMMENDED</u></b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b><u>SUBDIVISION PLATS, GROUP HOUSING DEVELOPMENTS, ETC</u></b> |             |                                   |                                        |
| MINOR SUBDIVISIONS                                               | PRELIMINARY | 100.00                            | 100.00                                 |
|                                                                  | FINAL       | 50.00                             | 50.00                                  |
| LESS THAN 1 ACRE                                                 | PRELIMINARY | 100.00                            | 100.00                                 |
|                                                                  | FINAL       | 50.00                             | 50.00                                  |
| 1-5 ACRES                                                        | PRELIMINARY | 200.00                            | 200.00                                 |
|                                                                  | FINAL       | 75.00                             | 75.00                                  |
| 6-15 ACRES                                                       | PRELIMINARY | 300.00                            | 300.00                                 |
|                                                                  | FINAL       | 100.00                            | 100.00                                 |
| 16-40 ACRES                                                      | PRELIMINARY | 400.00                            | 400.00                                 |
|                                                                  | FINAL       | 125.00                            | 125.00                                 |
| OVER 40 ACRES                                                    | PRELIMINARY | 500.00                            | 500.00                                 |
|                                                                  | FINAL       | 150.00                            | 150.00                                 |
| <b><u>MOBILE HOME PARKS (OR EXPANSIONS)</u></b>                  |             |                                   |                                        |
| LESS THAN 10 ACRES                                               |             | 300.00                            | 300.00                                 |
| 10-30 ACRES                                                      |             | 400.00                            | 400.00                                 |
| OVER 30 ACRES                                                    |             | 500.00                            | 500.00                                 |

# EMERALD ISLE FEE SCHEDULE

## FY 2016-17

|                                                                                                                                                             | FY 15-16<br><u>ACTUAL</u>                                    | FY 16-17<br><u>RECOMMENDED</u>                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>COMMUNITY CENTER MEMBERSHIPS</u></b>                                                                                                                  |                                                              |                                                              |
| RESIDENT / PROPERTY OWNER                                                                                                                                   |                                                              |                                                              |
| INDIVIDUAL                                                                                                                                                  | 100.00 PER CALENDAR YEAR                                     | 100.00 PER CALENDAR YEAR                                     |
| FAMILY                                                                                                                                                      | 150.00 PER CALENDAR YEAR                                     | 150.00 PER CALENDAR YEAR                                     |
| OVER AGE 75                                                                                                                                                 | 0.00 PER CALENDAR YEAR                                       | 0.00 PER CALENDAR YEAR                                       |
| After October 1                                                                                                                                             | 50% off annual fee                                           | 50% off annual fee                                           |
| NON-RESIDENT / PROPERTY OWNER                                                                                                                               |                                                              |                                                              |
| INDIVIDUAL                                                                                                                                                  | 300.00 PER CALENDAR YEAR                                     | 300.00 PER CALENDAR YEAR                                     |
| FAMILY                                                                                                                                                      | 450.00 PER CALENDAR YEAR                                     | 450.00 PER CALENDAR YEAR                                     |
| After October 1                                                                                                                                             | 50% off annual fee                                           | 50% off annual fee                                           |
| WALKERS ONLY                                                                                                                                                | 25.00 PER CALENDAR YEAR<br>Not Available                     | 25.00 PER CALENDAR YEAR<br>5.00 PER DAY                      |
| <b><u>COMMUNITY CENTER SHORT-TERM USE</u></b>                                                                                                               |                                                              |                                                              |
| INDIVIDUAL COMMUNITY CENTER SHORT-TERM USE                                                                                                                  | 10.00 PER DAY<br>30.00 PER WEEK<br>50.00 PER MONTH           | 10.00 PER DAY<br>30.00 PER WEEK<br>50.00 PER MONTH           |
| GROUP USING MEETING ROOM - Non-Profit                                                                                                                       |                                                              |                                                              |
| COMMUNITY CENTER MEMBERS                                                                                                                                    | 0.00 PER HOUR                                                | 0.00 PER HOUR                                                |
| COMMUNITY CENTER NON-MEMBERS                                                                                                                                | 25.00 PER HOUR                                               | 25.00 PER HOUR                                               |
| GROUP USING MEETING ROOM - For Profit<br>(Same fee for Community Center Members and Non-Members)                                                            | 50.00 PER HOUR                                               | 50.00 PER HOUR                                               |
| GROUP USING GYM - Non-Profit<br>(Subject to availability and during regular hours of operation.)<br>(Same fee for Community Center Members and Non-Members) | 50.00 PER HOUR<br>(Min 2 hrs / Max 4 hrs)                    | 50.00 PER HOUR<br>(Min 2 hrs / Max 4 hrs)                    |
| GROUP USING GYM - For Profit<br>(Same fee for Community Center Members and Non-Members)                                                                     | 100.00 PER HOUR<br>(Min 2 hrs / Max 4 hrs)<br>100.00 DEPOSIT | 100.00 PER HOUR<br>(Min 2 hrs / Max 4 hrs)<br>100.00 DEPOSIT |
| GROUP USING FULL KITCHEN FACILITIES<br>(Same fee for Community Center Members and Non-Members)                                                              | 100.00 PER USE                                               | 100.00 PER USE                                               |

# EMERALD ISLE FEE SCHEDULE

## FY 2016-17

|                                                         | FY 15-16<br><u>ACTUAL</u>                                                 | FY 16-17<br><u>RECOMMENDED</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b><u>RECREATION CLASSES</u></b>                        |                                                                           |                                |
| AEROBICS                                                |                                                                           |                                |
| COMMUNITY CENTER MEMBERS                                | 1.00 PER CLASS                                                            | 1.00 PER CLASS                 |
| COMMUNITY CENTER NON-MEMBERS                            | 5.00 PER CLASS                                                            | 5.00 PER CLASS                 |
| YOGA                                                    |                                                                           |                                |
| COMMUNITY CENTER MEMBERS                                | 2.00 PER CLASS                                                            | 2.00 PER CLASS                 |
| COMMUNITY CENTER NON-MEMBERS                            | 7.00 PER CLASS                                                            | 7.00 PER CLASS                 |
| YOGA AS MEDICINE                                        |                                                                           |                                |
| COMMUNITY CENTER MEMBERS                                | 5.00 PER CLASS                                                            | 5.00 PER CLASS                 |
| COMMUNITY CENTER NON-MEMBERS                            | 10.00 PER CLASS                                                           | 10.00 PER CLASS                |
| <b><u>RECREATION PROGRAMS</u></b>                       |                                                                           |                                |
| (Same fee for Community Center Members and Non-Members) |                                                                           |                                |
| PRE SCHOOL                                              | 100.00 PER MONTH                                                          | 100.00 PER MONTH               |
| AFTER SCHOOL                                            | 200.00 PER MONTH                                                          | 200.00 PER MONTH               |
| SUMMER CAMP                                             | 75.00 PER WEEK                                                            | 75.00 PER WEEK                 |
| <b><u>TENNIS COURT USE</u></b>                          |                                                                           |                                |
| RESIDENT / PROPERTY OWNER                               | 25.00 PER YEAR                                                            | 25.00 PER YEAR                 |
| NON-RESIDENT / PROPERTY OWNER                           | 2.00 PER PERSON PER HR                                                    | 2.00 PER PERSON PER HR         |
| <b><u>OTHER CLASSES / PROGRAMS / ACTIVITIES</u></b>     | TO BE SET BY PARKS AND RECREATION DIRECTOR TO<br>COVER FULL COST PLUS 10% |                                |

\_\_\_\_\_  
Eddie Barber  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_

Rhonda C. Ferebee  
Town Clerk, CMC